

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Governor’s Message

Executive Budget

Introduction

How to Use the Executive Budget Document
Budget Publications
Budget Process
Amending the Budget
Budget Process Timeline

State Financial Structure

Organizational Chart
Demographics
Economic Analysis
Fiscal Policies
Financial Organization
Fund Structure
Appropriated Funds
Non-appropriated Funds

Financial Summary

General Fund
2007 – 2009
2009 – 2011
Federal Funds
Special Funds

General Fund Status

Special Funds Status

Budget Highlights

Authorized FTE

Compensation Adjustment

Leases

Telecommuting

Capital Assets

Capital Projects

Extraordinary Repairs

Other Capital Payments

Financing

Outstanding Bonds

Equipment and IT Equipment Over \$5000

Technology

General Government

101 Office of the Governor
108 Office of the Secretary of State
110 Office of Management and Budget
112 Information Technology Department
117 Office of the State Auditor
120 Office of the State Treasurer
125 Office of the Attorney General
127 Office of the State Tax Commissioner
140 Office of Administrative Hearings
150 Legislative Assembly
160 Legislative Council
180 Judicial Branch
188 ND Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents
190 Retirement and Investment Office
192 Public Employees Retirement System

Education

201 Department of Public Instruction
215 North Dakota University System
226 State Land Department
227 Bismarck State College
228 Lake Region State College
229 Williston State College
230 University of North Dakota

TABLE OF CONTENTS, Continued

232 UND Medical Center
235 North Dakota State University
238 North Dakota State College of Science
239 Dickinson State University
240 Mayville State University
241 Minot State University
242 Valley City State University
243 Minot State University - Bottineau
244 North Dakota Forest Service
250 State Library
252 School for the Deaf
253 North Dakota Vision Services
270 Dept of Career and Technical Education

Health and Human Services

301 North Dakota Department of Health
313 Veterans Home
316 Indian Affairs Commission
321 Department of Veterans Affairs
325 Department of Human Services
360 Protection and Advocacy Project
380 Job Service North Dakota

Regulatory

401 Office of the Insurance Commissioner
405 Industrial Commission
406 Office of the Labor Commissioner
408 Public Service Commission
412 Aeronautics Commission
413 Department of Financial Institutions
414 North Dakota Securities Department
471 Bank of North Dakota
473 North Dakota Housing Finance Agency

475 North Dakota Mill and Elevator Association
485 Workforce Safety & Insurance

Public Safety

504 Highway Patrol
530 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation
540 Adjutant General

Agriculture/Economic Development

601 Department of Commerce
602 Department of Agriculture
616 State Seed Department
627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute
628 Branch Research Centers
630 NDSU Extension Service
638 Northern Crops Institute
640 NDSU Main Research Center
649 Agronomy Seed Farm
665 North Dakota State Fair
670 North Dakota Racing Commission

Natural Resources/Transportation

701 State Historical Society
709 Council on the Arts
720 Game and Fish Department
750 Department of Parks and Recreation
770 State Water Commission
801 Department of Transportation

Optional Requests

Federal/Special Funds

Glossary

Management and Fiscal Analysts

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF STATE AGENCIES

<u>AGENCY</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>AGENCY</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>AGENCY</u>	<u>NO.</u>
Adjutant General	540	Industrial Commission	405	Tax Commissioner, Office of the State	127
Administrative Hearings, Office of	140	Information Technology Department	112	Transportation, Dept of	801
Aeronautics Commission	412	Insurance Commissioner, Office of the	401	Treasurer, Office of the State	120
Agriculture, Dept of	602				
Agronomy Seed Farm	649	Job Service North Dakota	380		
Arts, Council on the	709	Judicial Branch	180	UND School of Medicine	232
Attorney General, Office of the	125			University of North Dakota	230
Auditor, Office of the State	117	Labor Commissioner, Office of the	406	University System, North Dakota	215
		Lake Region State College	228	Upper Great Plains Transportation	
Bank of North Dakota	471	Land Department, State	226	Institute	627
Bismarck State College	227	Legislative Assembly	150		
Branch Research Centers	628	Legislative Council	160	Valley City State University	242
		Library, State	250	Veterans Affairs, Dept of	321
Career and Technical Education,				Veterans Home	313
Dept of	270	Management and Budget, Office of	110	Vision Services, ND School for Blind	253
Commerce, Dept of	601	Mayville State University	240		
Corrections and Rehabilitation, Dept of	530	Mill and Elevator Association, ND	475	Water Commission, State	770
		Minot State University	241	Williston State College	229
Deaf, School for the	252	Minot State University – Bottineau	243	Workforce Safety and Insurance	485
Dickinson State University	239				
		NDSU Extension Service	630		
Fair, North Dakota State	665	NDSU Main Research Center	640		
Financial Institutions, Dept of	413	ND State College of Science	238		
Forest Service, ND	244	ND State University	235		
		Northern Crops Institute	638		
Game and Fish Department	720				
Governor, Office of the	101	Parks & Recreation, Dept of	750		
		Protection and Advocacy Project	360		
Health, ND Dept of	301	Public Employees Retirement System	192		
Highway Patrol	504	Public Instruction, Dept of	201		
Historical Society, State	701	Public Service Commission	408		
Housing Finance Agency, ND	473				
Human Services, Dept of	325	Racing Commission, North Dakota	670		
		Retirement and Investment Office	190		
Indian Affairs Commission	316	Secretary of State, Office of the	108		
Indigents, Commission on Legal		Securities Department, North Dakota	414		
Counsel for	188	Seed Department, State	616		



2009–2011 Budget Address to the North Dakota Legislative Assembly

December 3, 2008

Gov. John Hoeven



2009–11 Budget Objectives

Fund Our Priorities

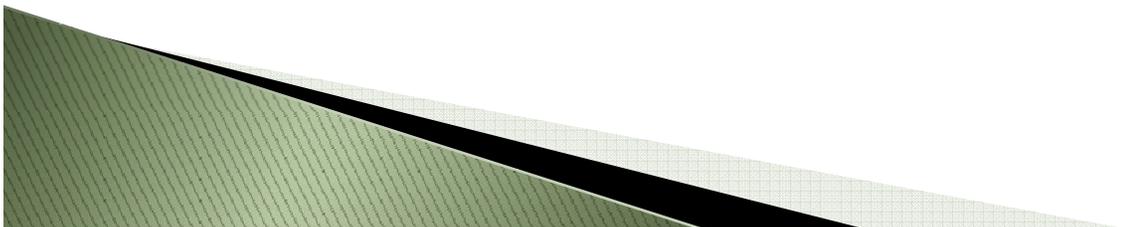
Provide Tax Relief

Build Our Reserves

Fund Our Priorities

On-going Revenues Exceed On-going Expenditures

2009–11 General Fund Revenue Forecast (After \$100 Million Income Tax Relief)	\$2.784 Billion
2009–11 Recommended Ongoing Expenditures	\$2.754 Billion

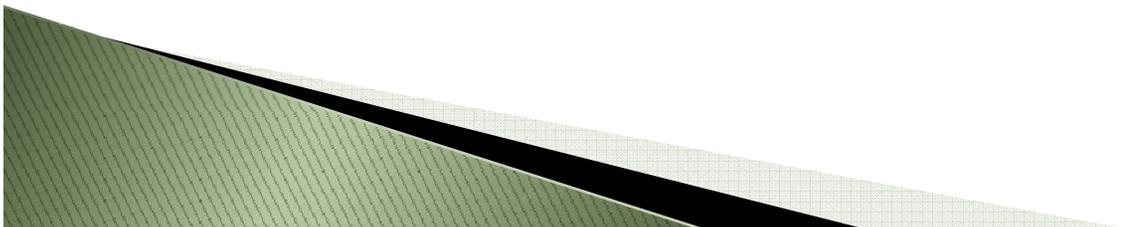


Fund Our Priorities

One-time Capital Investments
Limited to June 30, 2009 Cash Balance

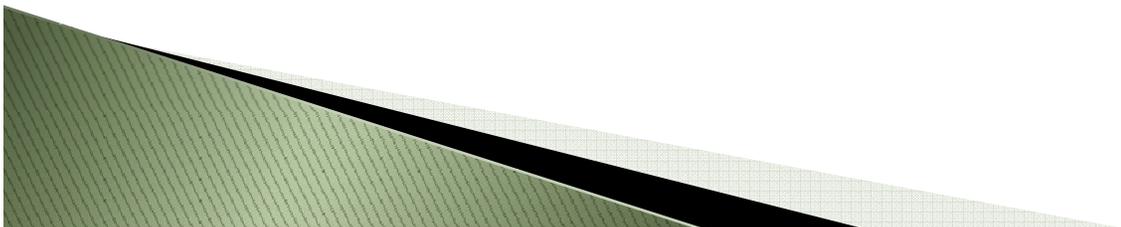
Cash Balance June 30, 2009	\$391.8 Million
----------------------------	-----------------

One-time Capital Investments	\$357.2 Million
------------------------------	-----------------



Permanent Tax Relief

Property Tax Relief	\$300.0 Million
Individual Income Tax Relief	<u>\$100.0 Million</u>
Total Permanent Tax Relief	<u>\$400.0 Million</u>

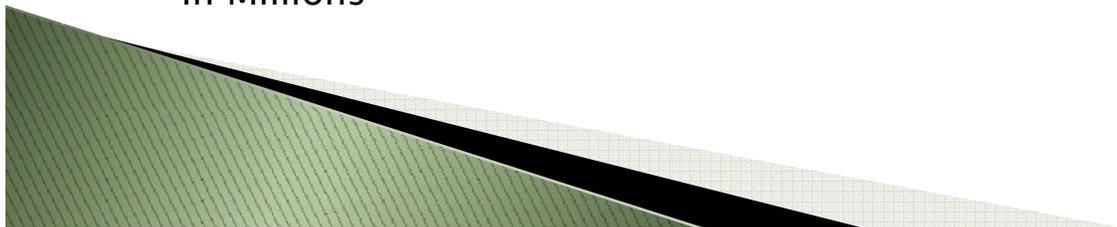


Build Our Reserves

July 1, 2009

General Fund Cash Balance	\$	392	
Less: 2009–11 Capital Investments		<u>(357)</u>	
			\$ 35
Budget Stabilization Fund	\$	200	
Addition to Budget Stabilization Fund		<u>111</u>	
			311
Permanent Oil Tax Trust Fund	\$	562	
Reserved for 09–11 Property Tax Relief		<u>(300)</u>	
			<u>262</u>
Total (Beginning 2009–2011 Biennium)	\$		<u>608</u>

* In Millions

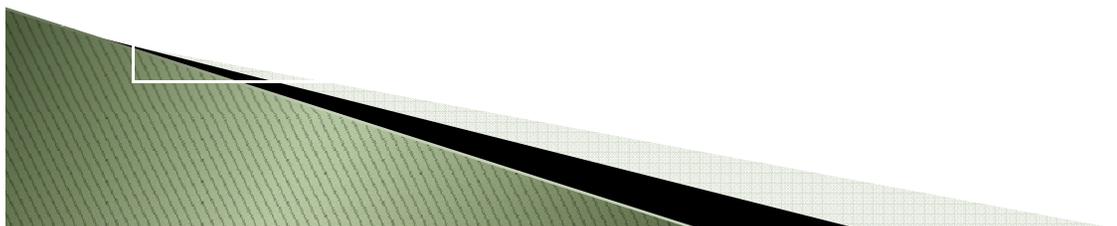


Projected Reserves

Executive Budget Forecast –Economy.com June 30, 2011

Oil Tax Trust Fund Beginning Balance	\$	262	
Oil Tax Trust Fund Projected Revenues		<u>567</u>	
Total Oil Tax Trust Fund	\$		829
Budget Stabilization Fund			311
Projected General Fund Ending Balance		<u>65</u>	
Total Reserves (End 2009–2011 Biennium)	\$		<u>1,205</u>

* In Millions



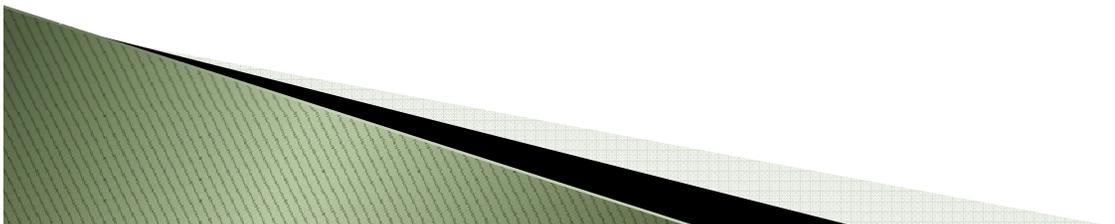
Projected Reserves

Based on Current Oil Price

June 30, 2011

Oil Tax Trust Fund Beginning Balance	\$	224	
Oil Tax Trust Fund Projected Revenues		<u>204</u>	
Total Oil Tax Trust Fund	\$		428
Budget Stabilization Fund			311
Projected General Fund Ending Balance		<u>65</u>	
Total Reserves (End 2009–2011 Biennium)	\$		<u>804</u>

* In Millions





— State of —
North Dakota
Office of the Governor

John Hoeven
Governor

2009-2011 EXECUTIVE BUDGET ADDRESS

The Honorable John Hoeven
Governor of North Dakota
December 3, 2008

Good morning. It is my pleasure to welcome the members of the 61st North Dakota Legislative Assembly, Justices of the Supreme Court, Lt. Gov. Jack and Betsy Dalrymple, elected officials, cabinet members, state employees, First Lady Mikey, and my fellow North Dakotans.

I want to begin by thanking the Office of Management and Budget, all of our state agencies, and my staff for their hard work, as well as their conscientious and thoughtful approach to constructing our new budget.

Working together, I believe we have produced a forward-looking and productive budget for the people of North Dakota – a budget that funds our priorities, sets aside a healthy reserve, and provides real tax relief for the hard-working men and women of our state. Please accept my sincere thanks to all who have spent many diligent hours on this important work.

Today, I am pleased to present our executive budget for the 2009-2011 biennium.

Eight years ago, we set our sights squarely on economic development to create quality jobs and raise the standard of living for our people.

Working with you, the Legislature, our campuses, the private sector, and others, we set the course for economic growth with a comprehensive strategic plan for aggressive economic development statewide.

Our plan targeted five industry sectors – industries where North Dakota has real advantages because of our natural and human resources – our land and our citizens.

These include value-added agriculture, advanced manufacturing, technology-based businesses, energy, and tourism.

At the same time, we added benchmarks – concrete measures – to assess our progress and provide the people of North Dakota with the accountability they deserve.

We began our work by building the strongest possible business climate – work that continues to this day. We have aggressively pursued economic development. Together, with the Legislature, we’ve simplified our tax code, reduced regulatory red tape, advanced Centers of Excellence, and made North Dakota one of the best places in America for businesses to start-up, expand, and grow. And we’re getting results.

Since 2000, we have gained more than 30,000 new jobs, and currently have more than 10,000 job openings across the state.

Last year, North Dakota’s Gross State Product grew by more than \$1.8 billion dollars. In fact, since 2000, we have grown steadily at a rate of more than \$1 billion a year – a total of 56 percent compared to 41 percent for the nation.

And we’ve grown faster than the nation in per capita personal income, as well. Between 2000 and 2007, we saw more than a 43 percent growth in per capita personal income, compared to 29 percent for the nation.

Beyond the nation’s borders, North Dakota is now a player in the world economy, exporting everything from commodities and processed foods, to aircraft parts and medical testing services. Since 2000, North Dakota’s exports have grown by 225 percent – from \$626 million to more than \$2 billion.

Whether the measure is job growth, per capita income, or gross domestic product, we’ve grown faster than the national average.

Clearly, these and other measures of our state’s economic progress demonstrate that our approach to economic development is working. But there is more to do.

We are not immune to the problems of the national economy – which is why we must keep our focus on aggressive economic development. That is really what we strive to do in this budget.

In our new budget, we take a balanced approach to funding North Dakota’s needs and achieving our shared goals:

- First, we invest in the priorities that have consistently fueled our economic success – priorities like education, economic development, infrastructure, research and development, and jobs training programs. These are the investments that help us to create quality jobs, take care of the needy, and continue to improve the standard of living for all North Dakotans.
- Second, for the hard working people of North Dakota, we provide \$400 million dollars in broad-based tax relief. Our tax plan reduces property taxes by \$300 million, and in addition, devotes \$100 million in income tax relief for our citizens.
- And finally, we budget for sustainability over the long term. We set aside a healthy reserve of \$600 million at the beginning of the biennium, and project further growth in those reserves by the end of the biennium.

THE BIG PICTURE

Let's start with an overview of our budget plan for the 2009-2011 biennium. We have some charts to help illustrate it for you. (*Intro Chart.*)

This first chart outlines our budget objectives for the biennium: Fund Our Priorities, Provide Real Tax Relief, and Build Our Reserves for the future.

Due to our more dynamic economy, we have seen growth in both our ongoing revenues and our reserves during the current biennium.

That growth is projected to continue into the next biennium, as well.

As good stewards of the taxpayers' dollars, we have looked closely at our revenues and expenditures, and we have been careful to ensure that ongoing revenues are greater than ongoing expenditures. These figures are shown in Chart 1.

In the 2009-2011 biennium, our General Fund ongoing revenues and transfers will total about \$2.784 billion, after a reduction of \$100 million in income tax relief. At the same time, our ongoing expenditures will total about \$2.754 billion. With these projections, you can see that ongoing revenues exceed ongoing expenditures. Overall, ongoing spending increases about 9 percent per annum, which is well within our means.

Our budget does not borrow or bond. It does not impose any new taxes. In fact, we do significantly more to fund our priorities, while reducing the tax burden on our citizens and setting aside a healthy reserve for the future.

Also, as shown next in Chart 2, our growing revenues are reflected in a \$392 million ending fund balance for the current biennium. This is our actual General Fund surplus after transfer of \$111 million to the Budget Stabilization Fund, as required by law.

This General Fund surplus is largely the result of higher revenues from sales and income taxes, which have been generated by North Dakota's growing and more diversified economy, as well as our prudent fiscal management.

Our budget takes a portion of this surplus – \$357 million – and invests it in one-time capital needs and other critical areas, like infrastructure, capital projects, technology systems, equipment, extraordinary repairs, and deferred maintenance.

These are the kinds of investments that will further stimulate economic activity, make our state more competitive, help those in need, and improve our standard of living. They are also the kinds of investments that make real tax relief possible.

That tax relief is shown in our next chart, Chart 3. Our budget dedicates \$400 million for permanent tax relief. This includes \$300 million in property tax relief and \$100 million in income tax relief for the people of North Dakota.

In addition, as part of our Permanent Tax Relief and Education Funding Reform Plan, we propose new funding for K-12 education, which I will discuss shortly. These new dollars will not only strengthen instructional adequacy and improve teacher compensation, but also further take the pressure off property taxes.

After funding our priorities, and providing both real tax relief and tax reform, our budget also significantly builds our reserves for the future. Building our reserves is important and vital, particularly given the challenges faced by our national economy.

Chart 4 illustrates how we build a strong reserve, even after we provide tax relief and make necessary capital investments in the growth of our state.

We begin the new biennium on July 1, 2009 with a \$392 million General Fund Cash Balance, from which we have funded \$357 million in One-time Capital Investments. That leaves a General Fund Cash Balance of \$35 million. To that, we add our Budget Stabilization Fund, which increases from \$200 million to \$311 million, based on statutory requirement.

At the same time, by the beginning of the next biennium, our Oil Tax Trust Fund grows to \$562 million. We use \$300 million of that to provide property tax relief, leaving a balance of \$262 million in our Permanent Oil Tax Trust Fund. All of these sources combined – our July 1, 2009 cash balance, Budget Stabilization Fund, and Permanent Oil Tax Trust Fund – give us a total reserve at the beginning of the 2009-2011 biennium of \$608 million.

This reserve will grow with the addition of oil tax revenues generated during the next biennium. Because of the volatility in the petroleum markets, however, we have prepared two forecasts – one is based on the oil prices projected by Economy.com, the state's financial consulting firm, and the second uses the current price of crude oil all the way through the next biennium. Both estimates show growth, but taken together, they provide us with a range that is helpful in the budgeting process.

Charts 5 and 6 illustrate our two projections for the next biennium. In the first estimate, shown on Chart 5, we project revenue growth in the Oil Tax Trust Fund of \$567 million, which would bring the fund's balance from \$262 to \$829 million. Add to this sum our Budget Stabilization Fund Balance – \$311 million – and our Projected General Fund Ending Balance – \$65 million – and we arrive at a total reserve of \$1.2 billion by the end of the biennium.

Our second scenario, shown in Chart 6, is very conservative, and uses the current price of oil through June 30, 2011 to project oil tax revenues. This results in additional oil tax revenues of \$204 million over the course of the next biennium. When we add this to our Oil Tax Trust Fund adjusted beginning balance of \$224 million, the result is \$428 million in oil revenue reserves. Add to this our Budget Stabilization Fund of \$311 million, and \$65 million for our

Projected Ending Fund Balance and our projected reserve becomes \$804 million – still a larger and stronger reserve position.

This budget provides the right balance, and a clear map for further growth. We are living within our means. In other words, ongoing revenues cover ongoing expenditures; we make important one-time investments that help build our state; we provide real tax relief for our citizens; and we build a strong reserve for the future.

Now, having reviewed the overall structure for our budget, let's take a closer look at the individual funding priorities for growth within the budget.

All represent investments in our people, our state, and our future.

Let's start with education funding.

BUILDING OUR FUTURE ON EDUCATION

Education – both K-12 and higher education – is the foundation on which we build our economic future. For that reason, over the past four bienniums, we have increased funding for K-12 schools by more than \$200 million.

In the last session, we made North Dakota history by passing the greatest reform in K-12 education funding in more than a generation.

This session, we want to do more.

Our total K-12 education package invests an additional \$130 million in our North Dakota schools, which will bring the state's share of the cost of education from 49 percent to the long-sought goal of 70 percent. This represents an important step forward for our children, our workforce, our families and our future.

In the months since you last met, the Governor's Commission on Education Improvement has devoted its time and talents to addressing the issue of education adequacy.

To support their work, our budget includes an increase of \$110 million in General Fund monies for State Aid Formula payments. Because a good education begins with good teachers, we recommend – as we have in the past – that no less than 70 percent of new money received by a district be applied to teacher compensation.

Also, a good early education system benefits North Dakota in many ways, as well. Consequently, our budget includes \$15 million to continue the all-day kindergarten program we initiated in the last session.

In addition to their important work on adequacy and all-day kindergarten, I have also asked the commission to develop a plan for pre-kindergarten education in our state. To that end, we are proposing funding, as per the commission's recommendation, for a new, pre-K education program.

Commission members are already working with daycare providers and educators to develop plans to implement pre-K in the next biennium.

At this time, I want to thank and acknowledge Lt. Gov. Jack Dalrymple, Rep. RaeAnn Kelsch, Rep. Dave Monson, Sen. Tim Flakoll, Sen. Dave O'Connell, Superintendent Wayne Sanstead, the school officials, and the entire commission for their hard work and thoughtful recommendations.

Higher Education:

Also, as in past budgets, we acknowledge the significant contribution higher education makes to our economic vitality. For that reason, we propose strong funding for our colleges and universities.

Our plan increases ongoing funding for the university system by \$96 million, and further provides additional one-time funding of \$74 million.

To help students and families with the cost of college, we include in our ongoing budget for higher education \$40 million for ACT-ND, a direct needs-based tuition assistance program. When combined with federal Pell Grants, ACT-ND will cover between 80 and 100 percent of the cost of college tuition for eligible North Dakota high school graduates.

It is important to make college affordable for all, but it is also important to ensure that we retain and recruit quality faculty and staff. Our budget provides ongoing funding for a 5 percent salary increase in each year of the biennium, as well as additional monies for health insurance coverage and funding for equity.

We also recognize that our campuses have a need to maintain good facilities. That is why we have provided the \$74 million in one-time funding for capital projects, extraordinary repairs, and enhanced security on our campuses.

We are making a total additional investment of \$170 million in our University System, which should also make it possible for our campuses to hold the line on tuition and fees to no more than the rate of inflation over the next biennium.

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

To help fill the new jobs we are creating, our budget dedicates an increase of \$24 million to Workforce Development programs and initiatives. These programs will not only help our young people seeking their first career, but also older workers seeking new skills for a new, more diversified economy.

That includes \$10 million to support education and training programs like Rural Medical Tuition Scholarships for doctors, wind tower technician training, STEM Grants and other workforce-building programs.

Our STEM Grants, for example, will provide up to \$2,000 a year for up to five years – that’s \$10,000 – to assist young people studying in the fields of science, technology, engineering, or math.

In addition, our budget also includes enhanced funding for career and technology education programs, career advisors, and “Virtual CTE Centers” to help broaden the availability and quality of technical training programs across our state.

These are investments in our youth – the young men and the young women who will build the future of our state.

Infrastructure

Like education and a skilled workforce, a strong infrastructure is the foundation for a strong economy. Good roads, bridges, and water supply systems are essential to serving the needs of new and expanding businesses – and ultimately to creating good jobs and opportunities for our citizens.

For that reason, we have proposed a \$120 million Infrastructure Enhancement Plan, above and beyond expected revenue increases from established funding formulas for transportation. Our budget fully funds a new, revised formula that maximizes federal funding and increases funding for counties, cities and townships to use for roads, as well as increased funding to assist with county and regional transit systems.

Our plan also recognizes the rapid development our oil and gas producing counties have experienced over the past two years. To help them address the added wear and tear on their roads and bridges, we raise the annual per county cap on the oil tax distribution formula by \$1 million for each county, and in addition, boosts the Oil Impact Fund from \$6 million to \$20 million.

Water Projects

No less important for sustaining our economic infrastructure are statewide water projects, like the Northwest Area Water Supply Project, the Southwest Area Pipeline Project, and the Red River Valley Water Supply Project.

To support them, we recommend funding the administration overhead for the Water Commission, and providing more than \$100 million through the Resource Trust Fund for vital water projects throughout our state. This is in line with the recommendations of the State Water Coalition and the State Water Commission.

These infrastructure investments will bolster our transportation and water supply systems to meet the needs of our state’s growing agriculture, manufacturing and energy economies.

AGRICULTURE AND ENERGY: PARTNERSHIPS AND OPPORTUNITIES

Agriculture and value-added agriculture – tied with energy development – are important drivers in the growth of our economy. That is why it is crucial that we continue to make well-placed investments in research and development to ensure that our producers remain on the cutting edge.

The partnership between agriculture and renewable energy is one of the most exciting developments in North Dakota’s economy, and research is vital for the success of both. Our budget anticipates the next phase of ag-based renewable energy development with a number of new initiatives and enhancements to existing programs, including \$25 million for agriculture research and development.

At the heart of our plan are NDSU’s Extension Service and our Agricultural Experiment Stations, located across the state. We build on the \$7 million we provided in the last session by providing an additional \$11.5 million for Phase 2 of the new Agriculture Research Greenhouse. We also provide a significant funding increase for our Agricultural Experiment Stations, which are vital to the state’s research efforts.

In addition, we provide strong funding for biomass research and development, the next major phase in the progress of the biofuels industry. That includes funding to bring our Biofuels PACE program to \$5 million, and a new program to encourage the installation of blender pumps at North Dakota retailers.

As we commit ourselves to building our renewable energy resources, we must also continue to build our traditional resources.

Industries like oil, natural gas, and coal will continue to be essential to our energy mix well into the future, and our budget provides a number of innovative incentives to promote development in these sectors.

By enhancing support for research and development for traditional energy resources, we are providing the technology to produce more energy in an environmentally sound way.

For example, we propose raising the cap on our Oil and Gas Research Fund, which will help us to do more with new technologies like horizontal drilling and tertiary oil recovery. Similarly, through our Lignite Research Fund, we are doing more to develop new methods of carbon capture and sequestration.

Through EmpowerND, our comprehensive, multi-resource energy policy, we are forging partnerships between and across industry sectors, both renewable and traditional. These partnerships are transforming our energy industry, and helping to make North Dakota a true powerhouse for the nation.

QUALITY OF LIFE

Law Enforcement and Public Safety

As we raise our standard of living, we must work to build our quality of life, as well.

North Dakota is regularly recognized by national organizations for our good schools, safe communities, excellent healthcare, and other quality of life measures. These are assets we can never take for granted. It takes work – and resources – to maintain them.

Over the past few legislative sessions, we have worked together to toughen our laws protecting children and other vulnerable individuals – and in the upcoming session, we will do more.

Two years ago, we set aside \$41 million for a renovation and expansion of the state prison in Bismarck. Since then, we have worked closely with the Legislature’s interim Correctional Review Committee to get further input on the plan. Our budget includes an additional \$22.5 million for the prison to address the need for on-premises medical facilities, additional orientation cells, and a more secure administrative segregation unit for the most dangerous criminals.

Also, to ensure that we have adequate professional corrections staff, we propose funding an equity pool to help retain and recruit officers.

North Dakota is regularly ranked among the safest states in the nation, and that is in large part because of our quality law enforcement and corrections officers. They deserve our support.

Taking Care of People

Quality of life means being safe and secure in our homes and businesses, but it also means having access to quality healthcare and other services for children and families, our seniors, and our military.

Our commitment to Human Services continues to increase, in part, because we are assuming a larger share of the costs of services formerly covered by the federal government. This year, because North Dakota’s per capita income has risen again, we will need to dedicate an additional \$10 million just to cover the cost of the state’s share of Medicaid.

As a result of this, and other rising costs, our Human Services budget increases by \$126 million.

SCHIP

That includes additional funding for SCHIP, the State Children’s Health Insurance Program.

This past year, we worked hard to win federal approval to raise the eligibility level for SCHIP from 140 to 150 percent of the poverty level. As a result, today an additional 800 North Dakota children are able to receive healthcare coverage under Healthy Steps, North Dakota’s SCHIP program.

But we want to do more.

We propose raising the eligibility level for SCHIP to 200 percent of the poverty level, and our budget provides the funding to do it.

Childcare Support for Working Parents

Another way we can help families is by helping parents secure quality, affordable childcare. That not only helps working families, but it also helps to build a workforce equal to the needs of a growing, more diversified economy.

Our budget increases total childcare assistance from less than \$24 million to more than \$36 million. That includes additional dollars for the state’s Childcare Assistance Program, which helps low-income families who are seeking training to reenter the workforce. It also includes \$3.5 million for a Childcare Provider Grant Program to help establish or expand provider facilities, as well as train and educate childcare workers.

These efforts – combined with funding for mandatory criminal background checks for childcare workers, and our new pre-K program – will help families find safe, accessible childcare services and build our workforce for the future.

Seniors – HCBC

As we do more for children, we also need to do more to help our citizens at the other end of life’s spectrum, our seniors.

Our budget includes an increase of more than \$17 million for Home and Community Based Care Programs to help North Dakota’s elderly and people with disabilities maintain their independence.

At the heart of our plan is the establishment of a new Aged and Disabled Resource Center to serve as a single point of entry for long-term care services.

Center staff will work with seniors, people with disabilities, and their families to help them find services to meet their unique needs at any stage of care.

Our budget also includes funding for additional managed care services, increased funding for Medicaid personal care, expanded meal delivery, and non-medical transportation.

Long Term Care and other Healthcare Providers

When Home and Community Based Care isn't enough, our seniors and people with disabilities rely on quality care at our hospitals, as well as quality long-term care from our nursing homes. In this regard, North Dakota is second to none. Our hospitals and nursing homes are nationally recognized for being among the best in the country.

To help maintain that level of quality, my office and the Department of Human Services have worked closely with providers to rebase our Medicaid reimbursement rates and bring them in line with providers' actual costs. This effort has resulted in a \$40 million rebasing of rates for hospitals, doctors, dentists, chiropractors, and ambulance services.

For nursing homes and other long term care providers – as well as providers serving the developmentally disabled – our budget includes a provider increase of 7 percent for each year of the new biennium. This will help them to address rising costs, recruit and retain providers, and maintain their outstanding quality of care. Our seniors helped to build our state, and they deserve our support.

Public Employee Salaries and Health Insurance

Improving our quality of life should extend as well to our state employees, who serve us in so many ways.

To do that, our budget includes a 5 percent salary increase in each year of the new biennium. In addition, our budget fully funds the increase in public employee health care premiums, and we have included additional funding for equity to retain and recruit qualified state workers.

The men and women who serve in our agencies and departments are dedicated and hard working. We truly appreciate the quality work they do on our behalf.

Military and Veterans

And finally, when we talk about quality of life, we can never forget the men and women currently serving in our military and our veterans.

In the last two legislative sessions, you approved benefits for a Veterans Appreciation program, including bonus payments of \$100 for each month of overseas service, and \$50 for each month of domestic service.

However, many of our soldiers have been called on to serve on more than one deployment, creating added sacrifices for them and for their families. To help them shoulder that burden, our budget recommends extending bonus payments to cover multiple tours of duty.

In addition, we also include funding to enhance the National Guard's reintegration program for North Dakota soldiers, so that when they return home, they will know there's a helping hand to greet them.

Our budget also acknowledges our gratitude to our veterans by providing enhanced funding for the new Veterans Home in Lisbon. In the last session, you approved a \$9 million appropriation to meet the state's share for a new 150 bed facility.

In this budget, we provide additional funding of \$12 million to complete the project.

To all of you who serve, and to your families, we say thank you – thank you for your sacrifices.

BUILDING A BUDGET FOR CONTINUED GROWTH

Two years ago this month, I stood before you and posed a critical question: "Where do we want to be 10 years – or 20 years – from now?"

In the course of the last session, I believe you answered that question by making the kinds of investments that have helped us to make real progress.

The budget I present to you today builds on that progress. It continues to fund our priorities for growth, it provides real tax relief for our citizens, and it creates a stronger reserve than we have ever had before.

It is a sustainable budget, and it is also an enterprising and farsighted budget. It is a budget for the future.

Now is the time to roll up our sleeves. I look forward to working with all of you, and the people of North Dakota, to achieve our shared goals.

Thank you. May God bless you and your work. And may God bless the Great State of North Dakota.

**COMPARISON OF 2007-2009 LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATION AND
2009-2011 AGENCY BUDGET REQUEST AND EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2009-2011

Category / Agency	2007-2009 Legislative Appropriation		2009-2011 Agency Budget Request		2009-2011 Executive Recommendation	
	General Fund	Total Funds	General Fund	Total Funds	General Fund	Total Funds
Executive Branch						
101 OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR	3,102,822	3,202,822	3,084,410	3,184,410	3,489,358	3,489,358
108 SECRETARY OF STATE	5,364,692	14,238,557	4,595,677	13,500,822	6,140,630	15,055,608
110 OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET	73,348,944	113,578,059	33,462,968	41,102,847	46,709,182	60,485,015
112 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	11,659,411	124,666,181	10,946,222	124,700,115	21,084,859	139,599,433
117 OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR	5,656,016	8,241,790	5,808,679	7,947,665	6,872,229	9,185,031
120 OFFICE OF THE STATE TREASURER	3,093,470	3,093,470	2,186,516	2,186,516	2,302,961	2,302,961
125 OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	24,432,081	45,334,002	24,107,243	45,411,586	29,815,200	51,724,177
127 OFFICE OF STATE TAX COMMISSIONER	32,538,153	35,338,153	26,011,318	26,011,318	37,017,791	37,127,791
140 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS	0	1,642,863	0	1,406,357	0	1,836,105
188 COMM ON LEGAL COUNSEL FOR INDIGENTS	9,509,991	11,210,696	9,586,633	11,486,633	9,475,383	11,928,876
190 RETIREMENT AND INVESTMENT OFFICE	0	3,352,908	0	3,447,540	5,000,000	8,731,351
192 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	0	15,243,302	13,000	5,753,279	13,000	6,212,136
TOTAL	168,705,580	379,142,803	119,802,666	286,139,088	167,920,593	347,677,842
Legislative and Judicial Branches						
150 LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY	14,177,129	14,177,129	16,338,537	16,338,537	16,338,537	16,338,537
160 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL	8,748,442	8,818,442	9,588,554	9,658,554	10,075,195	10,145,195
180 JUDICIAL BRANCH	66,935,878	69,135,518	78,334,897	80,350,046	82,362,546	84,407,353
TOTAL	89,861,449	92,131,089	104,261,988	106,347,137	108,776,278	110,891,085
Elementary, Secondary & Other Education						
201 DEPT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION	715,423,275	1,036,091,513	817,850,719	1,176,672,995	820,302,441	1,180,107,587
226 STATE LAND DEPARTMENT	0	9,124,124	0	9,266,118	0	23,806,148
250 STATE LIBRARY	3,977,513	5,858,766	4,115,175	6,007,501	4,680,390	6,620,085
252 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	5,390,438	6,429,456	5,626,703	6,938,999	6,094,621	7,429,082
253 ND VISION SERVICES	2,917,936	3,761,793	3,051,277	3,841,123	3,340,671	4,161,253
270 CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	21,804,036	32,839,668	21,885,126	32,623,685	26,165,896	36,928,778
TOTAL	749,513,198	1,094,105,320	852,529,000	1,235,350,421	860,584,019	1,259,052,933
Higher Education						
215 ND UNIVERSITY SYSTEM	68,601,118	74,718,648	88,741,310	93,510,868	108,080,088	112,149,646
227 BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE	20,695,572	26,429,622	35,720,543	36,130,043	26,965,129	27,374,629
228 LAKE REGION STATE COLLEGE	6,636,952	9,644,552	10,825,917	10,825,917	10,337,834	10,337,834
229 WILLISTON STATE COLLEGE	6,579,702	8,879,702	9,646,306	19,021,306	9,513,851	18,888,851
230 UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA	115,120,705	193,040,705	156,204,757	199,094,757	144,486,043	187,376,043
232 UND MEDICAL CENTER	34,488,501	34,488,501	50,241,460	50,241,460	39,932,875	39,932,875
235 NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY	98,302,791	144,802,791	131,733,220	169,833,220	127,545,474	185,645,474
238 ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE	29,126,813	39,211,233	38,695,744	45,831,744	38,038,068	45,174,068

**COMPARISON OF 2007-2009 LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATION AND
2009-2011 AGENCY BUDGET REQUEST AND EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2009-2011

Category / Agency	2007-2009 Legislative Appropriation		2009-2011 Agency Budget Request		2009-2011 Executive Recommendation	
	General Fund	Total Funds	General Fund	Total Funds	General Fund	Total Funds
239 DICKINSON STATE UNIVERSITY	18,024,873	26,024,873	30,085,725	30,085,725	23,999,835	23,999,835
240 MAYVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY	11,205,028	12,105,028	17,062,835	20,731,335	18,506,022	22,174,522
241 MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY	38,267,401	39,674,016	39,934,998	50,934,998	38,766,984	56,016,984
242 VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY	14,146,372	16,346,372	27,110,283	45,610,283	17,572,585	36,072,585
243 MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY - BOTTINEAU	4,918,250	5,170,250	6,904,769	8,904,769	6,624,391	8,624,391
244 NORTH DAKOTA FOREST SERVICE	2,535,546	3,533,032	4,146,339	5,143,825	3,855,768	4,853,254
TOTAL	468,649,624	634,069,325	647,054,206	785,900,250	614,224,947	778,620,991
Health and Human Services						
301 ND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	21,517,033	172,112,310	18,902,183	177,539,640	21,735,138	201,831,185
313 VETERANS HOME	4,125,266	34,039,818	3,724,550	14,801,411	5,161,253	16,628,864
316 INDIAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION	566,258	571,258	587,496	587,496	687,185	687,185
321 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS	866,772	866,772	830,306	830,306	1,006,054	1,006,054
325 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES	591,962,788	1,882,047,418	645,849,172	2,092,224,576	721,512,545	2,262,086,961
360 PROTECTION AND ADVOCACY	913,287	4,053,516	1,214,106	4,058,723	1,805,940	4,727,907
380 JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA	1,746,960	63,411,131	1,749,451	59,260,337	1,765,442	63,696,582
TOTAL	621,698,364	2,157,102,223	672,857,264	2,349,302,489	753,673,557	2,550,664,738
Regulatory						
401 OFFICE OF THE INSURANCE COMMISSIONER	0	14,455,124	0	14,783,099	0	15,861,006
405 INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION	11,756,004	81,148,350	8,383,823	57,052,208	15,756,796	65,077,880
406 OFFICE OF THE LABOR COMMISSIONER	1,149,250	1,550,591	1,181,595	1,582,936	1,485,451	1,898,202
408 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	4,873,459	12,876,768	4,812,236	15,088,447	5,944,758	16,629,525
412 AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	550,000	7,072,036	550,000	10,065,395	550,000	12,938,082
413 DEPT OF FINANCIAL INST	0	5,177,422	0	5,776,524	0	6,197,788
414 SECURITIES DEPARTMENT	1,623,355	1,840,554	1,634,372	1,851,571	1,803,295	2,120,494
471 BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA	13,600,000	51,721,867	9,400,000	51,557,565	10,800,000	54,198,350
473 ND HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY	0	41,529,290	0	40,840,316	0	41,232,188
475 ND MILL AND ELEVATOR ASSOCIATION	0	36,765,609	0	39,462,181	0	40,057,242
485 WORKFORCE SAFETY AND INSURANCE	0	53,241,155	0	51,380,790	0	54,455,605
TOTAL	33,552,068	307,378,766	25,962,026	289,441,032	36,340,300	310,666,362
Public Safety						
504 HIGHWAY PATROL	27,895,323	39,107,528	27,472,996	37,853,396	32,273,403	43,167,133
530 DEPT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHAB	130,606,873	154,657,825	134,850,803	160,327,839	173,232,683	243,767,072
540 ADJUTANT GENERAL	21,802,813	143,478,486	20,296,953	139,263,983	28,904,609	148,930,557
TOTAL	180,305,009	337,243,839	182,620,752	337,445,218	234,410,695	435,864,762

**COMPARISON OF 2007-2009 LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATION AND
2009-2011 AGENCY BUDGET REQUEST AND EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION**

Biennium: 2009-2011

Category / Agency	2007-2009 Legislative Appropriation		2009-2011 Agency Budget Request		2009-2011 Executive Recommendation	
	General Fund	Total Funds	General Fund	Total Funds	General Fund	Total Funds
Agriculture and Economic Development						
601 DEPT OF COMMERCE	26,581,965	82,340,481	23,069,570	76,623,196	34,490,039	88,198,900
602 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	5,789,660	17,177,986	5,804,225	18,930,867	6,934,306	20,801,936
616 STATE SEED DEPARTMENT	0	6,166,218	0	6,267,943	0	6,636,802
627 UPPER GREAT PLAINS TRANS INST	1,209,840	27,571,521	1,227,577	22,076,293	1,589,793	23,326,992
628 BRANCH RESEARCH CENTERS	11,301,508	25,017,019	10,995,719	24,951,547	11,902,190	26,169,006
630 NDSU EXTENSION SERVICE	18,402,113	42,265,835	18,803,744	43,038,930	21,475,080	47,403,957
638 NORTHERN CROPS INSTITUTE	1,143,312	2,622,969	1,147,108	2,693,064	1,439,221	3,037,486
640 NDSU MAIN RESEARCH CENTER	44,235,584	87,336,348	37,111,697	80,297,771	60,188,875	105,002,142
649 AGRONOMY SEED FARM	0	1,230,162	0	1,234,505	0	1,275,238
665 ND STATE FAIR	1,167,150	1,167,150	652,150	652,150	17,697,150	17,697,150
670 ND HORSE RACING COMMISSION	120,592	407,290	121,359	408,451	412,576	442,576
TOTAL	109,951,724	293,302,979	98,933,149	277,174,717	156,129,230	339,992,185
Natural Resources						
701 HISTORICAL SOCIETY	10,232,603	15,551,369	9,905,487	12,663,657	30,834,807	46,527,317
709 COUNCIL ON THE ARTS	1,165,799	2,454,117	1,170,663	2,606,149	1,318,173	2,763,659
720 GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT	0	57,841,039	0	57,099,698	0	59,566,703
750 PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT	14,461,291	28,009,408	9,156,807	19,748,192	14,215,868	26,083,922
770 WATER COMMISSION	13,877,247	175,999,263	11,133,874	327,872,621	12,493,198	311,001,398
TOTAL	39,736,940	279,855,196	31,366,831	419,990,317	58,862,046	445,942,999
Transportation						
801 DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	0	903,157,500	0	988,219,858	120,000,000	1,130,182,250
TOTAL	0	903,157,500	0	988,219,858	120,000,000	1,130,182,250
TOTAL OF ALL CATEGORIES	2,461,973,956	6,477,489,040	2,735,387,882	7,075,310,527	3,110,921,665	7,709,556,147

Introduction

The budget for the State of North Dakota's general governmental operations is prepared on a modified accrual basis. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the services or goods are received and the related liabilities are incurred.

The governor's message, statewide information, and budget detail have been consolidated in this single document. Additional detail for each agency request and recommendation, by reporting level and account code, is available in the multi-volume books prepared for the legislative session. Budget detail is also available on the Office of Management and Budget's Fiscal Management web site at www.nd.gov/fiscal/.

How to Use the Executive Budget Document

The information in this document begins with the Governor's Message. This message includes an overview of his philosophies and policies used to prepare the executive budget recommendations. The statewide information includes the following divisions:

- State Financial Structure
- Financial Summary
- General Fund Status
- Special Funds Status
- Budget Highlights
- Authorized FTE
- Compensation Adjustment
- Leases
- Telecommuting
- Capital Assets
- Technology

The budget detail is organized numerically, with like agencies grouped together into major categories. The numbering of the budgets follows these categories:

- 100s General Government
- 200s Education
- 300s Health and Human Services
- 400s Regulatory
- 500s Public Safety
- 600s Agriculture, Economic Development, Extension and Research
- 700s Natural Resources
- 800s Transportation

Following the sections containing each agency's budget, are schedules of optional requests, requested and recommended federal and special funding sources, a

glossary, and a list of analysts assigned to each agency from the Office of Management and Budget and Legislative Council. The optional adjustment requests are requests for additional funding, prepared by agencies whose base budget request was restricted to 100% of the current general fund appropriation.

Budget Publications

The Office of Management and Budget prepares additional publications to supplement the information available in the Executive Budget document. The following publications are available on the OMB website <http://www.nd.gov/fiscal/> or in paper format by calling 328-2680:

- Budget Detail
- Continuing Appropriations
- Performance Measures
- Approved State Budget (Legislative Appropriations)

The Approved State Budget document is published at the conclusion of the legislative session and reflects changes made by the Legislature to the Governor's proposed Executive Budget.

Budget Process

The budget process in North Dakota covers a two-year period.

At the beginning of each even-numbered year (2008), the Office of Management and Budget's Fiscal Management Division releases instructions and guidelines for state agencies preparing the budget request for the upcoming biennium (July 1, 2009 – June 30, 2011).

After the instructions are provided to the agencies, the budget staff visits their assigned agencies. This provides an opportunity to the budget staff to learn about the agency's programs, functions, and budgetary needs. It is also an opportunity for agencies to ask questions or clarify how budget requests should be presented.

In April, preliminary information on buildings and infrastructure is due from agencies. This information is entered into the building and infrastructure formulas, then recalculated and returned to the agencies to use in budget preparation.

In July, the preliminary revenue forecast for the upcoming biennium is completed. July 15 is the statutory deadline for agencies to submit the budget request. Extensions may be available upon written request to the Office of Management and Budget.

From July to October, budget hearings are held on agency budget requests. After the budget hearing, the budget analyst will complete the recommendation for each

agency. This is done in discussion with the director of the Office of Management and Budget and the Governor and his policy advisors.

In early November, the executive revenue forecast is completed and recommendations are finalized. Documentation and publications are prepared and printed.

During the first week of December, the Governor presents his budget recommendations to the legislature. Following the Governor, Fiscal Management staff present budget details for each agency and review with legislators how to use the budget publications and budget computer system.

In January of each odd-numbered year (2009), the legislature convenes for a maximum of 80 days. During this time, hearings are held on all appropriation requests by the Appropriations Committee of the House of Representatives and the Senate. Prior to adjourning, the legislature passes, and the Governor signs, the appropriation measures for the state of North Dakota.

Following the legislative session, the Fiscal Management staff prepares and distributes a publication summarizing the state budget for the upcoming biennium.

Amending the Budget

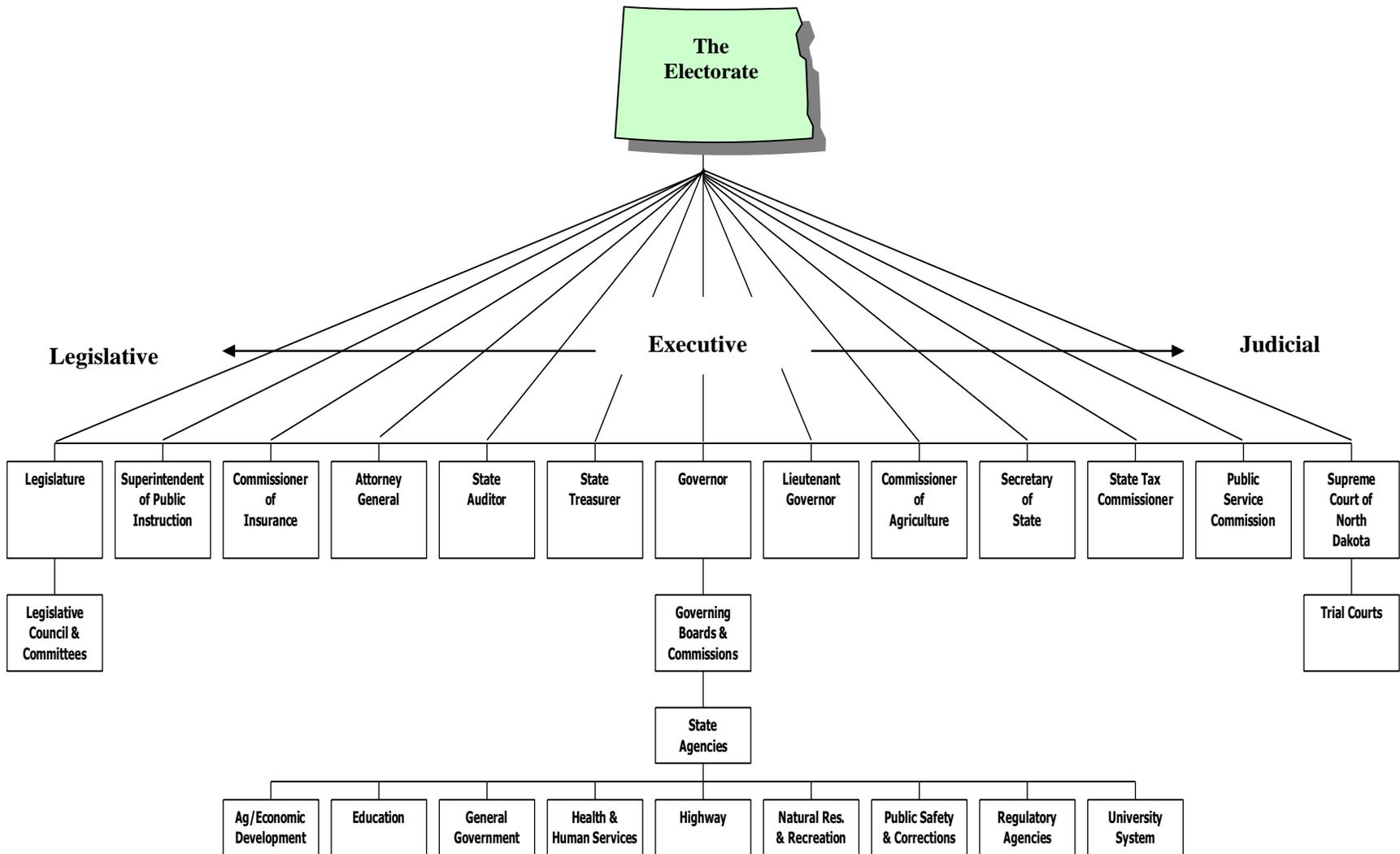
Once passed, the budget can be amended in one of four ways:

1. The legislature can be called into special session to adopt amendments to the budget.
2. If estimated revenues in a specific fund are insufficient to meet all legislative appropriations from the fund, the Governor can cut budgets of the departments that receive monies from that fund on a uniform percentage basis.
3. The Emergency Commission is authorized by statute to allow agencies to accept additional federal and special funds not anticipated during the budget process, and transfer funds between line items within an agency budget.
4. The legislature can include provisions in statute to modify appropriations should certain circumstances exist.

BUDGET PROCESS TIMELINE

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Prepare budget instructions and issue to agencies		█	█	█																					
Visit agencies				█	█	█																			
Updated Bldg. & Infrastructure Inventories due from agencies				█																					
Complete initial revenue forecast							█																		
Extensions for budget request due from agencies							█																		
Budget requests due from agencies							█																		
Budget hearings held with agencies								█	█	█															
Analyze budgets								█	█	█															
Complete final revenue forecast											█														
Finalize recommendations											█														
Present executive budget to legislature												█													
Prepare appropriation bills													█												
Legislature conducts hearings, acts on appropriation bills. Bills approved by legislature and signed by governor														█	█	█									
Prepare legislative appropriation summary																	█	█	█						
Update budget instructions, publications and computerized budget system																									
Conduct special studies																									
Attend interim legislative committee meetings	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



Demographics

North Dakota is a state of 640,000 people. Slightly over 50% of the state's population lives in an urban area.

North Dakotans enjoy a high quality of life. Infant mortality rates are low; the state's violent crime rate is the lowest in the nation, and the number of fatalities from motor vehicle accidents is one of the lowest in the nation. North Dakota ranks high in the percent of public high school students who graduate.

Nearly two-thirds of North Dakota's adults are married. Families comprised of married couples with children make up a larger percentage of all of North Dakota's families than the average of all of the nation's families. North Dakota's percent of births to teenage mothers and percent of births to unmarried women are less than the national average.

North Dakota's unemployment rate in is low and the number of jobs continues to grow. Major employers in the state include Meritcare Health System, Altru Health System, Noridian Mutual Insurance Company, U.S. Bank Service Center, Grand Forks Air Force Base, Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., MedCenter One Health Systems, Microsoft Business Solutions, MDU Resources Group, Inc., Aetna, Inc., and Phoenix International Corporation,. In 2007, per capita personal income was \$34,846.

Overall, the quality of life in North Dakota is superb. It is a great place to live, work, and raise families.

This budget reflects the priorities of the state to invest in its children's education, tend to its elderly citizens' needs, and protect its citizens from crime.

Economic Analysis

North Dakota's economy has showed steady growth during the 2007-09 biennium, with broad revenue growth across many tax types.

Although the weakness in the national economy poses a concern for North Dakota, the state has thus far been well insulated from the economic decline facing most other states. The agricultural economy remains healthy – commodity prices have fallen from recent highs, but remain strong by historic standards. Crop prices are anticipated to show continued growth of around 8.0 percent per year and livestock prices of around 4.0 percent per year through the forecast horizon.

High oil prices have led to increased oil exploration activity and increased tax collections for oil extraction and production for both the state and political subdivisions. Oil activity has also had a positive impact on income and sales tax collections. Oil production and drilling activity are at record levels. Eighty-eight rigs

were operating in the state in October 2008, compared to 53 rigs one year ago, and only 41 rigs two years ago. Each oil rig represents up to 40 direct jobs and 80 indirect jobs.

The state's unemployment rate continues at an exceptionally low rate. Unemployment declined from 3.2 percent in August 2008 to 2.8 percent in September, up only slightly from the September 2007 rate of 2.5 percent. Nationally, the non-seasonally adjusted unemployment rate rose to 6.0 percent in September 2008, a 33.3 percent increase from the September 2007 rate of 4.5 percent. While the U.S. job market has lost nearly 1.0 percent since this time last year, employment has increased 1.5 percent in North Dakota.

Moody's Economy.com predicts that growth in the North Dakota economy will slow from recent years, but "as the nation begins its recovery, ND will fall into a more sustainable pace of expansion...."

Fiscal Policies

The basis for the operating policies of the State of North Dakota are the North Dakota Century Code and Constitution. The Office of Management and Budget publishes its Fiscal and Administrative Policies as a guide for state agencies and institutions in order to achieve basic uniformity in the application of appropriation expenditures and management principles. The fiscal and administrative policies are not all-inclusive; the underlying rules for all expenditures of taxpayer funds is a common-sense approach.

The Fiscal and Administrative Policies manual contains detailed procedures regarding:

- Payroll and miscellaneous fiscal policies
- Expenditure and revenue policies
- Purchasing policies
- Travel policies
- Fixed assets policies

The policy manual is available at <http://www.nd.gov/fiscal/> or in a printed version by calling 328-2680.

Financial Organization

The budget is a financial planning document. It is organized according to the State of North Dakota's organization, accounting and coding structures. The entire budget is first organized by fund. Revenues are organized by type and source of funds. Expenditures are organized by agency (business unit), account codes, classifications and positions.

Fund Structure

A fund is an accounting entity with assets, liabilities, equities, revenues, and expenditures, held separate in the budget for certain specific activities or to accomplish definite objectives. Most funds must be legislatively appropriated in order to be utilized by agencies, while certain funds are authorized on an ongoing basis.

Appropriated Funds

The State of North Dakota's appropriated funds are arranged by the fund's source of revenue and fall into three main categories: General, Special, and Federal.

The State's *General Fund* provides for basic governmental services and receives funding from general tax dollars, such as income, sales and oil and gas production.

Special Funds are dedicated funds usually earmarked for specific purposes. Certain special funds can be accessed by multiple state agencies, while others are available to only one agency. More than 200 special funds exist throughout state government.

Federal Funds are used to account for the funding received from the federal government in the annual appropriation process.

The Financial Summary section contains an analysis of projections of how each fund will be impacted during the upcoming biennium. Presentation of special fund status statements is limited to the 14 special funds with the largest statewide impact. The "Federal/Special Funds" section of this publication describes in detail all the special funds expected to be received in the 2009-11 biennium.

Non-Appropriated Funds (Continuing Appropriations)

Continuing appropriations are legislatively-authorized funds within which revenues received can be expended for the purposes defined by statute on an ongoing basis. These funds are separate from the normal state budgeting and appropriation process and are not included within the Executive Budget. A summary, by state agency and institution, of each fund for which the legislature has provided continuing appropriation authority is provided as a separate publication and is available at <http://www.nd.gov/omb/> or in paper format by calling 701-328-2680.

General Fund Revenues and Economic Outlook

2007-09

Original Legislative Revenue Forecast

The 2007-09 biennium began with a general fund balance of \$295.5 million. The legislative revenue forecast provided for general fund revenues of \$2.257 billion; the biennial general fund appropriation was \$2.457 billion, including \$139.5 million in one-time appropriations.

Although the national economy is in the midst of a difficult recession, the North Dakota economy has continued to thrive. The state's diversified economy has seen growth on several fronts, including manufacturing, agriculture, and energy. At a time when many states are facing significant revenue shortfalls, revenues in North Dakota have consistently exceeded projections. Through October 31, 2008, actual collections exceed the 2007 legislative forecast by over \$296.3 million, or 20.2 percent. Leading this growth are corporate and individual income tax collections, which exceed the legislative forecast by 74.0 percent and 30.0 percent, respectively. Sales and use taxes exceed the legislative forecast by over 16.0 percent and motor vehicle excise taxes by 19.0 percent.

Strong oil and gas prices have increased exploration activities and production, resulting in significant growth in oil and gas extraction and production taxes. However, pursuant to North Dakota Century Code (NDCC) Section 57-51.1-07.2, all oil taxes collected in excess of \$71 million are deposited in the permanent oil tax trust fund, rather than the general fund. Through October 31, 2008, the state has collected \$310.1 million for deposit into the permanent oil tax trust fund.

Revised Forecast

The November 2008 executive revenue forecast significantly revises the original legislative forecast for the 2007-09 biennium based on actual collections to date and the economic assumptions for the remainder of the biennium. The 2008 executive forecast projects 2007-09 revenues of \$2.682 billion, an increase of \$424.6 million, or 18.8 percent.

Although the general fund portion of oil and gas taxes is limited to \$71.0 million for the 2007-09 biennium, deposits into the permanent oil tax trust fund are anticipated to be \$565.0 million during the 2007-09 biennium.

Estimated Oil Prices and Production

The price of oil is anticipated to gradually increase from current prices to \$59 per barrel by the end of fiscal year 2009.

Despite the relatively low price outlook, production is anticipated to continue increasing from current levels around 190,000 barrels per day to 200,000 barrels per day by the end of the 2007-09 biennium.

2009-11

Executive Revenue Forecast

The estimated July 1, 2009, beginning general fund balance is projected to be \$391.8 million, based on the revised 2007-09 revenue forecast, a proposed transfer to the budget stabilization fund, proposed deficiency appropriations, and estimated unspent general fund appropriation authority. Projected general fund revenues are \$2.784 billion for the 2009-11 biennium, \$102.0 million more than the revised estimate for the 2007-09 biennium; \$526.6 million more than the original legislative forecast for the 2007-09 biennium.

Comparing the 2009-11 biennium executive forecast to the 2007-09 revised forecast:

- Taxable sales and purchases are expected to grow by \$63.4 million, or 5.9 percent, a slower growth rate than has been experienced in recent bienniums, but a forecast reflecting a positive outlook for personal income and consumer spending in North Dakota.
- Motor vehicle excise tax collections are expected to grow by \$1.2 million, or .9 percent. However, for the 2007-09 biennium, the legislature authorized the one-time deposit of 10 percent of motor vehicle excise tax collections into the highway fund, rather than the general fund. Consequently, for the 2009-11 biennium, collections would be expected to grow by 10.0 percent as a result of the sunset of this measure. The small growth rate in the forecast reflects the challenges faced by the automobile industry nationwide of high fuel costs, declining sales, and a tightened credit market.
- Individual income tax collections are expected to grow by \$61.0 million, or 9.9 percent, even after allowing for the \$100.0 million reduction proposed by the Governor for income tax relief.
- Corporate income tax collections are anticipated to increase by 3.9 percent, reflecting a more positive outlook for North Dakota corporations than for corporations nationwide.
- Interest income is anticipated to grow by \$17.6 million due to growing reserve balances and a gradual increase in interest rates.

Transfers from the Bank of North Dakota are held even at \$60.0 million. The transfer from the State Mill and Elevator is proposed to be eliminated for the 2007-09 biennium due to losses incurred in milling operations and established at \$2.5 million for the 2009-11 biennium. The transfer from the lands and minerals trust fund is anticipated to increase from \$15.0 million to \$43.5 million as a result of increased mineral royalty and lease bonus income.

Oil extraction and gross production tax collections are projected to total \$700.2 million during the 2009-11 biennium. North Dakota Century Code Section 57-51.1-07.2 currently provides that all oil tax collections in excess of \$71 million are to be deposited in the permanent oil tax trust fund. However, a statutory change is proposed to increase the general fund share from \$71.0 million to \$110.0 million. Assuming passage of this measure, \$110.0 million will be deposited in the general fund and \$590.2 million will be deposited in the permanent oil tax trust fund. Other proposed legislation that will affect deposits into the permanent oil tax trust fund are amendments to increase the cap on deposits into the oil and gas impact fund from \$6.0 million to \$20.0 million, to increase county caps used to allocate oil and gas gross production tax revenue by \$1.0 million per year, and to increase the cap on deposits into the oil and gas research fund from \$3.0 million to \$5.0 million.

Based on the executive revenue forecast and recommended appropriation levels, the projected June 30, 2011, ending balance is \$64.8 million.

Estimated Oil Prices and Production The price of oil is expected to remain fairly flat during fiscal year 2010, fluctuating between \$59 and \$66, with an annual average projected at around \$61. Prices are expected to continue in that range during the remaining year of the biennium, with a fiscal year 2011 average of approximately \$63 per barrel.

Production is anticipated to continue increasing to 210,000 barrels per day by the end of fiscal year 2010 and 215,000 barrels per day by the end of fiscal year 2011. Current production as of the end of September 2008 is averaging close to 190,000 barrels per day; current prices for North Dakota crude are around \$40 per barrel.

Federal Fund Notes

Federal funds represent 36.8 percent of the recommended state budget. Agencies receiving significant federal funds include the Department of Transportation, Department of Human Services, Job Service North Dakota, and the Agricultural Research Centers throughout the state.

Congress sets the amount of federal funds received by states in annual appropriation sessions. The amounts that appear in the 2009-11 budget recommendations are the agencies' best estimates of what they may receive in the future. If anticipated federal funds are not forthcoming, the agencies cannot use all their appropriation authority. If actual federal funds received exceed budget estimates, the agency can request from the Emergency Commission authority to accept and expend additional funds.

The executive and legislative branches of state government have little control over the amount of federal funds state agencies will receive. The "Federal/Special Funds"

section of this publication describes in detail the federal funds estimated to be received from the federal government during the 2009-11 biennium.

Special Fund Notes

Special funds represent 22.9 percent of the recommended state budget. Special funds are best described as dedicated funds usually earmarked for specific purposes. One example is the state gas tax, earmarked for Department of Transportation functions.

Agencies with significant amounts of dedicated funds include the Retirement and Investment Office, Public Employees Retirement System, and the State Land Department, which operate on interest from investments. The Bank of North Dakota and the North Dakota Mill and Elevator Association operate on their own profits. Agencies like the Information Technology Department and the Central Services Division of the Office of Management and Budget charge agencies for services provided. The Game and Fish Department has other funds from hunting and fishing licenses.

These special, dedicated funds are estimated by state agencies in the budget request. The "Federal/Special Funds" section of this publication describes in detail the special funds expected to be received in the 2009-11 biennium.

In North Dakota, appropriation measures passed by the legislature do not distinguish between federal and special funds. They are totaled together and designated as "other" funds.

Tax Relief

For the 2007-09 biennium, Governor Hoeven developed a property tax relief proposal to distribute \$116.7 million to North Dakota property owners and equitably reduce the property tax burden. The 2007 legislature approved a property tax relief measure, but authorized it as a one-time credit against individual and corporate income taxes. The anticipated cost was \$112.0 million.

For the 2009-11 biennium, Governor Hoeven's budget recommendation includes a ***\$300.0 million property tax relief*** proposal to replace the current income tax credit plan. The Governor's new proposal will distribute \$300.0 million through the state school aid formula as a separate funding allocation with the purpose of reducing school district mill levies on a dollar for dollar basis.

In addition, the Governor's budget includes a ***\$100.0 million income tax relief*** proposal. The income tax relief proposal reduces individual income taxes for the lowest income bracket by 20.0 percent and the highest bracket by 8.0 percent. The proposal reduces rates by 42 basis points, reducing the top North Dakota rate from 5.54 percent to 5.12 percent and the lowest rate from 2.10 percent to 1.68 percent.

General Fund Status Statement

	2005-07	2007-09		2009-11
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Forecast	Revised Forecast	Executive Forecast
Beginning Balance	\$68,015,056	\$218,340,947	\$295,541,176 ^{\2}	\$391,840,942
Revenue forecast	\$2,317,659,171	\$2,257,279,965	\$2,681,898,795 ^{\3}	\$2,783,873,000 ^{\5}
Expenditures:				
Ongoing appropriations	(\$1,980,581,116)	(\$2,317,447,307)	(\$2,317,447,307)	(\$2,753,687,482)
One-time appropriations	(8,871,507)	(139,526,649)	(144,526,649)	(357,234,183)
Supplemental appropriations	(11,084,451)		(22,532,907)	
Estimated unspent authority	13,069,134		\$10,000,000	
Total expenditures	(\$1,987,467,940)	(\$2,456,973,956)	(\$2,474,506,863)	(\$3,110,921,665) ^{\5}
Ending balance before transfers	\$398,206,287	\$18,646,956	\$502,933,108	\$64,792,277
Transfers and adjustments:				
Adjustments and cash certifications	(\$2,137,742)			
Transfer to budget stabilization fund	(100,527,369)		(\$111,092,167) ^{\4}	
Total transfers and adjustments	(\$102,665,111)	\$0	(\$111,092,167)	\$0
Ending Balance	\$295,541,176	\$18,646,956	\$391,840,942	\$64,792,277

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per statewide accounting system reports.

\2 Actual July 1, 2007 balance.

\3 Actual revenues through October 31, 2008 plus estimated receipts for the remainder of the biennium based on the November 2008 revised forecast.

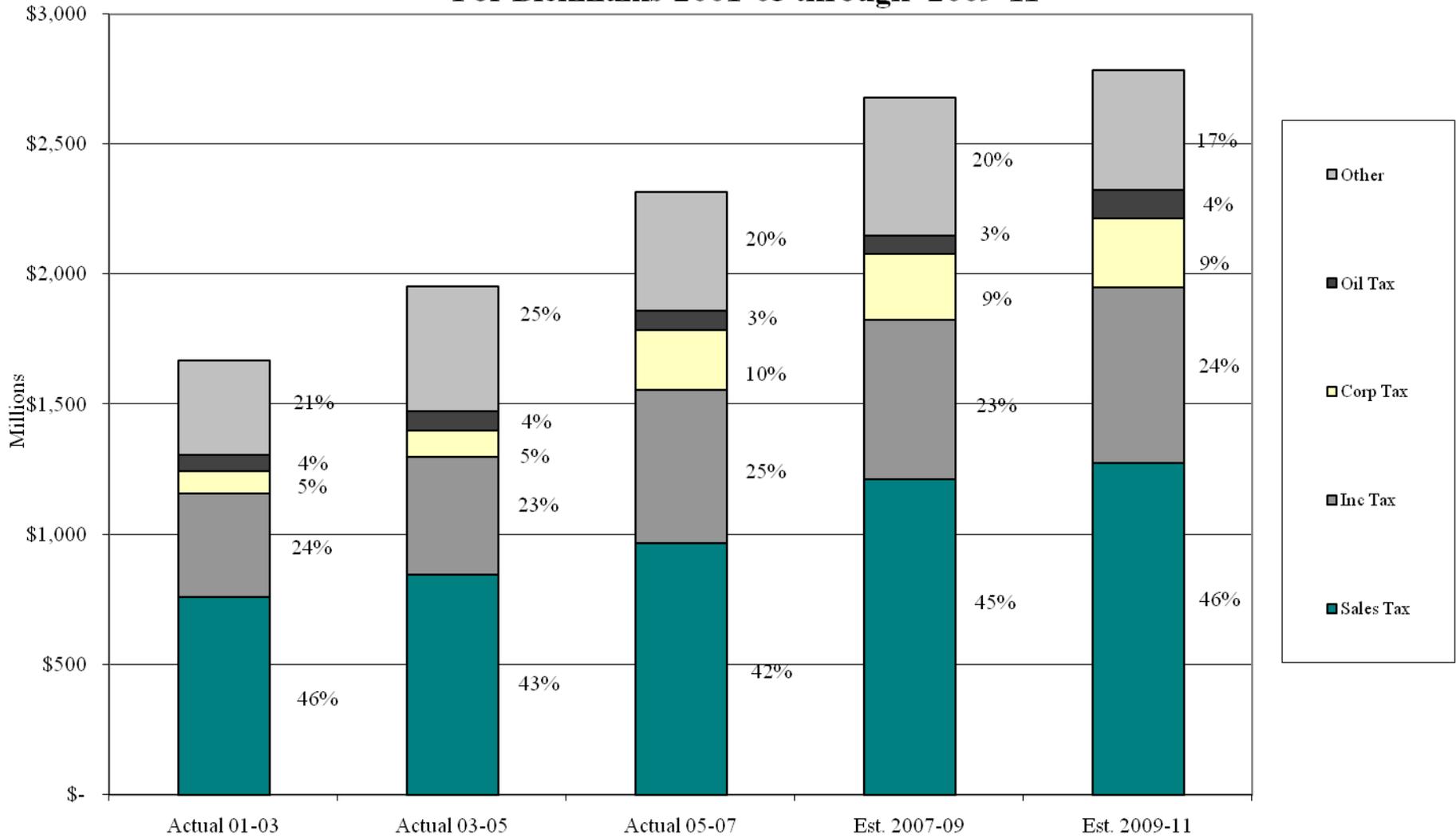
\4 Transfer based on recommended general fund appropriations for the 2009-11 biennium and the statutory cap of 10 percent of appropriations, as provided in 54-27.2-01.

\5 Executive revenue forecast and recommended appropriations for the 2009-11 biennium.

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA
COMPARISON OF GENERAL FUND REVENUE BY MAJOR SOURCE
FOR BIENNIUMS 2001-03 THROUGH 2009-11

REVENUE SOURCE	ACTUAL 2001-03	ACTUAL 2003-05	ACTUAL 2005-07	REVISED FORECAST 2007-09	EXECUTIVE FORECAST 2009-11
Sales and Use Taxes	\$640,618,363	\$717,758,293	\$841,930,866	\$1,082,678,783	\$1,146,060,000
Motor Vehicle Excise Tax	119,592,232	128,010,103	125,722,268	128,333,056	129,528,000
Individual Income Tax	396,153,000	452,547,326	587,659,377	614,538,328	675,507,000
Corporate Income Tax	88,417,166	102,926,972	232,294,310	252,903,698	262,842,000
Financial Institutions Tax	6,257,389	4,958,673	9,702,362	10,261,402	9,500,000
Oil and Gas Production Tax	39,159,000	45,534,044	45,970,447	39,309,315	59,400,000
Oil Extraction Tax	22,841,000	25,465,956	25,029,553	31,690,685	50,600,000
Cigarette and Tobacco Tax	39,313,360	39,476,712	44,683,370	44,905,687	42,029,000
Coal Conversion Tax	46,878,511	47,196,831	49,217,864	47,465,410	42,245,000
Insurance Premium Tax	48,990,027	56,284,535	52,873,010	66,590,545	67,500,000
Wholesale Liquor Tax	11,155,834	11,889,465	12,787,869	13,734,874	13,939,000
Gaming Tax	27,612,652	20,850,911	17,986,019	20,283,806	20,765,000
Lottery		7,269,005	12,600,000	11,155,000	11,155,000
Departmental Collections	57,506,019	61,004,537	53,781,397	59,769,233	62,800,000
Interest Income	8,509,483	6,935,015	36,507,217	42,367,243	60,000,000
Mineral Leasing Fees	6,440,513	11,024,583	13,960,279	21,537,674	22,715,000
Federal fiscal relief payments		56,456,581			
Transfers from Bank of North Dakota Profits	78,699,787	60,000,000	60,000,000	60,000,000	60,000,000
Student Loan Trust Fund Interest	9,000,000	26,258,969	9,000,000	3,100,000	
Transfers from State Mill Profits	6,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000		2,500,000
Gas Tax Administration	1,363,392	1,396,200	1,400,000	1,274,056	1,288,000
Other Transfers*	15,370,511	65,153,319	79,310,132	130,000,000	43,500,000
TOTAL	\$1,669,878,239	\$1,953,398,030	\$2,317,416,340	\$2,681,898,795	\$2,783,873,000
* Other Transfers Include:	<u>2001-03</u>	<u>2003-05</u>	<u>2005-07</u>	<u>2007-09</u>	<u>2009-11</u>
Land & Minerals Trust Fund	\$3,545,102	\$2,000,000	\$6,800,000	\$15,000,000	\$43,500,000
Water Development Trust Fund	9,733,820	10,070,373			
Permanent Oil Tax Trust Fund		11,910,000	55,300,000	115,000,000	
Bonding Fund		2,800,000			
Health Care Trust Fund		35,911,035	16,900,000		
Miscellaneous Transfers	2,091,589	2,461,911	310,132		
	\$15,370,511	\$65,153,319	\$79,310,132	\$130,000,000	\$43,500,000

State of North Dakota Comparison of General Fund Revenue by Major Source For Bienniums 2001-03 through 2009-11



Bonding Fund Status Statement

	2005-07 Actual ¹	2007-09		2009-11 Executive Forecast
		Legislative Forecast	Revised Forecast	
Beginning Balance	\$2,395,596	\$2,531,056	\$2,302,806	\$2,060,551
Revenue:				
Premiums	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Investment revenue	518,821	325,000	(150,000)	300,000
Claims restitution	53,783	45,000	85,000	50,000
Game & Fish revenue	7,070	6,000	6,000	6,000
Miscellaneous	283		1,007	1,000
Total Revenues	<u>\$579,957</u>	<u>\$376,000</u>	<u>(\$57,993)</u>	<u>\$357,000</u>
Expenditures:				
Loss claim payments	(\$564,253)	(\$100,000)	(\$100,000)	(\$125,000)
Claims payments	(19,725)	(20,000)	(10,000)	(15,000)
Investment expense	(57,544)		(30,000)	(10,000)
Appropriated-fund administration	(31,175)	(44,131)	(44,262)	(41,518)
Total Expenditures	<u>(\$672,697)</u>	<u>(\$164,131)</u>	<u>(\$184,262)</u>	<u>(\$191,518)</u>
Ending Balance	\$2,302,806	\$2,742,925	\$2,060,551	\$2,226,033

1 From June 30, 2007, comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR).

2 There have been no premiums assessed or payments received in this fund since 1953.

3 Investment revenue is based on historical information and projections of future market conditions.

4 Claims restitution to the fund from individuals based on historical data.

5 Game and Fish revenue from bonding fees for businesses selling game and fish licenses based on historical data.

6 Loss claim payments based on historical data, open claims reports, and actuarial projections.

7 Claims related payments include adjusting fees and all expenditures directly related to a specific claim.

8 Investment expense is based on historical information and projections of future market conditions.

9 Amount appropriated (2007-09) or included in executive budget recommendation (2009-11).

Notes:

The bonding fund was created in 1915 and is maintained for bond coverage of public employees. The bonding fund is managed by the Insurance Commissioner. The amount of coverage provided to each state agency, department, industry, and institution is determined by the commissioner, based upon the amount of money and property handled, and the opportunity for default. North Dakota Century Code Section 26.1-21-09 provides that premiums for bond coverage are to be determined by the Insurance Commissioner but can be waived if the bonding fund balance is in excess of \$2.0 million.

Budget Stabilization Fund Status Statement

	2005-07	2007-09		2009-11
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Forecast	Revised Forecast	Executive Forecast
Beginning Balance	\$99,472,631	\$200,000,000	\$200,000,000 ^{\2}	\$311,092,167
Revenue:				
Transfer from general fund	100,527,369		\$111,092,167 ^{\3}	
Transfers:				
Transfers to general fund				
			^{\4}	
Ending Balance	\$200,000,000	\$200,000,000	\$311,092,167	\$311,092,167

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per statewide accounting system reports.

\2 Actual July 1, 2007 balance.

\3 Estimated transfer from the general fund based on the appropriation level recommended in the executive budget for the 2009-11 biennium and the provisions of 54-27.2-01 requiring a transfer sufficient to bring the balance of the fund to 10 percent of appropriations.

\4 No transfers from the budget stabilization fund to the general fund are anticipated during the 2007-09 or 2009-11 bienniums. Transfers will only take place if actual general fund collections fall short of revenue projections, as provided in NDCC Section 54-27.2-03.

Notes:

The budget stabilization fund is a statutory fund created in 1987. NDCC Section 54-27.2-02 provides that any end of biennium balance in the general fund in excess of \$65.0 million must be transferred to the budget stabilization fund, subject to the provisions of NDCC 54-27.2-01.

Pursuant to NDCC Section 54-27.2-01, the fund is limited to no more than 5 percent of current biennium appropriations. This provision was suspended by 2007 HB 1429, which provides for a \$200.0 million balance during the 2007-2009 biennium and a cap of 10 percent of appropriations beginning July 1, 2009. Any deposits or interest that would otherwise be deposited or retained in the fund must instead be deposited in the general fund once the maximum balance is reached.

Currently, Section 54-27.2-03 provides that if general fund revenues are projected to be at least 2.5 percent less than included in the legislative revenue forecast, the Governor may order a transfer from the budget stabilization fund to the general fund.

Community Health Trust Fund Status Statement

	2005-07	2007-09		2009-11
	Actual	Legislative Forecast	Revised Forecast	Executive Forecast
Beginning Balance	\$4,502,525	\$2,392,943	\$2,392,943 ^{\1}	\$507,414
Revenue:				
Transfers from the tobacco settlement trust	4,382,812	7,000,290	5,842,137 ^{\2}	4,388,119
Expenditures:				
Tobacco Quit line	(832,186)	(1,069,000)	(1,069,000)	(1,069,000)
Local health and tobacco programs	(4,684,836)	(4,700,000)	(4,700,000)	(2,180,371)
Tobacco coordinator and operating expenses	(109,557)	(139,397)	(139,397)	(139,397)
Advisory committee	(99,246)	(100,000)	(100,000)	0
City/County & State employee cessation	(132,325)	(260,000)	(235,303)	0
Dental loan fund	(383,448)	(440,000)	(361,896)	(288,448)
Dental New Practice Grant Program				(10,000)
Physician loan fund	0	(150,000)	(22,070)	(72,500)
Colorectal cancer screening initiative	0	(150,000)	(150,000)	0
Emergency medical services grants	0	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)
DHS breast & cervical cancer	(296,598)	(213,904)	(550,000)	(790,015)
Governor's Prevention and Advisory Council	0	(100,000)	(100,000)	0 ^{\4}
Miscellaneous Adjustments	45,802			
Total	(6,492,394)	(7,622,301)	(7,727,666) ^{\3}	(4,849,731)
Ending Balance	\$2,392,943	\$1,770,932	\$507,414	\$45,802

^{\1} Actual July 1, 2007 balance.

^{\2} Actual revenues received through October 31, 2008 and estimated receipts for the remainder of the biennium, as projected by the Office of Management and Budget.

^{\3} Estimated expenditures for the 2007-09 biennium projected by the Health Department.

^{\4} Governor's Prevention and Advisory Council funding is included in the Department of Human Services budget with general funding.

Notes:

The community health trust fund originated in 1999. The purpose of the fund is to provide for public health programs, including those emphasizing prevention or reduction of tobacco usage in this state. The revenue source for the community health trust fund is the tobacco settlement trust fund (North Dakota Century Code Section 54-27-25). All tobacco settlement monies received by the state are to be deposited in the tobacco settlement trust fund. Monies in the fund must be transferred as follows, within 30 days of deposit in the fund:

- 10% to the community health trust fund
- 45% to the common schools trust fund
- 45% to the water development trust fund

In November 2008, voters approved Measure No. 3, which creates a tobacco prevention and control trust fund that will receive all tobacco settlement strategic contribution fund payments to the state. Strategic contribution fund payments are estimated by OMB at \$13.8 million per year through 2017. After 2017, no additional strategic contribution fund payments are anticipated. The provisions of the measure will be in effect prior to the state's receipt of the 2009 strategic contribution fund payment in April 2009. The 2007-09 projected revenue for the community health trust fund has been reduced by \$1.16 million from the 2007 Legislative forecast.

The community health trust fund is administered by the Department of Health which may use monies in the funds subject to legislative appropriation.

Fire and Tornado Fund Status Statement

	2005-07	2007-09		2009-11
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Forecast	Revised Forecast	Executive Forecast
Beginning Balance	\$22,299,009	\$26,388,516	\$28,222,236 \2	\$18,989,812
Revenue:				
Premium revenue	9,815,442	7,500,000 \2	6,700,000 \2	7,000,000
Investment revenue	5,049,746	3,000,000 \3	(2,996,800) \3	1,000,000
Claims recovery	13,424	1,000,000 \4	7,600,000 \4	1,000,000
Boiler inspection fee	359,224	350,000	350,000 \5	350,000
Anhydrous ammonia	113,829	150,000	68,000 \6	75,000
Miscellaneous	(64)	0	20,000	0
Total Revenues	15,351,601	12,000,000	11,741,200	9,425,000
Expenditures:				
Insurance claims	(4,387,749)	(5,100,000)	(15,000,000) \7	(5,000,000)
Claims related payments	(3,171,626)	(3,200,000)	(4,000,000) \8	(3,300,000)
Appropriated-fund administration	(874,559)	(1,153,804)	(1,157,624) \9	(1,624,159)
Investment and interest expense	(541,807)		(336,000) \10	(300,000)
Fire Marshal inspection fees	(326,633)	(310,000)	(310,000) \11	(336,000)
ND Firefighter's Association	(126,000)	(170,000)	(170,000) \11	(670,000)
Total Expenditures	(\$9,428,374)	(\$9,933,804)	(\$20,973,624)	(\$11,230,159)
Ending Balance	\$28,222,236	\$28,454,712	\$18,989,812	\$17,184,653

\1 From June 30, 2007, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

\2 Premium revenue is projected using historical data, volume of activity, and premium changes calculated by the actuary. The decrease in 2007-2009 is attributable to a 50% reduction in 7/1/07 and a 35% reduction in 7/01/08 premiums billed to customers.

\3 Investment revenue is based on current financial statements through September 30, 2008.

\4 Claims recovery is re-insurance purchased through an insurance company to cover claims that exceed a specific amount per incident. The amount recovered from the insurance company falls into this revenue category. Projection is based on historical data, open claims and current cost factors.

\5 Based on historical data and volume of activity.

\6 Based on actual funds available from ND Department of Agriculture anhydrous ammonia storage facility inspection fund.

\7 Insurance claims expense is based on historical data, open claims reports, and actuarial reports.

\8 Claims related payments include claim adjusting fees and premium payments for re-insurance.

\9 Administration includes the amount appropriated for salaries and operating expenses.

\10 Investment expense is based on current financial statements through September 30, 2008.

¹¹ Appropriated amounts.

Notes:

The state fire and tornado fund originated in 1919. The fund is maintained to insure the various political subdivisions and state industries against loss to public buildings and permanent fixtures. North Dakota Century Code Section 16.1-22-14 requires that if the fire and tornado fund balance is less than \$12.0 million, the Insurance Commissioner must increase assessment on policies.

Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund Status Statement

	2005-07	2007-09		2009-11
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Forecast	Revised Forecast	Executive Forecast
Beginning Balance	\$16,098,385	\$28,132,735	\$29,009,838 ^{\2}	\$72,127,692
Revenue:				
Oil extraction tax allocations	12,911,453	16,990,581	43,117,854 ^{\3}	47,358,500
Transfers:				
Transfer to state school aid program	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	\$29,009,838	\$45,123,316	\$72,127,692	\$119,486,192

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per statewide accounting system reports.

\2 Actual July 1, 2007 balance.

\3 Actual revenues through October 31, 2008, plus estimated receipts for the remainder of the biennium based on the November 2008 executive revenue forecast.

Notes:

The foundation aid stabilization fund was created in 1994 upon voter approval of Article X, Section 24 of the Constitution of North Dakota. Section 24 provides that 20% of oil extraction taxes are to be allocated as follows:

- 50% to the common schools trust fund
- 50% to the foundation aid stabilization fund

Section 24 also provides that interest from the foundation aid stabilization fund must be transferred to the general fund; the principal can only be spent upon order of the Governor to offset foundation aid reductions made by executive action due to a revenue shortfall. North Dakota Century Code Section 54-44.1-12 provides that in the case of an allotment, all agencies that receive monies from a fund must be allotted on a uniform basis. The exception is that appropriations for foundation aid, transportation aid, and special education aid may only be allotted to the extent that the allotment can be offset by transfers from the foundation aid stabilization fund.

Health Care Trust Fund Status Statement

	2005-07	2007-09		2009-11
	Actual	Legislative Forecast	Revised Forecast	Executive Forecast
Beginning Balance	\$20,134,411	\$2,821,191	\$2,821,191 ^{\1}	\$3,318,722
Revenue:				
Investment Earnings	\$1,808,207	\$109,806	\$130,272	\$134,941
Principal and Interest Repayments	988,573	805,531	1,092,856	1,046,697
Total Revenue	<u>\$2,796,780</u>	<u>\$915,337</u>	<u>\$1,223,128</u>	<u>\$1,181,638</u>
Expenditures:				
Transfer to State General Fund	\$16,900,000			
Provider Inflationary Increase - 0.65% (DHS)	3,001,852			
DD Provider Increase (DHS)	198,148			
Nursing Home Inflationary Increases (DHS)		\$525,597	\$525,597	
Nursing Home Grants (DHS)				\$3,000,000
Quick Response Unit Pilot Project (Health Dept.)	10,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
Trauma System Evaluation (Health Dept.)		75,000	75,000	
Total Expenditures	<u>\$20,110,000</u>	<u>\$725,597</u>	<u>\$725,597</u>	<u>\$3,125,000</u>
Ending Balance	\$2,821,191	\$3,010,931	\$3,318,722	\$1,375,360

\1 Actual July 1, 2007 balance.

Highway Tax Distribution Fund Status Statement

	2005-07	2007-09		2009-11
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Forecast	Revised Forecast	Executive Forecast
Beginning Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0 ^{\2}	\$0
Revenue:				
Motor vehicle fuel tax	147,000,000	148,000,000	148,000,000	166,000,000
One-time general fund transfer	0	0	0	120,000,000
Special fuel tax	81,900,000	80,800,000	80,800,000	92,800,000
Special fuel excise tax	25,500,000	12,400,000	12,400,000	16,600,000
Motor vehicle registration fees	87,500,000	91,200,000	91,200,000	123,000,000
Total Revenues	341,900,000 ^{\3}	332,400,000 ^{\3}	332,400,000 ^{\3}	518,400,000 ^{\4}
Transfers:				
State highway fund	(208,254,060)	(203,868,000)	(203,868,000)	(322,759,181)
Counties	(76,029,260)	(74,428,000)	(74,428,000)	(102,876,939)
Cities	(46,278,680)	(45,304,000)	(45,304,000)	(62,634,051)
Townships				(13,975,350)
Transit				(7,803,754)
Highway Patrol	(7,511,000)	(4,200,000)	(4,200,000)	(4,550,725)
Motorboat safety account	(246,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)
State snowmobile fund	(181,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)
Allowance for new tribal agreements	0	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	0
Ethanol production incentive	(3,400,000)	(3,200,000)	(3,200,000)	(3,400,000)
Total Transfers	(\$341,900,000)	(\$332,400,000)	(\$332,400,000)	(\$518,400,000) ^{\4}
Ending Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

^{\1} Final revenues and expenditures per Department of Transportation.

^{\2} Actual July 1, 2007 balance.

^{\3} Revenue notes:

- Motor fuel tax amounts are net of amounts withheld for the refund reserve, the motor fuels operating fund, and the one cent gas tax withheld for the township highway aid fund (54-27-19.1). Motor fuel tax amounts include amounts collected for penalties and interest, and license and permit fees (57-43.1-28).

- Special fuel taxes are net of the gas tax withheld for the township highway aid fund (54-27-19.1). Special fuel taxes include amounts collected for penalties and interest, and license and permit fees (57-43.2-19).

- Motor vehicle registrations are net of amounts withheld to pay fuel tax refunds for the International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) member states, and the motor vehicle operating fund. Motor vehicle registrations exclude the \$13 registration fee that goes directly to the state highway fund (39-04-19). Motor vehicle registrations exclude the fees collected by the Motor Vehicle Division but paid to other funds, such as the motor vehicle excise tax and the state aid distribution, the motorcycle safety education fund (39-28-05), busing assistance paid to the the public transportation fund (39-04.2-03), abandoned motor vehicle disposal fund (39-26-12), veterans' cemetery maintenance fund (39-04-10.10), all-terrain vehicle fund (39-29-01.1), the employment of people with disabilities fund (39-01-15), and the unsatisfied judgement fund (39-24-03).

- On July first of each year the State Treasurer transfers \$2.50 multiplied by the number of motorboats licensed with the Game and Fish Department to the motorboat program and safety account from the highway distribution fund (20.1-02-16.6).

- An amount equal to the tax collected on 30 gallons of motor vehicle fuel multiplied by the number of snowmobiles registered must be transferred annually from the highway distribution fund to the state snowmobile fund (39-24-05).

- Pursuant to 54-27-19, sixty three percent of moneys in the highway tax distribution fund are transferred monthly to the highway fund. Thirty-seven percent of the moneys are allocated to counties based on the number of motor vehicle registrations in each county and to cities based on the relative population of each city within the county.

-The current agreement between the Standing Rock Reservation and the State of North Dakota provides the reservation will be distributed 75 percent of the tax on fuel sold on the reservation, less a 1 percent administrative fee. Estimate assumes the agreement will remain the same with the Standing Rock Reservation for the biennium (54-40.2-02).

- The State Treasurer transfers annually from the highway tax distribution fund to the ethanol incentive fund an amount equal to 40 percent of all sums collected for the registration of farm vehicles (39-04-39).

\4 Revenues and expenditures assume passage of statutory changes supported by the Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute Advisory Committee. Changes include the distribution of amounts previously excluded from the formula and changes to the percentage allocations of moneys in the highway tax distribution fund. Under current law, highway tax distribution fund moneys are allocated 63.0 percent to the highway fund, 23.0 percent to counties, and 14.0 percent to cities. Proposed legislation would provide for the allocation of moneys as follows: 63.28 percent to the highway fund, 20.17 percent to counties, 12.28 percent to cities, 2.74 percent to townships, and 1.53 percent to public transportation. Moneys previously deposited directly into the public transportation fund, the township highway aid fund, and the highway fund (pursuant to 39-04-19), will be deposited into the highway tax distribution fund and allocated pursuant to the proposed new formula.

Lands and Minerals Trust Fund Status Statement

	2005-07	2007-09		2009-11
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Forecast	Revised Forecast	Executive Forecast
Beginning Balance	\$6,820,879	\$13,199,751	\$14,056,683 ^{\2}	\$25,147,817
Revenue:				
Mineral royalties	\$8,414,896	\$7,324,677	\$16,944,824	\$14,097,442
Mineral rents	429,635	245,235	432,599	432,599
Mineral bonus	5,097,312	500,000	9,962,051	3,627,296
Human Services DD loan repayments	974,438	1,136,677	835,306	372,372
Investment income	1,219,422	1,454,944	1,524,788	2,191,709
Total Revenue	<u>\$16,135,703</u>	<u>\$10,661,533</u>	<u>\$29,699,568</u> ^{\3}	<u>\$20,721,418</u>
Expenditures:				
Transfer to common schools for DD loan	(\$1,652,538)	(\$1,643,060)	(\$1,417,504)	(\$717,182)
Transfer to general fund	(6,800,000)	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)	(43,500,000)
Appropriation to Industrial Commission	(225,000)	(285,000)	(285,000)	(515,207)
Appropriation to OMB for planning and design of Heritage Center expansion	0	(1,500,000)	(1,000,164)	
Appropriation to Historical Society for purchase of Cold War missile site	0	(250,000)	(250,000)	
Administrative expenses	(222,361)	(271,972)	(655,766)	(222,227)
Total Expenditures and Transfers	<u>(\$8,899,899)</u>	<u>(\$18,950,032)</u>	<u>(\$18,608,434)</u>	<u>(\$44,954,616)</u>
Ending Balance	<u>\$14,056,683</u>	<u>\$4,911,252</u>	<u>\$25,147,817</u>	<u>\$914,619</u>

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per Land Department.

\2 Actual July 1, 2007 balance.

\3 Actual revenues received through October 31, 2008, and estimated receipts for the remainder of the biennium, as determined by the Land Department.

Notes:

The lands and minerals trust fund originated in 1977 when the Legislative Assembly transferred to the Board of University and School Lands possessory interests in real property belonging to or managed by the Bank of North Dakota. Upon sale of the real property, the state retained the mineral interests. All income from the sale, lease, and management of these lands and mineral interests is deposited in the lands and minerals trust fund (NDCC Section 15-08.1-08). The principal and interest of the trust fund may be expended upon approval by the Legislative Assembly.

Permanent Oil Tax Trust Fund Status Statement

	2005-07	2007-09		2009-11	
	Actual ¹	Legislative Forecast	Revised Forecast	Executive Forecast ²	Current Oil Price Forecast ³
Beginning Balance	\$50,369,096	\$135,177,443	\$143,270,662 ⁴	\$562,539,147	\$524,115,147
Revenue:					
Oil taxes in excess of general fund limit	169,798,265	146,017,945	564,985,026 ⁵	566,508,000 ⁶	203,906,000 ⁶
Expenditures:					
Appropriation for IPG Music Camp	(350,000)				
Appropriation for Centers of Excellence	(20,239,035)	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)		
Department of Human Services MMIS	(1,007,664)				
Higher education		(7,783,315)	(7,783,315)		
Grants to tribal colleges		(700,000)	(700,000)		
Veterans Home facility		(6,483,226)	(6,483,226)		
Agricultural research and extension		(750,000)	(750,000)		
Property tax relief				(300,000,000)	(300,000,000)
Transfer to the general fund	(55,300,000)	(115,000,000)	(115,000,000)		
Total Expenditures and Transfers	<u>(\$76,896,699)</u>	<u>(\$145,716,541)</u>	<u>(\$145,716,541)</u>	<u>(\$300,000,000)</u>	<u>(\$300,000,000)</u>
Ending Balance	\$143,270,662	\$135,478,847	\$562,539,147	\$829,047,147	\$428,021,147

¹ Final revenues and expenditures per statewide accounting system reports.

² **Executive forecast** assumes FY09 forecast price range of \$50.32-\$58.56, FY10 price range of \$56.83-\$65.56, and FY11 price range of \$58.46-\$68.16

³ **Current oil price forecast** assumes \$40 price through FY11 and incentive trigger price (approximately \$47.66), as defined in NDCC 57-51.1-01, in effect for all of FY10 and FY11.

⁴ Actual July 1, 2007 balance.

⁵ Actual revenues through October 31, 2008 plus estimated receipts for the remainder of the biennium, based on the November 2008 executive revenue forecast.

⁶ Estimated share of oil taxes to be allocated to the permanent oil tax trust fund, assuming passage of proposed statutory changes:

- Increase in the general fund share of oil and gas taxes from the current \$71.0 million to \$110.0 million.
- Increase in the cap on allocations to the oil and gas impact grant fund from \$6.0 million to \$20.0 million. Moneys in the oil and gas impact fund are allocated by the Land Department to political subdivisions negatively impacted by oil and gas development.
- Increase caps used to allocate gross production tax to counties by \$1.0 million per year.
- Increase cap on allocations to the oil and gas research fund from \$3.0 million to \$5.0 million per biennium.

Notes:

North Dakota Century Code 57-51.1-07.2 establishes the permanent oil tax trust fund. This section provides that all oil extraction and production taxes collected and deposited in the general fund in excess of \$71.0 million must be transferred to the permanent oil tax trust fund. The State Treasurer shall transfer interest earnings of the trust fund to the general fund at the end of each fiscal year. The principal may only be spent upon approval of two-thirds of the members of each house of the Legislative Assembly.

Resources Trust Fund Status Statement

	2005-07	2007-09		2009-11	
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Forecast	Revised Forecast	Executive Forecast	Current Oil Price Forecast
Beginning Balance	\$36,743,173	\$26,588,173	\$32,655,609 ^{\2}	\$90,295,609	\$90,295,609
Revenue:					
Repayments and reimbursements	2,541,958	2,395,000	1,960,000	2,009,000	2,009,000
Oil extraction tax collections	25,822,906	33,356,000	83,190,000	94,716,000 ^{\3}	19,970,000 ^{\4}
Interest	1,897,572	861,000	2,490,000	1,465,000	1,465,000
Total Revenues	30,262,436	36,612,000	87,640,000 ^{\5}	98,190,000	23,444,000
Expenditures:					
Water Commission expenditures	(\$34,350,000)	(\$63,200,173)	(\$30,000,000) ^{\6}	(\$188,400,000) ^{\7}	(\$113,739,609) ^{\8}
Ending Balance	\$32,655,609	\$0	\$90,295,609	\$85,609	\$0

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per statewide accounting system.

\2 Actual July 1, 2007 balance.

\3 **Executive forecast** assumes FY09 forecast price range of \$50.32-\$58.56, FY10 price range of \$56.83-\$65.56, and FY11 price range of \$58.46-\$68.16

\4 **Current oil price forecast** assumes \$40 price through FY11 and incentive trigger price (approximately \$47.66), as defined in NDCC 57-51.1-01, in effect for all of FY10 and FY11.

\5 Actual revenues through October 31, 2008 plus estimated receipts for the remainder of the biennium, based on the November 2008 executive revenue forecast..

\6 Estimated agency expenditures for the 2007-09 biennium.

\7 2009-11 executive recommendation for the State Water Commission.

\8 With the alternative oil price forecast, 2009-11 expenditures are reduced to available funds.

Notes:

The resources trust fund was created pursuant to passage of Measure No. 6 in the November 1980 general election. Measure No. 6 established a 6.5 percent oil extraction tax, 10 percent of which was distributed to the resources trust fund. Measure No.2, a constitutional amendment approved in the June 1990 primary election, establishes the resources trust fund as a constitutional trust fund and provides that the principal and income of the fund may be spent pursuant to legislative appropriations for constructing water related projects, including rural water systems, and funding energy conservation programs.

North Dakota Century Code Section 57-51.1-07 provides that the resources trust fund is available for legislative appropriation to the State Water Commission for planning and constructing water-related projects and to the Industrial Commission for energy conversion and waste products utilization programs and studies. The 1995 Legislative Assembly amended Section 57-51.1-07 to provide that 20 percent of oil extraction tax collections will be deposited in the resources trust fund.

State Aid Distribution Fund Status Statement

	2005-07	2007-09		2009-11
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Forecast	Revised Forecast	Executive Forecast
Beginning Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0 ^{\2}	\$0
Revenue:				
Sales tax revenue	\$72,961,654	73,638,239	94,145,981	99,657,391
Motor vehicle excise tax revenue	10,907,603	10,574,396	12,399,329	11,263,304
Total Revenues	\$83,869,257	84,212,635	106,545,310 ^{\3}	110,920,695
Expenditures:				
Distributions to cities and counties	(\$83,869,257)	(\$84,212,635)	(\$106,545,310)	(\$110,920,695)
Ending Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per statewide accounting system reports.

\2 Actual July 1, 2007 balance.

\3 Actual revenues through October 31, 2008, plus estimated receipts for the remainder of the biennium based on the November 2008 executive revenue forecast for sales and motor vehicle excise taxes.

Notes:

North Dakota Century Code Section 57-39.2-26.1 provides for the deposit of a portion of sales, use, and motor vehicle excise tax collections into the state aid distribution fund. The amount deposited into the state aid distribution fund is equal to 40% of an amount determined by multiplying the quotient of 1%, divided by the general sales tax rate that was in effect when the sales were collected, times the net sales, use, and motor vehicle excise tax collections.

Revenues deposited in the state aid distribution fund are provided as a standing and continuing appropriation and are allocated to political subdivisions pursuant to the formula provided in Section 57-39.2-26.1.

Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund Status Statement

	2005-07	2007-09		2009-11
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Forecast	Revised Forecast	Executive Forecast
Beginning Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0 ^{\2}	\$0
Revenue:				
Fiscal year 1 payments	\$21,414,069	\$35,001,451	\$36,481,077	\$35,738,324
Fiscal year 2 payments	22,414,049	35,001,451	35,738,324	35,738,324
Total Revenue	<u>\$43,828,118</u>	<u>\$70,002,902</u>	<u>\$72,219,401</u> ^{\3}	<u>\$71,476,648</u>
Transfers:				
Transfer to tobacco prevention and control trust fund			(\$13,797,729)	(\$27,595,458)
Transfer to community health trust fund	(\$4,382,812)	(\$7,000,290)	(5,842,167)	(4,388,119)
Transfer to water development trust fund	(19,722,653)	(31,501,306)	(26,289,752)	(19,746,536)
Transfer to common schools trust fund	(19,722,653)	(31,501,306)	(26,289,752)	(19,746,536)
Total Expenditures and Transfers	<u>(\$43,828,118)</u>	<u>(\$70,002,902)</u>	<u>(\$72,219,401)</u>	<u>(\$71,476,648)</u>
Ending Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per statewide accounting system reports.

\2 Actual July 1, 2007 balance.

\3 Actual revenues received through October 31, 2008, and estimated receipts for the remainder of the biennium, as projected by the Office of Management and Budget.

Notes:

North Dakota Century Code 54-27-25, enacted in 1999, establishes the tobacco settlement trust fund to be used for the deposit of tobacco settlement dollars obtained by the state under the master settlement agreement and consent agreement adopted by the east central judicial district court. All monies received by the state pursuant to the judgment and all monies received by the state for enforcement of the judgment must be deposited in the fund. The principal of the fund must be allocated as follows:

10% to the community health trust fund

45% to the common schools trust fund

45% to the water development trust fund

All transfers out of the fund must be made within 30 days of receipt of the tobacco settlement monies.

In November 2008, voters approved Measure No. 3, which creates a tobacco prevention and control trust fund that will receive all tobacco settlement strategic contribution fund payments the state will receive. Strategic contribution fund payments are estimated by OMB at \$13.8 million per year through 2017. After 2017, no additional strategic contribution fund payments are anticipated. The provisions of the measure will be in effect prior to the state's receipt of the 2009 strategic contribution fund payment in April 2009.

Tuition Apportionment Fund Status Statement

	2005-07	2007-09		2009-11
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Forecast	Revised Forecast	Executive Forecast
Beginning Balance	\$1,102,695	\$909,010	\$1,133,039 ^{\2}	\$1,133,039
Revenue:				
Fines for violation of state laws	\$9,096,710	\$9,400,000	\$9,400,000 ^{\3}	\$9,300,000
Transfers from common schools	62,200,000	66,800,000	66,800,000 ^{\4}	77,000,000 ^{\4}
Total Revenues	<u>\$71,296,710</u>	<u>\$76,200,000</u>	<u>\$76,200,000</u>	<u>\$86,300,000</u>
Expenditures:				
Tuition apportionment payments to schools	(\$71,266,366)	(\$76,200,000)	(\$76,200,000)	(\$86,300,000)
Ending Balance	<u>\$1,133,039</u>	<u>\$909,010</u>	<u>\$1,133,039</u>	<u>\$1,133,039</u>

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per statewide accounting system reports.

\2 Actual July 1, 2007 balance.

\3 Actual revenues through October 31, 2008 plus estimated receipts for the remainder of the biennium.

\4 Common schools trust fund distribution estimates provided by Land Department.

Notes:

The common schools trust fund is a constitutional trust fund established in 1889. Article IX, Section 2, of the Constitution of North Dakota provides that state distributions to schools shall include the interest and income of the common schools trust fund, as well as all fines for violation of state laws. These amounts are deposited in the the state tuition fund, pursuant to North Dakota Century Code Section 15.1-28-01. For the 2005-2007 biennium, Section 15.1-28-03 directs the Superintendent of Public Instruction to distribute the balance in the state tuition fund based on the number of school age children residing in each district. Section 15.1-28-03 was amended by 2007 SB 2200 to provide that beginning with the 2007-2009 biennium, tuition apportionment payments will be included in state school aid distributions to school districts.

Water Development Trust Fund Status Statement

	2005-07	2007-09		2009-11
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Forecast	Executive Forecast	Executive Forecast
Beginning Balance	\$13,200,239	\$9,920,609	\$8,989,953 ^{\2}	\$13,548,706
Revenue:				
Transfers from the tobacco settlement trust	19,722,653	31,501,306	26,289,752 ^{\3}	19,746,536
Expenditures:				
Water Commission expenditures	(\$23,932,939)	(\$40,055,999)	(\$21,730,999) ^{\4}	(\$32,376,076)
Ending Balance	\$8,989,953	\$1,365,916	\$13,548,706	\$919,166

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per statewide accounting system reports.

\2 Actual July 1, 2007 balance.

\3 Actual revenues received through October 31, 2008 and estimated receipts for the remainder of the biennium, as projected by the Office of Management and Budget.

\4 Estimated expenditures for the 2007-09 biennium, as projected by the State Water Commission.

Notes:

The water development trust fund was established by the Legislative Assembly in 1999, upon enactment of North Dakota Century Code Section 54-27-25. North Dakota Century Code Section 54-27-25 established the tobacco settlement trust fund, in which is deposited state proceeds received pursuant to the tobacco master settlement agreement. Monies in the tobacco settlement trust fund were allocated 45 percent to the water development trust fund, 45 percent to the common schools trust fund, and 10 percent to the community health trust fund. Monies in the water development trust fund are to be used for the long-term water development and management needs of the state.

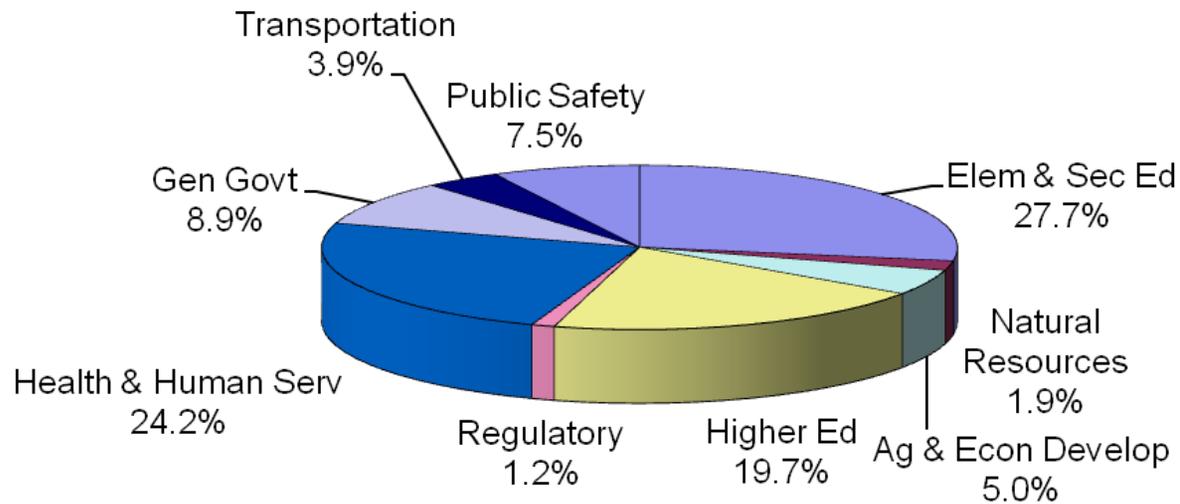
In November 2008, voters approved Measure No. 3, which creates a tobacco prevention and control trust fund that will receive all tobacco settlement strategic contribution fund moneys received by the state. Provisions of the measure will be in effect prior to receipt of the 2009 strategic contribution fund payment in April 2009. This reduced 2007-09 anticipated water development trust fund revenues by \$5.0 million from the 2007 Legislative forecast. For the remaining years of the Master Settlement Agreement, water development fund biennial revenues are anticipated to remain at or near the 2009-11 estimate of \$19.7 million.

The initiated measure also established that if the tobacco prevention and control trust fund does not have adequate money to fund a comprehensive statewide tobacco prevention and control program, money will be transferred from the water development trust fund to the tobacco prevention and control trust fund in an amount determined necessary by the Tobacco Prevention and Control Executive Committee.

State of North Dakota Recommended General Fund Appropriations by Function for the 2009-11 Biennium

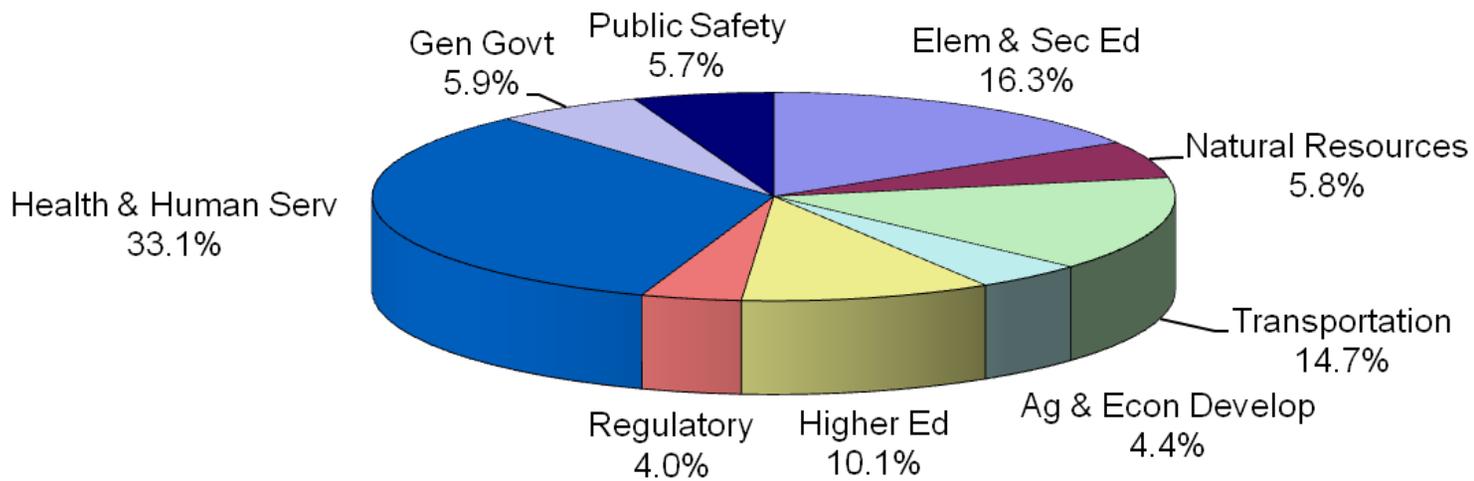
\$3.11 Billion *

*** \$2.754 Billion On-Going Expenditures
\$0.357 Billion One-Time Investments**



State of North Dakota Recommended Total Fund Appropriations by Function for the 2009-2011 Biennium

\$7.71 Billion



Budget Highlights

General Government

Office of Management and Budget

The executive recommendation for the Office of Management and Budget is \$46.7 million from the general fund. Governor Hoeven's budget includes \$200,000 to fund a Student Internship Program. As agencies continue to face challenges of recruiting and retaining employees, this program introduces students to government as a career choice. The budget includes \$20.0 million, of which \$15.0 million is from the general fund to continue Centers of Excellence, a Governor's initiative that combines education and economic development to create higher paying jobs in North Dakota.

Funding to continue restoration of the State Capitol building of \$800,000 is approved from the Capital Grounds Planning Fund. Additional funding of \$1.5 million is included to clean and replace granite and limestone and clean and repair terrazzo floors.

In an effort to continue compliance with the FCC mandate for digital broadcasting, the executive budget includes one-time funding of \$2.0 million to Prairie Public Broadcasting for HD conversion and facilities upgrades.

Information Technology

The Governor's budget for information technology funds the K-12 network and state government IT infrastructure and services with \$139.6 million, including \$21.1 million from the general fund. As recommended by the Commission on Education Improvement, the executive recommendation provides \$8.9 million to license PowerSchool for all North Dakota public schools. Included in the funding is staffing for the implementation and support of 57 additional schools on the PowerSchool system. In addition, the K-12 network bandwidth is expanded to ensure adequacy of education for every student. The K-12 appropriation also provides funding for development of the Longitudinal Database System (LDS) to track student data from education to workforce. CJIS projects continue to be funded with \$3.7 million, which includes implementation of a Statewide Automated Victim Information and Notification system.

Retirement and Investment Office

The Governor's budget provides the Retirement and Investment Office with \$3.7 million of special fund authority. In order to provide a 13th check to retired teachers, the executive recommendation includes \$5.0 million from the general fund to the TFFR Teachers' Retirement Fund. Teachers retired the longest will receive the larger share of the supplemental payment.

Secretary of State

The executive recommendation provides \$780,000 from the general fund to complete the database and processing platform migration started in the 2007-2009 biennium. This platform change will enhance services for customers and enhance productivity within the department.

Additionally, 1.00 FTE and \$121,426 from the general fund is added for an accounting/budget specialist to prepare and administer the agency budget, maintain accurate accounting records, and perform necessary federal financial reporting functions.

Office of the State Auditor

The Governor's budget restores \$135,000 from the general fund in salary funding reduced in the base budget request and provides a \$200,000 general fund equity pool. A \$150,000 one-time general fund investment to implement electronic working papers is also recommended.

Office of Attorney General

The Governor's budget includes his initiative to help protect our children by including over \$900,000 and 5.50 staff positions in the Bureau of Criminal Investigation to cover the cost of childcare provider background checks.

The executive recommendation fully funded the number one priority of the Attorney General's office budget request for \$1.166 million from the general fund to address serious salary equity issues; particularly, in the areas of investigators and agents in the Bureau of Criminal Investigation, forensic scientists for the Crime Lab, and information technology staff.

The new Crime Lab was officially opened in October of 2008. The recommendation includes \$334,000 for additional operating costs associated with the building. The Governor also approved \$565,000 for 4.00 new forensic scientist positions to manage the ever increasing workload in the toxicology section of the lab and additional responsibilities for DNA analysis.

Due to the loss of federal funding in the Bureau of Criminal Investigation (BCI), \$70,000 of general fund dollars are provided to keep services at the current service level. Additionally, \$312,000 was provided to the Attorney General's office for inflationary increases, particularly in the areas of travel by BCI agents. The Governor also increased the information technology staff by 1.00 and associated operating cost to help manage the transition to new systems and to create better efficiencies within the agency.

The Attorney General requested an attorney, a para-legal, and a part-time administrative staff to assume the responsibility of handling civil commitment of sexually dangerous individual's cases. The executive recommendation provides over \$200,000 from the general fund for the addition of one attorney to assist states attorneys with these proceedings.

Office of Tax Commissioner

The executive recommendation includes almost \$6.0 million for the Homestead Tax Credit, which is based on the present level of nearly 3,500 homeowners and 2,000 renters annual participation in the program.

The Governor concurred with the Tax Commissioner's request for \$728,000 to maintain the current level of service to taxpayers due to rising costs for operations and the restoration of temporary salaries necessary to meet the work demands of tax season. The Commissioner's request for \$750,000 to address salary equity issues was approved at \$675,000.

The Tax Commissioner's budget also includes the 2nd biennial installment of \$5.3 million for the integrated tax system, GenTax that has resulted in an estimated \$7.7 million return on investment as of September of 2008. Additionally, one time funding of \$2.6 million from the general fund and \$100,000 of estimated carryover is approved to continue on-site support for GenTax and complete the integration of tax processes by the addition of the oil and gas tax system.

Elementary and Secondary Education

Department of Public Instruction

The executive budget provides an increase of over \$130.0 million for K-12 education, including the Department of Public Instruction, Career and Technical Education, and Information Technology. Of that amount, over \$110.9 million is provided to increase state school aid formula payments. The budget recommendation for state school aid payments is \$837.1 million, as recommended by the Commission on Education Improvement.

The Commission was created by the Governor, by executive order, in January 2006 pursuant to an Agreement to Stay Litigation, executed by nine North Dakota school districts. The nine districts had filed a complaint in district court requesting that the state's public school finance system be declared unconstitutional. The Agreement to Stay Litigation allowed the Legislative Assembly an opportunity to find a resolution to the complaint. The Agreement called for the creation of the Commission on Education Improvement, charged with the responsibility to provide recommendations on how to improve the system of delivering and financing public elementary and secondary education in North Dakota.

Pursuant to that charge, the Commission recommended to the 2007 legislature sweeping changes to the school funding formula, along with an historic increase in funding for K-12 education. These recommendations were adopted with little change by the 2007 legislature. The Commission was reauthorized and directed them to make recommendations regarding educational adequacy and other matters that could result in the further improvement of K-12 education in North Dakota. The Commission received \$200,000 to contract with a consultant during the 2007-09 interim for assistance with its study of educational adequacy. The Commission contracted with Picus and Associates, a nationally recognized firm specializing in school funding adequacy.

For the 2009-11 biennium, the Commission on Education Improvement and Governor Hoeven recommend an increase in the state school aid formula of over \$110.9 million, along with various new initiatives and formula changes to provide adequacy in funding and to increase student performance, based on the consultant recommendations. The state funding level per student determined by the consultant to be necessary to ensure adequate financial support, as well as to implement new strategies to improve student performance, will be achieved with the level of funding included in the executive budget.

State school aid formula recommendations by the Commission, supported by the Governor, include the following:

- *At-risk weighting factor* - A new weighting factor for students considered at-risk of failing if they do not receive additional services.
- *Three-tiered factors for English language learner (ELL) payments* - Three separate weighting factors for English language learner students, based on the scores achieved on a proficiency test approved by DPI.
- *Minimum mill levy offset* - Discontinuation of the minimum 160 mill levy offset.
- *Minimum and maximum funding increases per student* - Baseline increases of no less than 108.5 percent in 2009-10 and 111.5 percent in 2010-11; maximum increases of no more than 119.0 percent in 2009-10 and 126.0 percent in 2010-11.
- *Pre-kindergarten factor* - The addition of a pre-K factor in the main school funding formula for any school district that provides at least one-half day of education to 4 year-olds at least two times per week, beginning with the 2010-11 school year.
- *Regional education associations (REA's) factor and base payments* - The recommendation includes \$400,000 for base payments to REA's and the addition of a factor in the school funding formula for distributing support to school districts participating in REA's.
- *Equity payments* - Continuation of equity payments guaranteeing a local tax base per student equal to no less than 90 percent of the statewide average tax base per student.

- *Full day kindergarten* - Continuation of state support for full-day kindergarten programs.

The Commission and the Governor support the following new initiatives:

- *Early Learning Council* - Creation of a North Dakota Early Learning Council to coordinate services and develop plans for the provision of pre-kindergarten services.
- *Professional development days* - Improve professional development opportunities by authorizing four early dismissal days and one full day for additional professional development.
- *Professional Development Monitoring Committee* – Establish a Professional Development Monitoring Committee to review professional development plans submitted by school districts pursuant to existing accreditation requirements.
- *Student contact days* - Increase the number of student contact days from 173 to 175 beginning with 2010-11.
- *Increased number of counselors* - Increase the staffing level for counselors from one FTE for every 450 students to one for every 300 students. School districts could fill up to 1/3 of required counseling positions with career advisors.
- *Tutors* - Require one FTE licensed teacher to serve as a tutor for every 400 students.
- *Assessments* - Requirements for the use of formative, or interim, assessments, career interest inventory assessments, and summative tests, such as the ACT, SAT, or WorkKeys.
- *Mentorship grant program* - Provide \$2.3 million for a mentorship grant program to provide training to new teachers.
- *Instructional coaching* - Provide \$500,000 to support three pilot programs in instructional coaching.
- *Transportation payments* - Increase transportation payments by \$5.0 million, to \$38.5 million.
- *Special education contracts* - Continue state responsibility to cover the cost of contract services for the state's most costly 1 percent of special education students by adjusting the qualifying multiplier down from 4.5 times to 4 times the average cost of education.
- *Deferred maintenance* - A contingent appropriation of \$10.0 million for deferred maintenance, if general fund revenues exceed the official forecast by an adequate margin.
- *Property tax relief initiative* - Provide for the distribution of \$300.0 million through the school funding formula to provide mill levy reduction and property tax relief. This allocation will function separate from the rest of the school funding formula. Allocations will be based on a district's weighted student unit count. The allocation of state moneys will directly reduce the amount of money a school district would need to raise locally through property taxes and districts

will be required to provide a dollar for dollar reduction in local taxes for each dollar received through the state mill levy reduction measure.

Higher Education

Governor Hoeven has recommended a historical general fund budget for Higher Education of \$614.2 million, an increase from the 2007-09 legislative appropriation of \$145.6 million, of which \$50.0 million is for capital projects and development of campus master plans and \$24.0 million is appropriated as one time funding for emergency preparedness, security, and maintenance and repairs of buildings.

This substantial increase includes \$49.0 million for campus parity distributions and \$10.0 million in equity payments to colleges. The Governor's 2009-11 budget reflects a 23.2 percent increase in on-going costs compared to the 2007-09 biennium.

Students are the top priority for the Governor and this is clearly demonstrated through his ACT-ND initiative that provides \$40 million from the general fund for student financial assistance grants which address affordability. This increases the present \$5.9 million budget by \$34 million, more than a fivefold increase, for resident students attending a North Dakota college or university. The expanded program will assist approximately 11,340 students versus approximately 4,000 today and increase the average individual student grant from \$800 up to \$2,000.

Governor Hoeven's Science, Technology, Engineering and Math (STEM) initiative is funded to provide students an incentive to participate and graduate in STEM programs and remain in North Dakota and work in these fields. An additional \$2.0 million dollars will be made available through an expanded student loan forgiveness program to include all STEM fields of study and occupations in these fields. Eligible students can receive up to \$10,000 over 5 years to pay off student loans if they have graduated in a STEM field and they remain in the state and work in a STEM related occupation. If the Legislature approves, the current maximum loan will increase from \$1,000 for 3 years to \$2,000 for 5 years. More than 525 new eligible students/workers, or 86 percent more than the current biennium, could to be served.

The Governor continued his emphasis on students by recommending over \$2.0 million for the North Dakota Scholars program, an increase of \$450,000, to keep North Dakota's best and brightest students in state schools. Further, the Governor placed \$600,000 in the School of Medicine and Health Sciences for a new scholarship program to encourage eight students per year into family medicine which could result in their entire cost of education being deferred if they practice in a designated rural area for five years.

Governor Hoeven is aggressive in his support for student safety as evidenced in his recommendation of \$1.335 million of new funds spread throughout the campuses to

add security staff and four regional coordinators to work with the University System office to develop a statewide plan for emergency preparedness and campus security. Additionally, \$4 million is appropriated to the System office for grants to campuses with immediate needs to keep their schools safe and secure for students and staff. Another \$20 million has been included in the budgets of each campus for security, emergency preparedness, and maintenance and repairs of buildings.

The recommendation for the UND School of Medicine and Health Science includes an additional \$1,275,000 to assist in the stabilization of operations of the Bismarck and Minot Centers for Family Medicine. Additionally, \$225,000 of one time funds are appropriated to implement an electronic medical records system to link the Centers for Family Medicine to hospitals for training purposes and to meet accreditation standards.

The North Dakota University System office budget includes a \$100,000 increase from the general fund for a grant to the North Dakota Space Consortium, for a total of \$400,000 in general fund dollars for this project. The Governor also recommended an 800,000 increase in general fund dollars for EPSCoR research dollars, which is anticipated to leverage an additional \$1.6 million in federal funding. Finally, \$1.2 million is added to the statewide information and technology system to cover increased bandwidth needs and additional costs related to bandwidth usage.

Land Department

As the state and certain political subdivisions have realized a windfall in revenue as a result of the boom in oil exploration and production, there are negative impacts as well. To address the negative impacts of oil and gas activity, Senate Bill No. 2013 provides for the proposed amendment of NDCC Section 57-51-15 to:

- Increase the biennial cap on oil and gas production tax allocations to the oil and gas impact grant fund from \$6.0 million to \$20.0 million. This fund is distributed by the Land Department, through its Energy Development Impact Office, to political subdivisions negatively impacted by oil and gas activity. Most moneys are used for infrastructure repair and improvement projects.
- Increase county caps used for the distribution of oil and gas gross production tax to counties by \$1.0 million per year.

Also included in this bill is a proposed amendment to 57-51.1-07.3 to increase the cap on the oil and gas research fund from \$3.0 million to \$5.0 million per biennium.

The executive budget authorizes 3.00 new FTE positions, 2.00 FTE to deal with increased workload relating to the leasing and management of mineral interests on state lands, 1.00 FTE relating to the distribution of oil impact grants through the Energy Development Impact Office.

State Library

The executive budget provides \$320,000, an increase of \$120,000, for online library resources purchased by the State Library for use by all public and school libraries in the state. The purchase of the resources by the State Library is done through a cooperative purchasing agreement with surrounding states and results in a significant cost savings to individual libraries. The executive budget also includes \$1.3 million, an increase of \$100,000, for state aid to public libraries.

Career and Technical Education

The executive budget recommendation provides an increase of \$3.9 million for CTE grants and new initiatives. The budget includes \$2.0 million, an increase of \$800,000, for the continuation of three new virtual area CTE centers authorized by the 2007 legislature. Over \$14.5 million, an increase of \$1.6 million, is provided for K-12 CTE program reimbursement grants. In addition \$250,000 is provided for end of program assessments at the secondary and post-secondary levels, in order to meet federal requirements. Funding for adult farm management programs is increased by \$200,000, to \$750,000. Grants to workforce training regional programs are increased by \$305,000 from the current level of \$3.0 million. A total of \$390,000, including 1.00 FTE is provided for the training and certification of up to 50 career advisors, to serve as specialized counselors pursuant to the recommendations of the Commission on Education Improvement. In addition, \$400,000 is provided to expand the number of career resource coordinators by four. Career resource coordinators provide training, materials, and support to counseling staff in schools.

Health and Human Services

ND Department of Health

The executive recommendation provides \$21.7 million from the general fund for a total budget of \$201.8 million. The budget includes \$321,910 and 2.00 FTE for life safety code construction visits to basic and long term care facilities. During the interim, a study was conducted that showed costs could be reduced by identifying safety issues throughout construction and renovation projects.

The budget includes other items such as additional funding of \$149,000 to continue the statewide Poison Prevention and Control Helpline; increased funding of \$395,000 for loan repayment programs for medical personnel and dentists; and \$230,000 for Women's Way, to assist with the costs of breast and cervical cancer screenings and to promote awareness. The budget recommends \$4.8 million from the Community Health Trust Fund for tobacco related programs and medical and dental loan programs. Also included is \$2.1 million of other special fund authority.

In response to the initiated measure approved by voters on November 4th, a special line, in a separate appropriation, has been created to provide a pass-through grant to

the Comprehensive Tobacco Control Committee for the purposes of tobacco education. The appropriation authority is based on the CDC best practices, which recommends \$9.3 million per year for a total of \$18.6 million.

Veterans' Home

Governor Hoeven's recommendation approves \$16.6 million, including \$5.2 million from the general fund for the Veterans Home. Funding of \$110,000 is recommended for a project manager to assist with the construction of the new veterans' home building. The budget includes one-time funding of \$133,600 for e-charting software to convert and maintain residents' records electronically. The executive recommendation includes an additional \$435,919 general funding and 13.80 FTE for nurses for the new building. The approved budget includes operating costs for the new Veterans' Home for the second year of the 2009-11 biennium. A supplemental appropriation bill, SB 2025, approves \$13.3 million for additional funding for the building project, furniture, fixtures and equipment; \$12.0 million is from the general fund and \$1.3 million is federal fund authority.

ND Department of Human Services

The Governor's recommendation for the Department of Human Services includes \$2.262 billion of which \$721.5 million is from the general fund. Although caseload numbers have decreased in many programs, the increasing cost of healthcare has resulted in an additional appropriation of \$50.0 million to maintain services at the level provided throughout the 2007-09 biennium. Due to the growing economy in ND resulting in higher personal income, the Federal Medicaid Assistance Program (FMAP) has decreased federal support for medical programs from 63.15 percent to 63.01 percent increasing the state share of payments from the general fund.

Governor Hoeven includes \$17.8 million to expand home and community based care for the elderly and disabled. Funding includes \$7.6 million from the general fund. With the vast array of services available to senior citizens, and people with disabilities, the recommendation establishes an Aged and Disabled Resource Center to serve as a single point of entry to coordinate long term care services and support. The Governor's initiative also includes various other increases in services as follows:

- Increases the amount of money individuals are allowed to keep to assist with daily basic care needs by increasing the medically needy income level;
- Increases the personal needs allowance for individuals in facilities for the developmentally disabled;
- Increases the personal needs allowance for individuals receiving social security supplemental income;
- Increases in Medicaid personal care services from a maximum of approximately 8 hours per day to a maximum of approximately 10 hours per day for assistance with activities of daily living (ADLs) such as meal preparation and housekeeping;

- Adds funding to revise the SPED fee schedule allowing the elderly and disabled to keep more of their income for personal needs;
- Increases home delivered meals to the elderly and disabled by 4 meals to a total of 7 meals per week;
- Provides non-medical transportation services to home based individuals needing services such as pharmacy and groceries.
- Allows full reimbursement for qualified services such as housekeeping and laundry for each eligible individual living in an adult family foster care setting.

Based on the results of an interim study of provider costs, the Governor's budget provides \$40.1 million of which \$14.8 million is from the general fund to rebase reimbursement rates to hospitals, physicians, chiropractors, ambulances and dentists. In addition, the executive recommendation includes a 7 percent inflationary increase in the second year of the biennium for these rebased services and a 7 percent per year inflationary increase to providers of other services totaling \$94.7 million, including \$37.2 million from the general fund.

This budget includes an increase to Family Foster Care rates and adds funding to establish a special assistant attorney general for civil litigation regarding Child Abuse and Neglect cases. The recommendation maintains \$500,000 for the Child Advocacy Centers. Funding of \$274,000 is recommended to increase the monthly payments for child care assistance. Currently the maximum rate is below the average charged by childcare centers and group facilities. An increase in payments may allow low-income families more access to quality care. In addition, \$300,000 and 1.00 FTE is included to require background checks of all childcare providers.

At a time when energy costs are rising, there is a greater need for low income energy assistance. The LIHEAP (Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program) is recommended at \$52.6 million. The child support division recommendation is an increase of \$3.4 million general funding to continue operations of the regional child support centers. Governor Hoeven increases funding of SCHIP (State Children's Health Insurance Program) from 150 percent to 200 percent net of the federal poverty level, to ensure that all children are covered by health insurance. Additionally, the budget creates a new program to provide support for children diagnosed with Autism Spectrum Disorder with general and federal funding of \$1.2 million. The recommendation approves an increase to the administrative reimbursement for Individualized Supported Living Arrangements (ISLA) and Family Care Option 3 providers. The executive recommendation also provides \$280,000 to the Governor's Prevention and Advisory Council, to fight drugs and alcohol use among youth. Also the budget recommendation increases funding for gambling addiction services with \$300,000 from the general fund. Currently the program receives \$400,000 from the state lottery fund.

The Centers of Independent Living are located in four major cities with branch offices located around the state. Funding to expand the number of branch offices, providing services to individuals with disabilities, is included in the Governor’s recommendation with \$800,000 from the general fund.

The executive recommendation provides \$900,000 to increase the funding available to senior service providers, a network of nonprofit agencies and volunteers delivering home and community based services to the elderly, such as meals, chore services, transportation and health maintenance services. Medicaid allows individuals to set aside \$5,000 for funeral expenses, the budget provides an increase of that limit to \$7,000.

The shortage of behavioral health services at local hospitals and capacity limitations at the State Hospital has resulted in the addition of 11.00 FTE at the Human Service Centers to assist with global behavioral health issues. The executive recommendation includes \$4.8 million, with \$4.3 million from the general fund, to continue services to behavioral health clients throughout communities.

Regulatory

Industrial Commission

Governor Hoeven’s budget for the Industrial Commission combines the biomass research incentive fund with the renewable energy development fund and authorizes \$5.0 million from the general fund for biomass and renewable energy projects. Total biomass investments within the executive budget include:

2009-11 Biomass and Renewable Energy Investments			
Industrial Commission	\$5.0 M	General Fund	Renewable Energy Development
Commerce Department	\$2.0 M	General Fund	Blender pumps and alternate energy
Bank of North Dakota	\$1.4 M	General Fund	Transfer to Biofuels PACE
Bank of North Dakota	\$3.6 M	Special Funds	Biofuel PACE Fund
Total	\$12.0 M		

Increasing energy activity within the state has significantly impacted the operations of this agency. As a result, the executive recommendation funds 2.00 new FTE to process drilling permit applications and conduct mechanical integrity and facility

inspections. Another 2.00 FTE previously funded through the land and minerals trust fund are sustained from the general fund.

One-time, general fund projects authorized within the recommended budget include:

- \$62,001 to study sand deposits for potential use in the fracturing process for oil and gas wells.
- \$31,151 to evaluate possible coal bed methane drilling areas in western and central North Dakota.
- \$49,500 to purchase necessary petrographic binocular microscopes and paleontology equipment and supplies.

Additionally, the Governor’s budget provides contingent authority for 3.00 FTE from the land and minerals trust fund if potash or uranium mining applications are received or the rig count exceeds 100 rigs.

Office of the Labor Commissioner

The executive recommendation provides \$60,000 for a statewide discrimination study and adds 1.00 new FTE from the general fund for a compliance inspector.

Public Service Commission

The Governor’s budget includes 2.00 new general fund FTE to address the increased workload resulting from permitting and siting activities for electric generation facilities, transmission, and oil / gas pipeline infrastructure. A third position is added in the the second year of the biennium, funded 36 percent from the general fund and 64 percent federal funds, to monitor increasing reclamation projects, potential new lignite mines and uranium exploration.

Bank of North Dakota

The Governor’s budget transfers \$1.4 million from the general fund to the biofuels PACE fund at the Bank of North Dakota, bringing available funding to \$5.0 million for the biennium. The anticipated 2007-2009 ending balance in the fund is approximately \$3.6 million and remains available to provide interest assistance on loans for the construction of ethanol, biodiesel or other biofuel plants, as well as for building livestock feeding or milking operations that will use feed by-products from biofuels plants.

Funding for the PACE and agriculture PACE programs will be \$8.0 million and \$1.4 million, respectively, from the general fund. A \$950,000 special fund appropriation will be maintained for the beginning farmer loan program.

Insurance Commissioner

The executive recommendation includes \$790,000, an increase of \$500,000, in state grants to the North Dakota Firefighters Association to assist fire departments in

meeting federal training standards. The recommended \$790,000 includes \$170,000 from the fire and tornado fund and \$620,000 from the insurance premium tax distribution fund.

Public Safety

Highway Patrol

The executive budget provides \$760,000 for anticipated state fleet rate increases during the 2009-11 biennium, a critical component of the Patrol's budget. The budget also includes \$406,000 for IT initiatives, including additional T1 lines to transfer and store digital in-car video; additional data storage for digital accident investigation photographs; expanded E-Permit capabilities; enhanced electronic data reporting for troopers; GPS data collection and reporting integration with case management software; and cellular air cards to allow faster access for troopers in the field, improved bandwidth, and the capability to transfer digital photographs for troopers.

The executive budget also includes 3 new FTE positions: 1.00 FTE permit technician to deal with increased demand for size and weight permits and 2.00 FTE trooper positions to provide additional Capitol security for state agencies and employees, the legislature, and the Supreme Court. Also included in the executive budget is \$168,000 to increase officer per diem from \$170 per month to \$220 per month, the first increase since 1997.

Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation

The Governor's budget for the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation continues department efforts to ensure safety for the public and corrections staff, while providing programming, education, and treatment services to rehabilitate offenders and reduce recidivism. The budget includes \$67.0 million, of which \$22.5 million is from the general fund, for the proposed construction and renovation project at the North Dakota State Penitentiary. The project addresses critical needs in four areas: medical facilities, orientation facilities, administrative segregation, and inmate housing (including demolition of the east cell house).

Inmate population growth has slowed during the 2007-09 biennium and the executive budget assumes inmate growth of less than 2.0 percent per year for both male and female inmates, a considerably slower rate of growth than the department has experienced in previous bienniums. Based on the projected inmate population for the 2009-11 biennium, the executive budget provides \$5,559,206 million to maintain existing programs and services at anticipated contract rates.

The executive budget includes 32.00 new FTE positions:

- 21.00 are recommended to convert long-term temporary positions to permanent FTE status.
- 11.00 new FTE positions are recommended for the following: 2.00 FTE for capital project security to provide required security for the construction site and the movement of tools and workers into and out of secure areas; 1.00 FTE for warehouse staff related to the construction project to secure commodities during construction of a relocated warehouse and to secure construction materials on site; 1.00 FTE Youth Correctional Center (YCC) mental health specialist to replace a contracted position at a net savings; 2.00 FTE administrative segregation officers to provide adequate staffing in this maximum security area of the ND State Prison; 1.00 FTE parole and probation officer to provide adequate staffing for anticipated parole and probation caseload; 1.00 FTE YCC addiction counselor to replace a contracted position at a net savings; and 2.00 FTE James River Correctional Center (JRCC) correctional officers to provide adequate security staffing levels based on consultant recommendations, and 1.00 FTE for a training officer.

The executive budget provides \$3,825,000 for salary equity adjustments to help reduce turnover, address internal inequities, and allow the department to offer competitive wages. In addition, \$307,265 is provided to maintain YCC teachers on the Human Resource Management Services (HRMS) teacher salary composite schedule.

Other significant changes in the executive budget include:

- \$615,474 to continue Juvenile Community Services tracking services, intensive in-home, and day treatment programs, previously operated with federal funds. Federal Title XIX funds are no longer available for these programs. The programs are important measures to keep juvenile offenders in the community and avoid more costly placements at the Youth Correctional Center.
- \$160,000 to provide temporary, secure contract housing for sex offenders released from incarceration in order to reduce recidivism and ensure public safety.
- \$1.5 million for extraordinary repairs.
- \$636,000 for equipment purchases.
- \$100,000 to increase general fund grants to community service programs from \$125,000 to \$225,000.
- \$700,000 for faith based programs, an increase of \$200,000 from the 2007-09 biennium.

Office of the Adjutant General

Governor Hoeven's budget includes \$1.3 million from the general fund, an increase of \$1.0 million above the current level, to enhance the reintegration program for

North Dakota soldiers. One-stop resource centers will be established in Bismarck and eastern North Dakota to provide a multitude of transition services to all veterans, regardless of age, service, and/or conflict, and their families.

The executive budget provides \$500,000 from the general fund to expand eligibility for veteran's bonus grants to include multiple deployments. Additionally, the executive budget recommends that remaining funds from the 2007-2009 biennium be carried over and utilized for similar bonuses during the 2009-2011 biennium.

Within the budget, the Governor provides one-time general fund appropriations of:

- \$2.1 million to develop a statewide seamless base map for State Radio operations.
- \$1.0 million to continue the computer aided dispatch project that will serve State Radio, Highway Patrol and 22 counties served by State Radio.
- \$500,000 to lease or purchase additional radio tower space in under-covered areas of the state.
- \$311,500 to purchase a validation, auditing, and training system for State Radio.
- \$190,000 to upgrade the State Radio message switch, adding time synchronization software and purchasing uninterrupted power supply batteries.
- \$1.5 million to replace diminishing federal funds which currently support the Motorola lease payment.
- \$500,000 to replace boilers at the Bohn Armory and Minot Air Force Reserve Center.
- \$450,000 for construction of an east operations center facility.

Agriculture and Economic Development

Department of Commerce

The Commerce budget encompasses economic development and finance, innovation and strategic initiatives, workforce development, tourism, renewable energy, and community services. The Governor has recommended a two year budget for these key functions of \$88.2 million of which over \$34.0 million is from the general fund. The recommendation represents an \$8 million increase from the present budget.

The North Dakota Trade Office continues to be extremely effective in increasing the state's international export market. Governor Hoeven recommends an increase of \$500,000 to enhance initiatives including the development of a post-graduate job training program; establishing a Resource Management Division in the Trade Office; the development of international business leadership/competitiveness seminars; expanding to key markets in Asia, and other key strategies for a total general fund budget of \$2.0 million.

The Tourism budget has been impacted greatly by rising costs in advertising and travel. The executive recommendation includes an increase of \$912,000 for inflation. The Governor has also provided \$100,000 from the general fund to promote the commission of the U.S.S. North Dakota.

The Small Business Development Center works as a partner with the Department of Commerce in assisting small businesses in the state. In order to provide the necessary services, and retain qualified staff, the budget for this program is increased by \$400,000 for a total of \$767,000 for the biennium.

The Governor's initiative, Innovate ND has been highly successful with over 150 teams and 298 participants. The current budget of \$100,000 has been doubled to \$200,000 so the program can continue to grow and expand to add new entrepreneurs.

In his effort to help families so they can work and have safe and accessible childcare services, Governor Hoeven recommends a \$3.5 million program to provide matching grants to communities to establish or expand childcare options. The program will be delivered through community groups such as chambers of commerce or economic development corporations and will require a 25 percent local match.

The executive recommendation continues support of the workforce enhancement fund with an appropriation of \$2.0 million. The legislature provided this same amount for the current biennium as a tool to enhance training programs that address workforce needs of private sector employers in the state, particularly target industry employees with high skill and high wage job opportunities. Additionally, the North Dakota Operation Intern program which provides matching funds for businesses in target industries to establish new internships is increased from \$600,000 to \$1.2 million dollars. The program will be expanded to include apprenticeships. Operation Intern matches up to \$3,000 per intern for salary or stipends.

The Commerce Department requested, and the Governor approved, the addition of a staff person and an increase of \$32,500 to support the State Commission and Faith Based and Community Initiatives Committee. Additionally, \$300,000 from the general fund was re-appropriated as matching funds for federal Emergency Shelter grants and the ND Coalition for Homeless People.

In order to retain an energy program specialist position, and to meet the demands of growth in the area of renewable energy and energy efficiency programs, the executive recommendation includes \$174,000 of general fund to replace Stripper Well funding that has been depleted. Additionally, the Governor has recommended a one-time \$2.0 million program renewable and alternative energy programs including an incentive program to cost-share the installation of Biofuels Blender pumps at fuel retail locations within the state.

Department of Agriculture

The Governor recommends a \$21.0 million dollar budget for the Commissioner of Agriculture with a recommended staffing level of 70.50 employees. The general fund share of the budget is \$6.9 million.

In recognition that industry inspection demands have grown along with the number of small meat processors, the Governor has added one meat inspector and associated operating costs. A new plant inspection position, and over \$116,000 from the general fund, is also included in the executive budget to keep up with industry demands related to increased agricultural exports. Further, the executive recommendation includes a new position and \$121,000 from the Environmental Rangeland Protection fund be used to work more closely with the Crop Harmonization board and to educate, rather than penalize, regulated customers in the use of pesticides.

The Agriculture budget includes \$20,000 to replace Home Quarter funds that are no longer available to farmers in mediation efforts. Additionally, more than \$212,000 from the general fund is appropriated for inflationary increases and office space rental. The Governor also increased general fund support for the Board of Animal Health by \$51,000 and reduced Game and Fish funds by the same amount. The executive recommendation includes \$172,000, of which \$83,000 is from the general fund, for the agency to address salary equity issues.

In recognition of the importance of expanding dairy operations in the State, and the potential of renewable energy in the dairy industry, the Governor has recommended an additional \$75,000 from the general fund, for a total of \$150,000 as a grant to the North Dakota Dairy Coalition.

The State continues to support Wildlife Services with an additional \$58,600 appropriation from the general fund and \$89,000 from Game and Fish for their efforts to reduce agricultural damages from predators, beaver and blackbirds.

Agricultural Research and Extension

The Governor's recommended budget funds the ongoing operating costs for the Main and Branch Research Extension Stations, Extension Service, Northern Crops Institute and the Agronomy Seed Farm. The Governor approved funding of the following items ranked highest by State Board for Agriculture Research and Extension:

SBARE Rank	Project/Initiative	General Fund Appropriation	FTE Positions
Extension #1	Crop Disease Management	\$220,000	1.00
Extension #2	Ext Specialist Operating Support	\$300,000	
Research #1	Greenhouse Utilities	\$480,000	
Research #2	Incr to Extraordinary Repairs Base	\$600,000	
Research #3	Pulse, Oilseed and Wheat Quality/Product Evaluation	\$1,100,000	6.00
	Total	\$2,700,000	7.00 FTE

Additionally, the executive budget includes one-time general fund dollars for the following capital projects:

- \$11.4 million for construction of a research greenhouse facility on the NDSU campus.
- \$2.6 million to complete construction of the beef research facility.
- \$2.9 million for office building additions and renovation projects for at the North Central, Williston, Langdon and Dickinson research extension centers.

North Dakota State Fair

The executive recommendation provides \$17.0 million one-time general fund dollars to replace the existing grandstand with a new expanded and accessible structure.

Natural Resources and Transportation

Historical Society

The 2007 legislature expressed support for and provided planning funds for the proposed expansion of the North Dakota Heritage Center. The executive budget recommendation provides \$30.0 million, of which \$18.0 million is from the general fund and \$12.0 million is from special funds to be raised by the agency, for construction of an addition to the Heritage Center.

Two additional FTE positions are recommended for the following:

- 1.00 FTE for additional historical archives staff to deal with an increased volume of archival material being received from local governments.
- 1.00 FTE site manager, along with \$120,300 for related temporary salaries and operating costs, for the operation of the Cold War Missile site as a new state historic site. Estimated costs have been offset by estimated admissions revenue of \$50,000 per year. The site is schedule to open during the summer of 2009.

The executive budget also includes \$330,000 for exhibit repair and new exhibit development; \$350,000 for compact shelving on the third floor of the new archives addition, allowing the agency to maximize available storage space; \$1,620,000, of

which \$795,000 is from the general fund, for various one-time extraordinary repairs and capital projects; and \$75,000 for a one-time general fund appropriation for marketing efforts and signage improvements.

Game and Fish Department

The executive budget continues the department's private lands program at \$11.0 million. The private lands program includes funding to acquire hunting access to private lands and provide landowner support for wildlife habitat.

To continue the department's law enforcement work and ensure the safety of department staff, the executive budget includes \$150,000 for replacement of the department's 1982 model Cessna airplane used for law enforcement work.

Two additional FTE positions are recommended. One FTE is for a graphic artist to convert a temporary position to permanent FTE status. The graphic artist does design work for the department's North Dakota Outdoors magazine, for fishing and hunting guides, the PLOTS guide, newsletters, and educational items. The other FTE is for a pilot game warden. The current enforcement division pilot is also chief investigator for commercial operations and is not able to fly as often as required by the department.

Also included in the executive budget recommendation is:

- \$1.2 million for in lieu of property tax payments to local political subdivisions.
- \$200,000 for a grant to the Board of Animal Health.
- \$768,800 for a grant to the federal Wildlife Services agency, an increase of \$88,800, to cover a portion of increased fuel and salary costs.
- \$222,000 for a grant to the Parks and Recreation Department -- \$122,000 for ongoing maintenance and repairs at state park boat ramps and \$100,000 for one-time improvements to the boat ramp and courtesy dock at Lewis and Clark State Park.

Parks and Recreation

Outdoor recreation opportunities are an important part of life in North Dakota, both for residents of the state and the many visitors who come to enjoy the North Dakota outdoors. State parks and local recreation facilities have an important place in the array of outdoor recreational opportunities available in North Dakota. The 2009-11 executive budget continues the state's investment in state parks by providing one-time appropriations to make infrastructure improvements. The executive budget provides \$1,235,900 for extraordinary repairs and \$2,609,768 for capital projects at various state parks. In addition, the executive budget includes \$700,000 from the general fund for a one-time community grant program to provide matching grants for community outdoor recreation facilities.

Funding for the International Peace Garden is included in the budget for the Parks and Recreation Department. Included in the budget recommendation is \$736,854 for operating grants to the International Peace Garden, a continuation at the level authorized by the 2007 legislature. In addition, the budget provides \$55,000 to the Peace Garden for one-time equipment purchases.

Water Commission

The Governor's budget recommendation authorizes two additional special funded FTE within the agency. A hydrologist is added to address the increasing volume of water permits resulting from development of alternate energy sources, increasing oil production and increasing acres in crop production throughout the state. The second position is an engineering technician to operate the Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS) pipeline.

Department of Transportation

High petroleum prices have spurred oil activity in North Dakota, but have negatively impacted the state's infrastructure in two ways. First, oil exploration and production relies heavily on the state's roads to move drilling rigs, supplies, and produced oil. The volume of heavy traffic takes a toll on state, county, and township roads. Second, most road construction materials are petroleum-based, and consequently have experienced significant price inflation as petroleum prices have increased. To address the need to make immediate repairs and improvements to infrastructure at the state and local level, the executive budget recommendation provides a one-time general fund transfer of \$120.0 million to the highway tax distribution fund. The executive recommendation assumes passage of statutory changes supported by the Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute Advisory Committee. Changes include the distribution of amounts previously excluded from the formula and changes to the percentage allocations of moneys in the highway tax distribution fund. Under current law, highway tax distribution fund moneys are allocated 63.0 percent to the highway fund, 23.0 percent to counties, and 14.0 percent to cities. Proposed legislation would provide for the allocation of moneys as follows: 63.28 percent to the highway fund, 20.17 percent to counties, 12.28 percent to cities, 2.74 percent to townships, and 1.53 percent to public transportation. Moneys previously deposited directly into the public transportation fund, the township highway aid fund, and the highway fund (pursuant to 39-04-19), will be deposited into the highway tax distribution fund and allocated pursuant to the proposed new formula.

In addition, the executive budget recommends special fund authority for:

- 2.00 FTE for drivers license examiners to address customer service needs and increased demand for commercial drivers license testing.
- \$7.5 million for replacement of the department's 26-year old mainframe application used for driver records.

Compensation Package

The recommended compensation package includes funds for a 5 percent average salary increase with a minimum increase of \$100 per month effective July 1, 2009 and another 5 percent average salary increase with a minimum increase of \$100 per month effective July 1, 2010. Salary increases must be based on merit and equity, and are not to be given across the board. Employees whose documented performance levels do not meet standards are not eligible for any salary increase.

The compensation package continues full health insurance coverage for state employees and their families. The total cost for health insurance is \$825.97 per month per employee. This is a \$167.89 or a 25.5 percent increase over last biennium.

The retiree health credit was increased from \$4.50 per year of service to \$5.00 per year of service. This benefit change is funded by a monthly retirement contribution increase of 0.14 percent from 9.12 percent to 9.26 percent.

In addition to the compensation package noted above, the budget recommends a total of \$23.0 million to address salary equity issues. The \$23.0 million is \$13.0 million general fund and \$10.0 million non-general funds. Agencies will have flexibility to use salary equity funding to address salary issues relating to the competitive employment market, salary issues in targeted occupations, and internal agency and inter-agency salary equity issues. The equity amounts recommended in specific agencies is as follows:

Agency	General Fund	Other Funds	Total Funds
Office of the Governor	\$ 40,000		\$ 40,000
Office of the Secretary of State	80,040		80,040
Office of Management and Budget	160,844	65,873	226,717
Information Technology Department	77,232	1,427,376	1,504,608
Office of the State Auditor	200,000		200,000
Office of the State Treasurer	22,776		22,776
Office of the Attorney General	1,166,194	137,539	1,303,733
Office of the State Tax Commissioner	675,000		675,000
Office of Administrative Hearings		10,593	10,593
Commission on Legal Counsel of Indigents	4,035		4,035
Retirement and Investment Office		48,287	48,287
Public Employees Retirement System		62,522	62,522
Department of Public Instruction	99,165	231,386	330,551
State Land Department		12,387	12,387
State Library	75,583	11,294	86,877
School for the Deaf	54,499	2,868	57,367
Career and Technical Education	46,463		46,463
ND Department of Health	155,375	172,000	327,375
Veterans Home	99,904		99,904

Agency	General Fund	Other Funds	Total Funds
Indian Affairs Commission	3,400		3,400
Department of Veterans Affairs	13,367		13,367
Department of Human Services	3,255,719	1,500,061	4,755,780
Protection and Advocacy Project	175,799		175,799
Job Service North Dakota		1,161,177	1,161,177
Office of Insurance Commissioner		132,866	132,866
Industrial Commission	554,960	10,200	565,160
Office of the Labor Commissioner	12,668		12,668
Public Service Commission	118,159	54,791	172,950
Aeronautics Commission		18,216	18,216
Department of Financial Institutions		106,000	106,000
Securities Department	13,733		13,733
Bank of North Dakota		198,078	198,078
North Dakota Housing Finance Agency		109,656	109,656
Highway Patrol	500,000		500,000
Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation	3,825,000		3,825,000
Office of the Adjutant General	64,662	131,283	195,945
Department of Commerce	127,844	40,372	168,216
Department of Agriculture	82,698	89,489	172,187
State Seed Department		29,816	29,816
State Historical Society	344,338	32,070	376,408
Council of the Arts	5,689		5,689
Game and Fish Department		288,348	288,348
Department of Parks and Recreation	512,866		512,866
State Water Commission	383,213	50,777	433,990
Department of Transportation		4,000,000	4,000,000
Total Salary Equity	\$ 12,951,225	\$ 10,135,325	\$23,086,550

Supplemental Appropriation

Supplemental appropriations have been recommended for agencies as follows:

Office of Management and Budget	\$5,000,000
Attorney General	99,000
University of North Dakota	1,310,955
North Dakota State University	527,842
Veterans Home	13,327,986
Office of Adjutant General	3,422,553
NDSU Main Research Center	100,499
Central Grasslands Research Center	13,560
North Central Research Center	22,094
Total	\$23,824,489

The supplemental appropriation for the Office of Management and Budget is to repay the \$5.0 million loan from the Bank of North Dakota for authorized Centers of Excellence projects.

The supplemental appropriation recommended for the Office of the Attorney General is to cover shortfalls in litigation fees (\$20,000), prosecution witness fees (\$74,000), and arrest and return of fugitives (\$5,000).

The supplemental appropriation recommended for the University of North Dakota represents the state share of expenses due to the 1997 flood.

The amount recommended for North Dakota State University represents the state share of expenses due to the 2000 flood.

The supplemental appropriation for the Veterans Home is to complete the building and furnishing of a new veterans home. Of the \$13.3 million amount, \$12.0 million is from the general fund and \$1.3 million is additional federal funds available for the project.

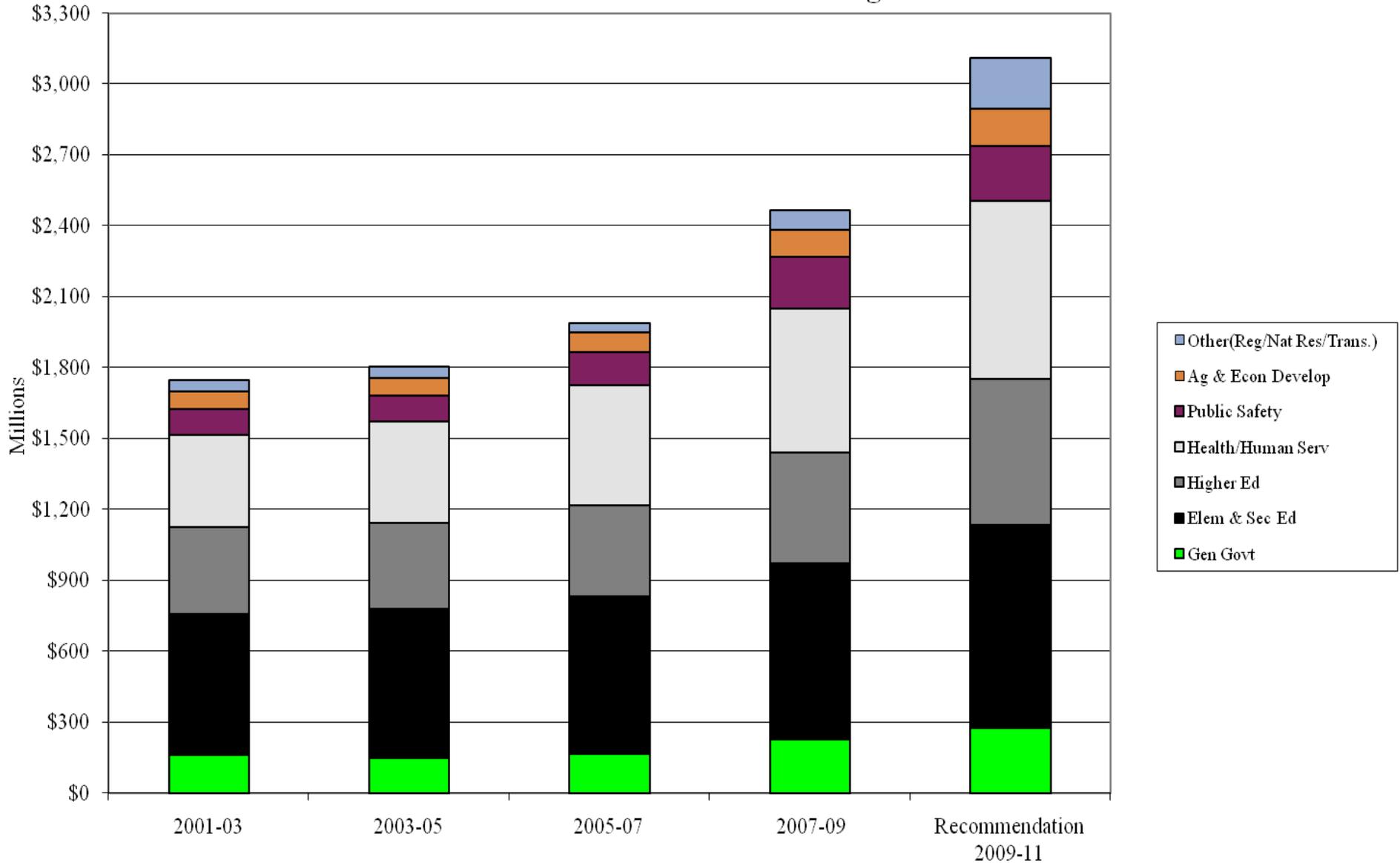
The Office of the Adjutant General borrows from the Bank of North Dakota sufficient funds to pay the state's share of disaster costs. This supplemental appropriation will allow for repayment of the loan with interest.

The supplemental appropriation for NDSU Main Research Center, Central Grasslands Research Center and the North Central Research Center is to fund bond payments on capital projects authorized by the 2005 Legislative Assembly. These payments were inadvertently omitted from the 2007-09 appropriation.

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA
COMPARISON OF GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION BY FUNCTION
FOR THE BIENNIUMS 2001-03 THROUGH 2009-11

	2001-03		2003-05		2005-07		2007-09		RECOMMENDATION 2009-11	
General Government	\$161,693,309	9%	\$151,008,049	8%	\$168,852,736	8%	\$229,112,033	9%	\$276,696,871	9%
Elementary and Secondary Education	596,464,679	34%	629,628,592	35%	664,681,161	33%	743,484,789	30%	860,584,019	28%
Higher Education	366,953,836	21%	361,541,418	20%	387,157,893	19%	470,227,440	19%	614,224,947	20%
Health and Human Services	391,732,710	22%	430,097,751	24%	505,573,540	25%	608,059,914	25%	753,673,557	24%
Public Safety	107,555,257	6%	110,488,151	6%	142,777,447	7%	218,239,158	9%	234,410,695	8%
Agriculture and Economic Development	74,594,917	4%	74,596,964	4%	81,048,559	4%	113,243,056	5%	156,129,230	5%
Other (Regulatory/Nat. Resources/Trans.)	47,989,005	3%	46,300,236	3%	39,361,287	2%	85,959,949	3%	215,202,346	7%
Total	\$1,746,983,713	100%	\$1,803,661,161	100%	\$1,989,452,623	100%	\$2,468,326,339	100%	\$3,110,921,665	100%

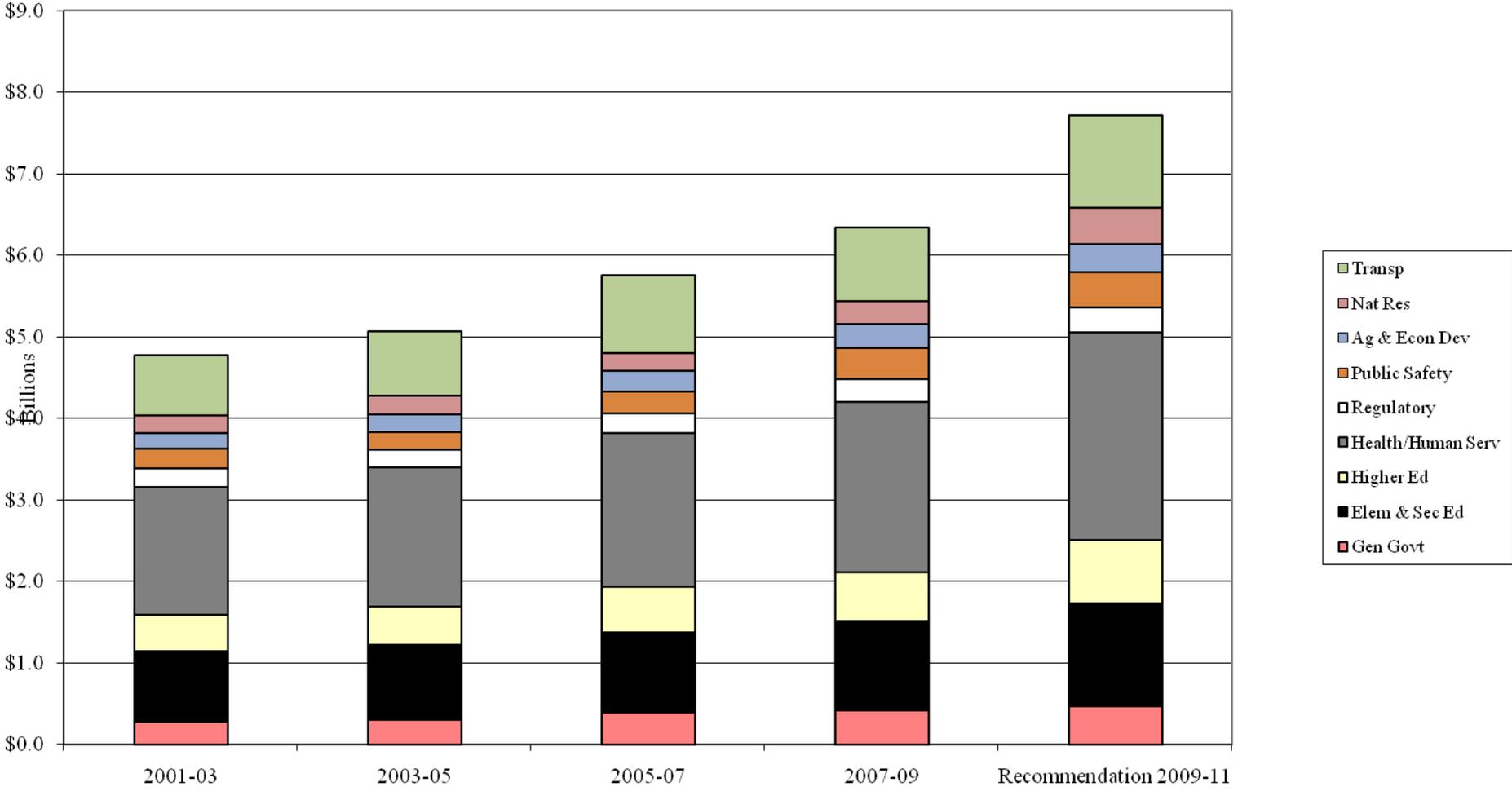
State of North Dakota Comparison of General Fund Appropriations by Function For the Bienniums 2001-03 through 2009-11



STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA
COMPARISON OF TOTAL FUNDS APPROPRIATION BY FUNCTION
FOR THE BIENNIUMS 2001-03 THROUGH 2009-11

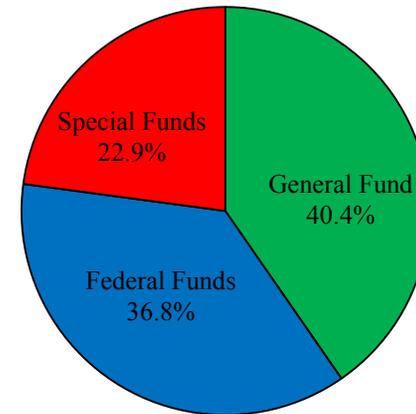
	2001-03		2003-05		2005-07		2007-09		RECOMMENDATION 2009-11	
General Government	\$275,699,456	6%	\$299,857,664	6%	\$379,725,102	7%	\$416,140,723	7%	\$458,568,927	6%
Elementary and Secondary Education	855,498,310	18%	917,804,540	18%	983,530,999	17%	1,093,417,518	17%	1,259,052,933	16%
Higher Education	447,321,037	9%	472,088,193	9%	565,710,001	10%	599,700,596	9%	778,620,991	10%
Health and Human Services	1,578,037,243	33%	1,703,558,805	34%	1,881,658,571	33%	2,084,871,158	33%	2,550,664,738	33%
Regulatory	217,837,795	5%	215,333,036	4%	240,883,388	4%	278,295,299	4%	310,666,362	4%
Public Safety	251,582,222	5%	216,485,182	4%	274,585,418	5%	382,452,054	6%	435,864,762	6%
Agriculture and Economic Development	193,708,017	4%	214,995,227	4%	252,438,998	4%	298,748,660	5%	339,992,185	4%
Natural Resources	210,077,673	4%	234,930,831	5%	219,132,965	4%	272,281,360	4%	445,942,999	6%
Transportation	739,918,943	16%	784,385,918	16%	955,008,348	17%	907,295,066	14%	1,130,182,250	15%
Total	\$4,769,680,696	100%	\$5,059,439,396	100%	\$5,752,673,790	100%	\$6,333,202,434	100%	\$7,709,556,147	100%

State of North Dakota
Comparison of Total Funds Appropriations by Function
For the Bienniums 2001-03 through 2009-11



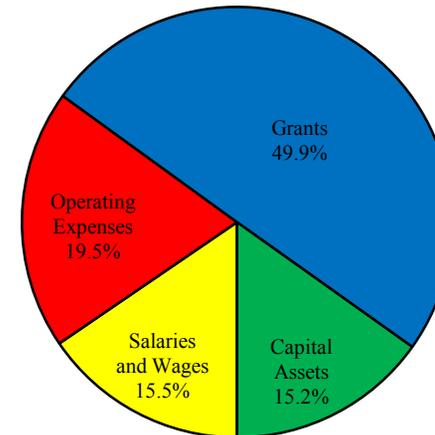
Recommended Funding Source - Total Funds

General Fund	\$3,110,921,665
Federal Funds	2,834,426,708
Special Funds	<u>1,764,207,774</u>
Total	<u><u>\$7,709,556,147</u></u>



Recommended Expenditures By Type - Total Funds

Salaries and Wages	\$1,192,844,326
Operating Expenses	1,503,982,636
Grants	3,843,692,326
Capital Assets	<u>1,169,036,859</u>
Total	<u><u>\$7,709,556,147</u></u>



COMPARISON OF 2005-07 AND 2007-09 LEGISLATIVELY AUTHORIZED FTE AND 2009-11 EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION

Department	Notes	2005-2007 Legislatively Authorized FTE	2007-09 Legislatively Authorized FTE	Increase/ Decrease	2009-11 Executive Recommendation
<u>General Government</u>					
Executive Branch					
101 Office of the Governor		18.00	18.00	0.00	18.00
108 Office of the Secretary of State		27.00	27.00	1.00	28.00
110 Office of Management and Budget		131.50	132.50	1.00	133.50
112 Information Technology Department	1	265.20	306.20	24.00	330.20
117 Office of the State Auditor		55.00	54.80	(3.00)	51.80
120 Office of the State Treasurer		6.00	7.00	0.00	7.00
125 Office of the Attorney General		185.30	188.50	10.00	198.50
127 Office of the State Tax Commissioner		133.00	133.00	0.00	133.00
140 Office of Administrative Hearings		8.00	8.00	0.00	8.00
188 Commission on Legal Counsel of Indigents		19.00	29.00	4.00	33.00
190 Retirement and Investment Office		17.00	17.00	0.00	17.00
192 Public Employees Retirement System		29.00	33.00	0.00	33.00
<u>Legislative and Judicial Branches</u>					
150 Legislative Assembly		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
160 Legislative Council		33.00	33.00	0.00	33.00
180 Judicial Branch		332.00	338.00	11.00	349.00
<u>Education</u>					
Elementary, Secondary, and Other Education					
201 Department of Public Instruction		92.75	94.75	5.00	99.75
226 State Land Department		18.75	18.75	3.00	21.75
250 State Library		28.75	29.75	0.00	29.75
252 School for the Deaf		49.19	43.94	0.00	43.94
253 ND Vision Services/School for the Blind		26.95	28.00	0.00	28.00
270 Dept. of Career and Technical Education		27.50	27.50	1.00	28.50

COMPARISON OF 2005-07 AND 2007-09 LEGISLATIVELY AUTHORIZED FTE AND 2009-11 EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION

Department	Notes	2005-2007 Legislatively Authorized FTE	2007-09 Legislatively Authorized FTE	Increase/ Decrease	2009-11 Executive Recommendation
Higher Education					
215 North Dakota University System Office		20.00	20.00	1.30	21.30
227 Bismarck State College		115.15	105.38	6.55	111.93
228 Lake Region State College		36.21	30.49	3.48	33.97
229 Williston State College		44.98	39.80	2.30	42.10
230 University of North Dakota		623.76	637.24	(9.96)	627.28
232 UND Medical School		178.56	157.74	(12.82)	144.92
235 ND State University		483.99	498.12	19.64	517.76
238 ND State College of Science		179.88	156.77	1.47	158.24
239 Dickinson State University		108.98	121.60	(30.50)	91.10
240 Mayville State University		66.80	55.89	(0.50)	55.39
241 Minot State University		198.82	184.83	5.99	190.82
242 Valley City State University		90.57	78.15	8.71	86.86
243 Minot State University - Bottineau		34.32	31.11	1.64	32.75
244 ND Forest Service		12.40	19.47	7.53	27.00
<u>Health and Human Services</u>					
301 ND Department of Health		319.50	331.50	12.00	343.50
313 Veterans Home	2	90.97	92.37	28.35	120.72
316 Indian Affairs Commission		3.00	4.00	0.00	4.00
321 Department of Veterans Affairs		6.00	7.00	0.00	7.00
325 Department of Human Services		2039.43	2,223.38	14.00	2,237.38
360 Protection and Advocacy Project		25.50	27.50	1.00	28.50
380 Job Service North Dakota		355.80	308.00	(23.95)	284.05
<u>Regulatory</u>					
401 Office of the Insurance Commissioner		46.50	46.50	0.00	46.50
405 Industrial Commission	3	51.37	55.37	4.69	60.06
406 Office of the Labor Commissioner		11.00	11.00	1.00	12.00

COMPARISON OF 2005-07 AND 2007-09 LEGISLATIVELY AUTHORIZED FTE AND 2009-11 EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION

Department	Notes	2005-2007 Legislatively Authorized FTE	2007-09 Legislatively Authorized FTE	Increase/ Decrease	2009-11 Executive Recommendation
408 Public Service Commission		41.00	41.00	3.00	44.00
412 Aeronautics Commission		6.00	6.00	0.00	6.00
413 Dept of Banking and Financial Institutions		27.00	27.00	2.00	29.00
414 Securities Department		9.00	9.00	0.00	9.00
471 Bank of North Dakota		178.50	176.50	(5.00)	171.50
473 North Dakota Housing Finance Agency		43.00	43.00	4.00	47.00
475 North Dakota Mill and Elevator Association		127.00	131.00	0.00	131.00
485 Workforce Safety and Insurance		223.14	237.14	0.00	237.14
<u>Public Safety</u>					
504 Highway Patrol		186.00	193.00	3.00	196.00
512 Department of Emergency Services	4	49.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
530 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation		677.28	711.29	32.00	743.29
540 Office of the Adjutant General	4	144.00	232.00	0.00	232.00
<u>Agriculture, Economic Development</u>					
601 Department of Commerce		62.00	66.00	2.00	68.00
602 North Dakota Department of Agriculture		61.00	67.50	3.00	70.50
616 State Seed Department		30.00	30.00	0.00	30.00
627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	5	48.50	51.95	2.00	53.95
628 Branch Research Centers	5	87.26	95.56	0.00	95.56
630 NDSU Extension Service	5	256.86	266.33	1.00	267.33
638 Northern Crops Institute	5	10.20	10.20	1.00	11.20
640 NDSU Main Research Station	5	345.08	347.39	6.00	353.39
649 Agronomy Seed Farm	5	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00
665 ND State Fair		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
670 ND Racing Commission		2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00

COMPARISON OF 2005-07 AND 2007-09 LEGISLATIVELY AUTHORIZED FTE AND 2009-11 EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION

Department	Notes	2005-2007 Legislatively Authorized FTE	2007-09 Legislatively Authorized FTE	Increase/ Decrease	2009-11 Executive Recommendation
<u>Natural Resources</u>					
701 State Historical Society		57.00	60.00	2.00	62.00
709 Council on the Arts		5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00
720 Game and Fish Department		152.00	155.00	2.00	157.00
750 Department of Parks and Recreation		46.50	50.50	2.50	53.00
770 State Water Commission		84.00	84.00	2.00	86.00
<u>Transportation</u>					
801 Department of Transportation		1,044.50	1,052.50	2.00	1,054.50
TOTAL FTE		10,652.20	10,964.76	163.42	11,128.18

NOTES:

- 1 Includes transfer of 29.0 EduTech FTE from NDSU to ITD for PowerSchool and a reduction of 5.0 FTE within the Department.
- 2 Includes additional FTE for the new Veterans' Home.
- 3 For the Industrial Commission, the 2007-09 figure includes 2.0 FTE authorized by the Emergency Commission.
The 2009-11 figure does not include 3.0 FTE contingently approved that will require Emergency Commission approval prior to hiring.
- 4 The Department of Emergency Services was merged into the Office of the Adjutant General in the 2007-09 biennium.
- 5 The 2007-09 legislatively authorized FTE has been adjusted to reflect changes made as per authority granted in 2007 House Bill 1020.

COMPENSATION PACKAGE ADJUSTMENTS

Biennium: 2009-2011

Version: 2009-ALL-C03

Department	Salary Package	Health Insurance	Other Benefits	Total	Funding Sources		
					General	Federal	Special
101 OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR	189,985	72,540	2,308	264,833	264,833	0	0
108 SECRETARY OF STATE	180,281	108,810	3,268	292,359	283,272	9,087	0
110 OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET	937,846	535,990	-3,670	1,470,166	1,200,085	0	270,081
112 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3,222,275	1,273,480	66,961	4,562,716	674,937	5,296	3,882,483
117 OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR	489,160	209,560	3,646	702,366	528,550	71,762	102,054
120 OFFICE OF THE STATE TREASURER	56,985	28,210	974	86,169	86,169	0	0
125 OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	1,675,583	777,790	18,022	2,471,395	1,976,595	59,980	434,820
127 OFFICE OF STATE TAX COMMISSIONER	1,020,675	535,990	15,868	1,572,533	1,572,533	0	0
140 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS	91,261	32,240	1,166	124,667	0	0	124,667
160 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL	348,322	132,990	5,329	486,641	486,641	0	0
180 JUDICIAL BRANCH	2,612,727	1,414,530	30,050	4,057,307	4,027,649	22,812	6,846
188 COMM ON LEGAL COUNSEL FOR INDIGENTS	301,829	132,990	3,389	438,208	384,715	0	53,493
190 RETIREMENT AND INVESTMENT OFFICE	164,757	68,510	2,257	235,524	0	0	235,524
192 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM	255,663	137,020	3,652	396,335	0	0	396,335
201 DEPT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION	804,781	384,865	5,745	1,195,391	380,795	814,393	203
226 STATE LAND DEPARTMENT	188,878	88,660	2,746	280,284	0	0	280,284
250 STATE LIBRARY	181,469	120,900	3,338	305,707	269,632	36,075	0
252 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	191,871	185,380	1,530	378,781	359,484	19,297	0
253 ND VISION SERVICES	100,517	116,870	708	218,095	191,816	0	26,279
270 CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	258,124	104,780	726	363,630	339,307	24,323	0
301 ND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	2,681,752	1,410,500	22,976	4,115,228	1,607,384	2,342,944	164,900
313 VETERANS HOME	588,118	456,047	3,777	1,047,942	657,192	0	390,750
316 INDIAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION	34,235	16,120	324	50,679	50,679	0	0
321 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS	43,700	28,210	762	72,672	72,672	0	0
325 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES	14,135,056	8,984,885	187,871	23,307,812	14,193,875	8,144,182	969,755
360 PROTECTION AND ADVOCACY	226,473	112,840	1,462	340,775	263,425	77,350	0
380 JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA	2,150,088	1,096,160	28,820	3,275,068	15,991	3,230,009	29,068
401 OFFICE OF THE INSURANCE COMMISSIONER	398,211	173,290	6,406	577,907	0	21,791	556,116
405 INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION	584,789	257,920	6,068	848,777	728,982	6,274	113,521
406 OFFICE OF THE LABOR COMMISSIONER	90,052	48,360	672	139,084	127,674	11,410	0
408 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	423,813	175,305	3,785	602,903	396,506	206,397	0
412 AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	53,584	24,180	732	78,496	0	0	78,496
413 DEPT OF FINANCIAL INST	301,619	116,870	2,775	421,264	0	0	421,264
414 SECURITIES DEPARTMENT	87,302	36,270	746	124,318	124,318	0	0
471 BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA	1,338,769	717,340	25,172	2,081,281	0	0	2,081,281
473 ND HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY	368,135	189,410	6,138	563,683	0	0	563,683

COMPENSATION PACKAGE ADJUSTMENTS

Biennium: 2009-2011

Version: 2009-ALL-C03

Department	Salary Package	Health Insurance	Other Benefits	Total	Funding Sources		
					General	Federal	Special
475 ND MILL AND ELEVATOR ASSOCIATION	0	527,930	67,131	595,061	0	0	595,061
485 WORKFORCE SAFETY AND INSURANCE	2,110,984	943,020	20,811	3,074,815	0	0	3,074,815
504 HIGHWAY PATROL	1,697,719	769,730	6,424	2,473,873	1,960,543	244,585	268,745
530 DEPT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHAB	5,192,661	2,861,300	83,611	8,137,572	7,709,065	29,473	399,034
540 ADJUTANT GENERAL	1,751,176	926,900	28,213	2,706,289	934,221	1,636,665	135,403
601 DEPT OF COMMERCE	612,770	270,010	5,458	888,238	674,545	156,512	57,181
602 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	556,676	270,010	5,048	831,734	439,455	262,021	130,258
616 STATE SEED DEPARTMENT	216,521	120,900	1,622	339,043	0	0	339,043
627 UPPER GREAT PLAINS TRANS INST	732,090	225,680	2,567	960,337	71,854	650,296	238,187
628 BRANCH RESEARCH CENTERS	805,457	409,015	2,987	1,217,459	906,471	0	310,988
630 NDSU EXTENSION SERVICE	2,629,544	1,212,049	10,434	3,852,027	2,158,336	196,092	1,497,599
638 NORTHERN CROPS INSTITUTE	117,781	46,346	98	164,225	111,916	0	52,309
640 NDSU MAIN RESEARCH CENTER	3,797,303	1,557,925	-1,857	5,353,371	3,726,178	132,729	1,494,464
649 AGRONOMY SEED FARM	28,451	12,090	192	40,733	0	0	40,733
670 ND HORSE RACING COMMISSION	17,564	8,060	246	25,870	25,870	0	0
701 HISTORICAL SOCIETY	452,508	237,770	8,964	699,242	621,972	77,270	0
709 COUNCIL ON THE ARTS	41,061	20,150	486	61,697	61,697	0	0
720 GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT	1,326,705	612,560	592	1,939,857	0	656,265	1,283,592
750 PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT	405,633	218,487	8,542	632,662	625,599	7,063	0
770 WATER COMMISSION	791,479	342,550	7,738	1,141,767	976,111	59,556	106,100
801 DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	8,199,268	4,207,320	-104,748	12,301,840	0	2,008,384	10,293,456
	68,262,036	36,105,614	621,058	104,988,708	52,269,544	21,220,293	31,498,871

* Other benefits includes retirement, health credit increase and workers compensation rate changes, which in some cases resulted in a net decrease

Lease Purchase Agreements

Ag. No.	Agency Name	Lease Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment Amount	Months Remaining
110	OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET	Xerox Novera Digital Printers	683,350	15,876	24
201	DEPT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION	Canon Image Runner 2020 Copier	1,984	62	12
		Canon 8500 Copier - Lease Renewal	22,751	729	20
		Kyocera KM 6030 Copier	11,207	332	21
		Kyocera KM 5050 Copier	6,412	249	21
		Canon Image Runner 2016 Copier	1,468	42	12
		Canon Image Runner 2022 Copier	1,984	62	20
227	BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE	Mechanical Maintenance Building	1,400,000	11,124	24
		Laptop Computers	320,000	9,600	4
		Mail System	22,000	510	12
		Mail System	19,321	480	12
		NECE Lease	5,000,000	29,938	24
		Laptop Computers	307,363	9,182	6
228	LAKE REGION STATE COLLEGE	Copier Lease	140,000	2,500	24
235	NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY	Almaco Heavy Duty Grain Drill	97,476	19,495	24
		Agilent Gas Chromatography / Mass Spectromete	90,000	22,580	24
		Automatic Flour Mill	109,297	19,679	14
		Wintersteiger Plot Combine	97,847	19,569	24
238	ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE	Cat Loader and John Deere Mover	122,369	23,501	24
240	MAYVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY	Telephone System Merge with UND	126,990	2,363	24
242	VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY	Operating Lease for Dell Notebook Computers	911,625	32,348	1
		Operating Lease for Notebook Computers	900,000	30,000	23
313	VETERANS HOME	Copy Machine Lease	10,836	217	24
380	JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA	Unisys Mainframe Computer	1,818,389	33,861	15
530	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHAB	RRI - Wide Belt Sander	89,580	1,682	2
540	ADJUTANT GENERAL	Lease Purchase of State Radio Equipment	8,101,386	63,556	24
720	GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT	High Capacity Laser Printer - Xerox D260X	64,782	1,683	24

2009-2011 BIENNIUM TELECOMMUTE ANALYSIS FORM SUMMARY

Agency	Telecommute Analysis Forms Requested Positions				New Positions Included in 2009-2011 Executive Recommendation
	Positions Requested	Position Location			
	Total	Central Office	Telecommute	Total	
108 SECRETARY OF STATE	1.00	1.00		1.00	1.00
110 OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET	2.00	2.00		2.00	1.00
112 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	32.00	32.00		32.00	29.00
117 OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR	2.00	2.00		2.00	0.00
125 OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	13.50	12.50	1.00	13.50	11.50
180 JUDICIAL BRANCH	11.00	11.00		11.00	11.00
188 COMM ON LEGAL COUNSEL FOR INDIGENTS	4.00	4.00		4.00	4.00
201 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION	6.00	6.00		6.00	5.00
226 STATE LAND DEPARTMENT	3.00	3.00		3.00	3.00
252 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	3.00	3.00		3.00	0.00
253 ND VISION SERVICES	2.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
270 DEPT OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUC	0.00	0.00		0.00	1.00
301 ND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	49.00	43.50	5.50	49.00	12.00
313 VETERANS HOME	0.00	0.00		0.00	28.35
321 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS	1.00	1.00		1.00	0.00
325 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES	33.50	33.50		33.50	21.50
360 PROTECTION AND ADVOCACY PROJECT	1.00	1.00		1.00	1.00
405 INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION	8.50	8.00	.50	8.50	4.69
406 OFFICE OF THE LABOR COMMISSIONER	1.00	1.00		1.00	1.00
408 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	4.00	4.00		4.00	3.00
413 DEPT OF FINANCIAL INST	2.00	2.00		2.00	2.00
473 ND HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY	6.00	6.00		6.00	4.00
504 HIGHWAY PATROL	14.00	14.00		14.00	3.00
530 DEPT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHAB	55.50	55.50		55.50	32.00
540 ADJUTANT GENERAL	19.00	19.00		19.00	3.00
601 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE	2.00	2.00		2.00	2.00
602 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	7.00	5.00	2.00	7.00	3.00
627 UPPER GREAT PLAINS TRANS INST	2.00	2.00		2.00	2.00
628 BRANCH RESEARCH CENTERS	17.10	0.00	17.10	17.10	0.00
630 NDSU EXTENSION SERVICE	23.60	10.70	12.90	23.60	1.00
638 NORTHERN CROPS INSTITUTE	2.00	2.00		2.00	1.00
640 NDSU MAIN RESEARCH CENTER	36.50	36.50		36.50	6.00
701 HISTORICAL SOCIETY	9.00	9.00		9.00	2.00
720 GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT	2.00	2.00		2.00	2.00
750 PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT	7.75	7.75		7.75	2.50
770 WATER COMMISSION	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
801 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	4.00	4.00		4.00	2.00
TOTALS	388.95	346.95	42.00	388.95	207.54

*Telecommute form reflects actual request for new FTE but does not reflect offsetting agency FTE reductions.

Capital Assets

The capital budget summarizes the 2009-11 biennium executive recommendation for state investments in capital assets. The term “capital assets” refers to: capital projects, extraordinary repairs, other capital payments, equipment over \$5,000 and information technology (IT) equipment over \$5,000. The executive recommendations for capital assets are summarized on the following pages.

The capital budget is a long-range planning document for the state’s capital needs. It assists the executive and legislative branches of government by formalizing capital funding objectives, setting spending priorities, and efficiently allocating limited financial resources.

The capital budget is a financial management tool used to:

- Assist in determining infrastructure and repair needs.
- Provide for orderly replacement of facilities.
- Enhance the ability of decision makers to match resources with needs.
- Permit the organized development of capital infrastructure over an extended period of time.

The capital budget contributes to long-range policy development by:

- Formalizing capital funding objectives and debt policy.
- Providing for efficient allocation of limited financial resources.
- Setting spending priorities for capital assets.

The capital budget positively influences the state’s credit rating by:

- Demonstrating that government has identified and prioritized needs and arranged for funding.
- Providing evidence of the development and maintenance of sound infrastructure, which is required for expansion of the state’s economic base.
- Demonstrating government’s ability to provide for the essential capital needs of its citizens.

The capital budget is a reporting document and communication tool used to:

- Communicate the significance of capital expenditures in the delivery of public services.
- Provide for intergovernmental coordination in timing and location of related projects.

Capital Assets Recommendations by Category– 2009-2011

Agency	Capital Projects	Extraordinary Repairs	Other Capital Payments	Equipment Over \$5000	IT Equipment Over \$5000	Total
108 SECRETARY OF STATE	0	0	0	0	4,500,000	4,500,000
110 OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET	0	4,087,000	665,298	118,000	0	4,870,298
112 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	0	60,000	5,405,746	235,000	6,570,030	12,270,776
125 OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	0	0	765,882	1,240,305	385,000	2,391,187
127 OFFICE OF STATE TAX COMMISSIONER	0	0	0	0	58,000	58,000
150 LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY	0	0	0	200,000	1,230,000	1,430,000
160 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL	0	0	0	20,000	21,000	41,000
180 JUDICIAL BRANCH	0	0	0	288,124	2,026,358	2,314,482
215 ND UNIVERSITY SYSTEM	0	0	12,014,048	0	0	12,014,048
226 STATE LAND DEPARTMENT	0	0	0	10,000	0	10,000
227 BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE	3,409,500	584,118	0	0	0	3,993,618
228 LAKE REGION STATE COLLEGE	2,609,920	137,469	0	0	0	2,747,389
229 WILLISTON STATE COLLEGE	10,985,000	468,477	0	0	0	11,453,477
230 UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA	54,090,000	9,479,219	0	0	0	63,569,219
235 NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY	71,100,000	7,048,042	0	0	0	78,148,042
238 ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE	12,836,000	1,787,475	0	0	0	14,623,475
239 DICKINSON STATE UNIVERSITY	2,000,000	2,045,862	0	0	0	4,045,862
240 MAYVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY	8,626,825	2,119,114	0	0	0	10,745,939
241 MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY	21,000,000	1,191,981	0	0	0	22,191,981

Capital Assets Recommendations by Category– 2009-2011

Agency	Capital Projects	Extraordinary Repairs	Other Capital Payments	Equipment Over \$5000	IT Equipment Over \$5000	Total
242 VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY	19,500,000	1,563,337	0	0	0	21,063,337
243 MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY - BOTTINEAU	2,800,000	206,746	0	0	0	3,006,746
244 NORTH DAKOTA FOREST SERVICE	300,000	82,214	0	0	0	382,214
252 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	127,640	98,605	0	60,500	0	286,745
253 ND VISION SERVICES	0	70,500	0	7,000	14,000	91,500
301 ND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	0	236,666	704,127	849,675	22,800	1,813,268
313 VETERANS HOME	0	20,000	0	46,913	98,400	165,313
325 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES	0	3,943,692	939,386	389,720	0	5,272,798
380 JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA	0	0	20,000	0	0	20,000
401 OFFICE OF THE INSURANCE COMMISSIONER	0	0	0	0	170,000	170,000
405 INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION	0	0	0	31,000	18,000	49,000
408 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	0	0	0	85,000	42,500	127,500
412 AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	400,000	0	0	0	0	400,000
471 BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA	0	0	0	255,000	1,200,000	1,455,000
504 HIGHWAY PATROL	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
530 DEPT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHAB	67,000,000	1,525,000	2,203,515	990,000	6,500	71,725,015
540 ADJUTANT GENERAL	33,450,000	4,500,000	171,670	1,911,347	4,280,000	44,313,017
601 DEPT OF COMMERCE	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
602 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	0	0	0	30,000	0	30,000

Capital Assets Recommendations by Category– 2009-2011

Agency	Capital Projects	Extraordinary Repairs	Other Capital Payments	Equipment Over \$5000	IT Equipment Over \$5000	Total
616 STATE SEED DEPARTMENT	0	98,500	0	55,000	200,000	353,500
627 UPPER GREAT PLAINS TRANS INST	0	0	0	90,000	0	90,000
628 BRANCH RESEARCH CENTERS	350,000	0	149,634	2,308,168	0	2,807,802
638 NORTHERN CROPS INSTITUTE	0	0	0	328,500	0	328,500
640 NDSU MAIN RESEARCH CENTER	17,000,000	1,840,465	421,789	2,359,484	0	21,621,738
649 AGRONOMY SEED FARM	0	0	0	104,500	0	104,500
665 ND STATE FAIR	17,000,000	0	210,000	0	0	17,210,000
701 HISTORICAL SOCIETY	30,625,000	1,926,319	1,392,393	81,000	0	34,024,712
720 GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT	0	1,250,000	2,000,000	690,000	75,000	4,015,000
750 PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT	2,609,768	1,235,900	73,630	1,235,000	0	5,154,298
770 WATER COMMISSION	0	0	92,614,697	20,000	45,000	92,679,697
801 DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	2,694,400	663,000	550,654,177	34,403,483	275,806	588,690,866
	380,514,053	48,369,701	670,405,992	48,442,719	21,263,394	1,168,995,859

Capital Assets Recommendations - By Funding Source – 2009-2011

Agency	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Bond Funds	Total
108 SECRETARY OF STATE	0	4,500,000	0	0	4,500,000
110 OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET	4,070,298	800,000	0	0	4,870,298
112 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT	225,000	0	12,045,776	0	12,270,776
125 OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	920,282	1,100,905	370,000	0	2,391,187
127 OFFICE OF STATE TAX COMMISSIONER	58,000	0	0	0	58,000
150 LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY	1,430,000	0	0	0	1,430,000
160 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL	41,000	0	0	0	41,000
180 JUDICIAL BRANCH	2,314,482	0	0	0	2,314,482
215 ND UNIVERSITY SYSTEM	11,296,798	0	717,250	0	12,014,048
226 STATE LAND DEPARTMENT	0	0	10,000	0	10,000
227 BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE	3,584,118	0	409,500	0	3,993,618
228 LAKE REGION STATE COLLEGE	2,747,389	0	0	0	2,747,389
229 WILLISTON STATE COLLEGE	2,078,477	0	9,375,000	0	11,453,477
230 UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA	20,679,219	0	42,890,000	0	63,569,219
235 NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY	20,048,042	0	58,100,000	0	78,148,042
238 ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE	7,487,475	0	7,136,000	0	14,623,475
239 DICKINSON STATE UNIVERSITY	4,045,862	0	0	0	4,045,862
240 MAYVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY	7,077,439	0	3,668,500	0	10,745,939

Capital Assets Recommendations - By Funding Source – 2009-2011

Agency	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Bond Funds	Total
241 MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY	4,941,981	0	17,250,000	0	22,191,981
242 VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY	2,563,337	0	18,500,000	0	21,063,337
243 MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY - BOTTINEAU	1,006,746	0	2,000,000	0	3,006,746
244 NORTH DAKOTA FOREST SERVICE	382,214	0	0	0	382,214
252 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	98,605	0	188,140	0	286,745
253 ND VISION SERVICES	59,453	0	32,047	0	91,500
301 ND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	356,077	1,378,191	79,000	0	1,813,268
313 VETERANS HOME	118,400	0	46,913	0	165,313
325 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES	5,235,684	34,611	2,503	0	5,272,798
380 JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA	0	20,000	0	0	20,000
401 OFFICE OF THE INSURANCE COMMISSIONER	0	0	170,000	0	170,000
405 INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION	38,000	0	11,000	0	49,000
408 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	56,100	71,400	0	0	127,500
412 AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	0	380,000	20,000	0	400,000
471 BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA	0	0	1,455,000	0	1,455,000
504 HIGHWAY PATROL	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
530 DEPT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHAB	26,830,319	44,894,696	0	0	71,725,015
540 ADJUTANT GENERAL	6,729,017	37,584,000	0	0	44,313,017
601 DEPT OF COMMERCE	0	25,000	0	0	25,000

Capital Assets Recommendations - By Funding Source – 2009-2011

Agency	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Bond Funds	Total
602 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	0	30,000	0	0	30,000
616 STATE SEED DEPARTMENT	0	0	353,500	0	353,500
627 UPPER GREAT PLAINS TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE	0	90,000	0	0	90,000
628 BRANCH RESEARCH CENTERS	549,634	0	2,258,168	0	2,807,802
638 NORTHERN CROPS INSTITUTE	0	0	328,500	0	328,500
640 NDSU MAIN RESEARCH CENTER	19,667,254	0	1,954,484	0	21,621,738
649 AGRONOMY SEED FARM	0	0	104,500	0	104,500
665 ND STATE FAIR	17,210,000	0	0	0	17,210,000
701 HISTORICAL SOCIETY	21,166,379	800,000	12,058,333	0	34,024,712
720 GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT	0	1,112,500	2,902,500	0	4,015,000
750 PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT	3,691,798	200,000	1,262,500	0	5,154,298
770 WATER COMMISSION	45,000	50,000,000	42,634,697	0	92,679,697
801 DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	0	439,543,279	149,147,587	0	588,690,866
	<u>198,949,879</u>	<u>582,564,582</u>	<u>387,481,398</u>		<u>1,168,995,859</u>

Capital Projects

Capital projects are expenditures for land, new construction, additions, renovations, restorations and demolitions of buildings and infrastructure. Capital projects recommendations are based on a review and analysis of each requested capital project. Agency budget requests include, for each capital project requested, a justification of the project, project description and specifications, requested funding sources, and anticipated operating and staffing costs for the upcoming and two subsequent biennia.

Justification

During preparation of the capital project requests, agencies were asked to justify the need for each project by considering the following questions:

- Is there evidence of the need for this project?
- Has there been adequate planning? If not, should a planning appropriation be considered?
- Can a third party finance or share the cost of this project?
- Is renovating or remodeling more cost effective?
- Has leasing of capital assets been considered?
- Can this project be postponed until the following biennium?
- Would this project be necessary if the size of government was reduced? If population declined? If a technological breakthrough occurred? If demand for services declined? If not, what is the likelihood any of these will happen in the next ten years?
- What are the operating costs over the life of this project and are they reasonable? Will the state have to pay these costs? Can the state afford to do so? Is it cost effective to spend more at the outset of the project to reduce future operating costs (e.g., through redesign of a facility)?
- Have all the costs relating to this project been considered? Does the total cost include construction costs, architects' fees, contingency fees, construction supervision fees, equipment, insurance and bid costs, and site acquisition?
- What are the economies of scale? Would a bigger facility be cheaper per client served or personnel housed? If a bigger facility is built, can part of the space be rented?

NOTE: Adapted from "Capital Budgeting and Finance: "The Legislative Role," published by the National Conference of State Legislatures.

Evaluation

The Office of Management and Budget considered external mandates, program needs, state policy direction, and available funding sources in evaluating and prioritizing capital project requests.

External mandates include:

- Court orders.
- Health and life safety codes.
- Handicap accessibility regulations.
- Regulations regarding the historical significance of existing facilities.

Program needs include or are influenced by:

- Demographic shifts.
- Department goals.
- Public convenience.
- Program requirements.
- Obsolescence of existing facilities.

State policy direction is influenced by:

- Gubernatorial priorities.
- Economic development needs and initiatives.
- Consolidation of state services.

Funding considerations include:

- Non general fund dollars available for construction and operation.
- Existing state debt obligations.
- Operating efficiency of the proposed facility.

Capital Projects Recommendations – 2009-2011

Agency	Capital Project	Total	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Bonding
227 BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE	Technical Center Renovation	3,409,500	3,000,000	0	409,500	0
228 LAKE REGION STATE COLLEGE	Wind Energy Project	2,609,920	2,609,920	0	0	0
229 WILLISTON STATE COLLEGE	Dorm	9,375,000	0	0	9,375,000	0
	Science Lab Renovation	1,610,000	1,610,000	0	0	0
230 UNIV OF NORTH DAKOTA	COBPA Renovation and Addition	20,500,000	0	0	20,500,000	0
	EERC Storage and Support Building	1,540,000	0	0	1,540,000	0
	Indoor Track and Practice Facility	19,500,000	0	0	19,500,000	0
	Relocation and Renovation of Oxford House	750,000	0	0	750,000	0
	Renovation and Addition to the Educ Building	11,200,000	11,200,000	0	0	0
	Starcher Hall Research Area Emerg Generator	600,000	0	0	600,000	0
235 ND STATE UNIVERSITY	Auxiliary Enterprises Renov - West Dining Svc	7,000,000	0	0	7,000,000	0
	Bison Sports Arena (carryover from 2003-05)	25,500,000	0	0	25,500,000	0
	Ellig Softball Field (carryover from 07-09)	4,500,000	0	0	4,500,000	0
	Niskanen Student Apartment	20,000,000	0	0	20,000,000	0
	Minard Hall - Phase III	13,000,000	13,000,000	0	0	0
	Student Health Services Expansion	1,100,000	0	0	1,100,000	0
238 ND ST COLLEGE OF SCIENCE	Horton Hall Renovation	5,700,000	5,700,000	0	0	0
	Parking Lot 4	1,136,000	0	0	1,136,000	0
	Robertson Hall Expansion	6,000,000	0	0	6,000,000	0
239 DICKINSON STATE UNIVERSITY	Campus Wide Master Plan	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	0	0
240 MAYVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY	Agassiz Hall Housing Renovation	3,668,500	0	0	3,668,500	0
	Science-Library Building Renovation/Addition	4,958,325	4,958,325	0	0	0
241 MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY	Parking Lot Maintenance	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000	0
	Physical Plant Building and Boiler Replace	10,000,000	3,750,000	0	6,250,000	0
	Wellness Center	10,000,000	0	0	10,000,000	0
242 VALLEY CITY STATE UNIV	Osmon Fieldhouse Wellness Center –Phase 1	15,000,000	0	0	15,000,000	0
	Snoeyenbos Residence Hall Renovation	3,500,000	0	0	3,500,000	0
	Campus Wide Master Plan	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0	0
243 MINOT ST UNIV – BOTTINEAU	Coal Boilers Replacement	800,000	800,000	0	0	0
	Entrepreneurial Center for Horticulture	2,000,000	0	0	2,000,000	0
244 NORTH DAKOTA FOREST SERV	Greenhouse - Towner	300,000	300,000	0	0	0
252 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	Replace Stand-By Generator	127,640	0	0	127,640	0
412 AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	Terminal, wildlife fencing and walkway at IPG	400,000	0	380,000	20,000	0
530 DEPT OF CORRECT & REHAB	NDSP Building Project	67,000,000	22,465,804	0	44,534,196	0
540 ADJUTANT GENERAL	East Operation Center Facility	450,000	450,000	0	0	0
	Estimated Federal Construction	15,000,000	0	15,000,000	0	0

Capital Projects Recommendations – 2009-2011

Agency	Capital Project	Total	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Bonding
	Readiness Center Addition	12,000,000	0	12,000,000	0	0
	Regional Training Institute (RTI)	6,000,000	0	6,000,000	0	0
628 BRANCH RESEARCH CENTERS	Headquarters facility parking lot/landscaping	350,000	0	0	350,000	0
640 NDSU MAIN RESEARCH CENTER	Beef Research Facility	2,612,400	2,612,400	0	0	0
	REC Renovations / Additions	2,937,200	2,937,200	0	0	0
	Research Greenhouse Complex	11,450,400	11,450,400	0	0	0
665 ND STATE FAIR	State Fair Grandstand	17,000,000	17,000,000	0	0	0
701 HISTORICAL SOCIETY	Compact Shelving 3rd Floor Archives	350,000	350,000	0	0	0
	Maint Shop Fort Buford State Historic Site	125,000	100,000	0	25,000	0
	North Dakota Heritage Center Expansion	30,000,000	18,000,000	0	12,000,000	0
	Shelter/Conservation of Train - Camp Hancock	150,000	150,000	0	0	0
750 PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT	Fort Ransom State Park peninsula acquisition	50,000	50,000	0	0	0
	Fort Stevenson State Park campground upgrade	468,000	468,000	0	0	0
	Road repair & chip seal projects, see narrative	1,412,468	1,412,468	0	0	0
	Sully Creek State Park RV Dump/Comfort Sta	160,000	160,000	0	0	0
	Turtle Mountain Trails	250,000	0	200,000	50,000	0
	Turtle River State Park Campground Upgrade	269,300	269,300	0	0	0
801 DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	Land and Buildings	2,694,400	0	0	2,694,400	0
		380,514,053	127,803,817	33,580,000	219,130,236	0

227 – Bismarck State College

Technical Center Renovation – Phase I

This project will renovate 12,000 square feet of the existing Technical Center to accommodate additional welding stations. The project includes \$3,000,000 from the general fund and \$409,500 of special funds for a total project cost of \$3,409,500. No net additional operating or maintenance costs are anticipated.

228 – Lake Region State College

Wind Energy Project

This project combines a capital investment from the general fund of \$2,609,920 and an energy performance contract for a total of \$6,132,000. The existing natural gas boilers will be replaced with electric boilers tied into new electrical switchgear as part of the installation of the wind turbine. The turbine will provide a closed lab for students as part of a new Wind Turbine Technical Training program. The project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

229 – Williston State College

Science Laboratory Renovation

This project will update the physics, biology and chemistry classrooms, laboratories, and storage areas. Construction will include a renovation of the air handling system for this 4,900 square feet area in Steven's Hall. The project includes \$1,610,000 from the general fund. No net additional operating or maintenance costs are expected. The project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

230 – University of North Dakota

Renovation and Addition to Education Building

This project includes renovation of the 69,413 square foot building and a 16,500 square foot addition. The renovation includes replacement of mechanical systems, electrical systems, windows, restrooms, and interior finishes. The addition includes a link to adjacent buildings, a lecture hall, improved ADA accessibility, and administrative support space. The project includes \$11,200,000 from the general fund. The addition will result in additional operating costs of \$32,000 per biennium to be paid within the agency's budget. The project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

Indoor Track and Practice Facility

The UND Athletic Department currently has no indoor, multi-purpose space of sufficient size and arrangement to accommodate all-weather practice for track, football and baseball. UND has retained a sports facility consultant to develop this

\$19,500,000 special fund project. The project will result in increased operating and maintenance costs of \$330,750 per biennium to be paid with special funds.

College of Business and Public Administration (COBPA) Renovation/Addition

This project includes a complete renovation of the existing building exterior including the masonry and window systems. The project includes \$20,500,000 in special funds. The project will result in additional operating cost of \$90,000 per biennium to be paid within the agency's budget. The project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

Relocation and Renovation of the Oxford House

As a result of the proposed addition to the COBPA building, the original President's residence will be relocated. The building is on the National Register of Historic Places and will be more appropriately viewed and utilized in the new location. The project includes \$750,000 of special funds. No net additional operating or maintenance costs are expected.

Starcher Hall Research Area Emergency Generator

This project will provide a stand-alone emergency generator to protect temperature sensitive research materials including research animals, research plantings and microbial cultures. The \$600,000 special fund project will result in increased operating and maintenance costs of \$3,887 per biennium to be paid with special funds.

EERC Storage and Support Building

This new construction project will provide 12,000 square feet of flexible storage space for research equipment. The project includes \$1,540,000 in special funds for the building and land acquisition. Additional operating costs of \$77,748 per biennium will be paid with special funds.

235 - North Dakota State University

Minard Hall Renovation – Phase III

This project represents the final phase of the Minard Hall renovation. Phases I and II addressed the building envelope. The final phase will encompass the replacement of the HVAC system, the electrical system, and interior remodeling and finishes. The building contains 78,000 square feet. The project includes \$13,000,000 from the general fund. No net additional operating or maintenance costs are expected. This project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

Auxiliary Enterprises Renovation, West Dining Services Renovation and Addition

The first portion of this project includes \$4,000,000 of special funds to renovate the existing 29,116 square foot Auxiliary Services building. The renovation includes the mechanical and electrical systems, the food processing and delivery systems and the administrative areas. The second portion of this project includes a renovation of the existing West Dining Center and an 18,310 square foot addition to expand seating capacity. The project includes \$3,000,000 of special funds for a total project cost of \$7,000,000. Additional operating and maintenance expenses are estimated at \$152,000 per biennium to be paid with special funds.

Student Health Services Expansion

The project provides a 4,000 square foot addition to the Student Health Services Building. The addition includes health care provider's offices, exam rooms, radiology services and support spaces. The project includes \$1,100,000 of special funds. The project will result in additional operating and maintenance cost of \$152,000 per biennium to be paid with special funds.

Ellig Softball Field

This is a re-authorization of the 2007-2009 appropriated project. This project includes construction of a press box, dugouts, locker rooms and restrooms, updates to the irrigation system, lights, bleachers, and a maintenance storage area at the existing four-diamond softball complex. The project includes \$4,500,000 of special funds. No net increase in operating or maintenance is expected.

Bison Sports Arena

This is a re-authorization of the 2007-2009 appropriated project. The renovation includes improvements to the HVAC system, ADA accessibility, locker rooms, training areas, classrooms, the pool and playing surfaces. The building houses 150,639 square feet. The project includes \$25,500,000 of special funds. No net additional operating or maintenance costs are anticipated.

Niskanen Apartment Complex Expansion

This project will consist of four new apartment buildings containing 200,000 square feet, capable of housing 800 students. The project includes \$20,000,000 of special funds. Additional operating and maintenance expenses will be paid with special funds.

238 - North Dakota State College of Science

Horton Hall Renovation

This project is a complete renovation of the existing 54,934 square foot facility, originally constructed in 1927. Issues that will be addressed include water infiltration in the lower level, poor air quality, inadequate egress, central air handling, ADA

accessibility, and life/safety violations. The project includes \$5,700,000 from the general fund. No increase in operating or maintenance is expected. This project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

Parking Lot 4

This is a re-authorization of the 2007-2009 appropriated project. This project will enhance the original scope - reconstruction of Parking Lot 4 - to include curb and gutter, lighting, and additional area at a total cost of \$1,136,000 of special funds. No increase in operating or maintenance is expected.

Robertson Hall Renovation

This is a re-authorization of the 2007-2009 appropriated project. This project will renovate the existing single room/shared restroom configuration into shared suites. It also includes replacement of the mechanical systems and installation of a new ventilation system and air conditioning. The project includes \$6,000,000 of special funds. The increased operating and maintenance funds will be paid with special funds.

239 – Dickinson State University

Stoxen Library Renovation and Addition – Phase I

This multi-component project includes funding for a campus wide master plan, a hazardous materials survey of the existing Library, and completion of the schematic design phase providing accurate costs to complete the full project. Any funds remaining after the completion of the master plan, hazardous materials survey, and schematic designs will be first directed toward asbestos removal, then any other necessary repairs on campus or payoff of energy or construction loans. The project includes \$2,000,000 from the general fund. No net additional operating or maintenance costs are anticipated. The project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

240 – Mayville State University

Science-Library Building Renovation and Addition

This project will renovate 12,245 square feet of existing space and provide an addition of 10,295 square feet to the Science-Library building. The project also includes demolition of the East and West halls. The project includes \$4,958,325 from the general fund. No net additional operating or maintenance costs are anticipated. The project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

Agassiz Hall Housing Renovation

This project will renovate the existing single room/shared restroom configuration into shared suites. It also includes replacement of the mechanical systems, electrical

systems, and installation of a new ventilation system and air conditioning. The project includes \$3,668,500 of special funds. No net increase in operating and maintenance expenses is anticipated.

241 – Minot State University

Physical Plant Building and Boiler Replacement

This new construction project will provide a 20,000 square foot physical plant building, remodel the existing physical plant building into academic space, and replace the existing coal boiler. The project includes \$3,750,000 from the general fund and \$6,250,000 of special funds for a total cost of \$10,000,000. No net increase in operating and maintenance expenses is anticipated.

Wellness Center

This project will replace Swain Hall as the campus Health and Wellness Center by providing an addition to the existing Dome. The project includes \$10,000,000 of special funds. Additional operating and maintenance expenses are estimated at \$122,099 per biennium to be paid with special funds.

Parking Lot Maintenance

This project provides for crack sealing, spot overlays, seal coating and limited reconstruction to various campus parking areas at a cost of \$1,000,000 of special funds. No increase in operating or maintenance is expected.

242 – Valley City State University

Capital Expenditure

This project will provide \$1,000,000 from the general fund for the study and development of a campus wide master plan that includes the most efficient use of existing buildings to meet student needs, new buildings, and necessary renovations and repairs to meet safety and health standards. All funds remaining after the payment for the master plan must be used for maintenance and repairs. No increase in operating or maintenance is expected. The project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

Osman Fieldhouse Wellness Center Addition – Phase I

This project will add 115,000 square feet to the existing Osmon Fieldhouse to provide space for Health and Physical Education, VCSU athletics, students and public wellness and recreation. The project is a joint cooperative effort with numerous local entities and includes \$15,000,000 of special funds. The project will result in additional operating and maintenance expenses of \$641,700 per biennium. Of that total, \$213,900 will be paid within the agency's budget and \$427,800 will be special funds.

Snoeyenbos Residence Hall Renovation

This project will renovate the existing single room/shared restroom configuration into shared suites. It also includes replacement of the mechanical systems, electrical systems, and installation of a new ventilation system and air conditioning. The project includes \$3,500,000 of special funds. No net increase in operating and maintenance expenses is anticipated.

243 – Minot State University - Bottineau

Coal Boilers Replacement

This project will replace two existing sixty year old boilers and remove asbestos insulation from the steam and water lines. The project includes \$800,000 from the general fund. No net increase in operating and maintenance funds is anticipated. This project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

Entrepreneurial Center for Horticulture

This project provides for construction of a new research facility, including greenhouse space, classroom, office, and laboratory space in support of vegetable production in North Dakota. The project includes \$2,000,000 of special funds. The increase in operating and maintenance funds has not been determined.

244 - North Dakota Forest Service

Greenhouse

This project provides for construction of a new 5,040 square foot green house and shade house to replace the existing greenhouse. The existing building is causing ground water contamination and will be re-used for cone drying. The project includes \$300,000 from the general fund. No net increase in operating and maintenance funds is anticipated.

252 – School for the Deaf

Replace Stand-By Generator

This project will replace the existing 1980 generator with a larger capacity unit capable of handling additional load created over the past 28 years. The project includes \$127,640 from the general fund. No net increase in operating and maintenance funds is anticipated.

412 – Aeronautics Commission

Terminal Building

This project includes construction of a new terminal building, reconstruction of an existing walkway, and new wildlife fencing at the International Peace Garden

Airport near Dunseith. The project includes \$400,000 of federal funds and \$200,000 of special funds for a total project cost of \$600,000. No net increase in operating and maintenance funds is anticipated.

530 - Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation

North Dakota State Prison Building Project

This project includes a new 20,625 square foot medical facility, a new 28,356 square foot Administrative Segregation Unit, enlargement of the Intake and Receiving Unit, construction of a new cell house, demolition of the existing East Cell House, relocating a guard tower and the central warehouse and receiving building, and miscellaneous associated remodeling. Total net increase in beds equals 251. The project includes \$24,265,804 from the general fund and \$42,734,196 of special funds for a project total of \$67,000,000. Additional general fund operating and maintenance expenses are estimated at \$8,968,867 when the project is completed. This project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

540 – Adjutant General

Regional Training Institute

This \$6,000,000 project cost is in addition to the \$26,300,000 appropriated in the 2007-2009 biennium for a total project cost of \$32,300,000 of federal funds. The collection of new buildings includes a 38,400 square foot administrative building, a 47,100 square foot education building and a 59,300 square foot vertical construction education building, and an enclosed elevated walkway. The project will result in additional operating and maintenance expenses of \$1,175,376 per biennium. Of that total, \$223,350 will be from the general fund and \$952,026 will be federal funds.

Readiness Center Addition

This project will provide a 41,714 square foot addition to the existing 33,081 square foot Readiness Center. The project includes \$12,000,000 of federal funds. The project will result in additional operating and maintenance expenses of \$127,000 per biennium to be paid from the general fund.

Estimated Federal Construction

This authority request represents the historical expenditures for the Army Guard Contracts line. The spending authority includes \$15,000,000 of federal funding. The National Guard Bureau has not yet approved funding or specific projects for the 2009-2011 biennium. Any increase in operating and maintenance costs will be paid within the agency's budget.

East Operation Center Facility

This new construction project provides for a 2,100 square foot facility for state operations in the eastern part of North Dakota. The project will result in additional operating and maintenance expenses of \$6,000 per biennium to be paid from the general fund.

628 – Branch Research Centers

Headquarters Facility Parking Lot and Landscaping

This is a re-authorization of the 2007-2009 appropriated project. This project will provide the Dickinson Research Center Headquarters facility with additional parking to accommodate public use and provide landscaping around the facility. The project includes \$350,000 of special funds. No net increase in operating and maintenance expenses is anticipated.

640 – NDSU Main Research Center

Research Extension Centers – Final Phase of Additions/Renovations.

This project includes four separate projects to existing Headquarter facilities. At Langdon, \$144,000 will provide for a ground source heat pump system. At Dickinson, \$489,200 will renovate the existing facility. At Williston, \$1,680,000 will add additional office space and a new research laboratory. At North Central, \$420,000 will provide additional office and data processing space. The total project includes \$2,937,200 from the general fund. The increases in operating and maintenance funds are estimated at \$9,000 per biennium for Dickinson and \$5,400 per biennium for North Central for a total increase of \$14,400 from the general fund. This project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

Research Greenhouse Complex

This phase of the \$27 million complex will continue the development and construction of the laboratory greenhouses. This phase provides \$11,450,400 from the general fund. An increase in operating and maintenance expenses is estimated at \$480,000 per biennium to be paid from the general fund.

Beef Research Facility – Final Phase

The first phase of this project was appropriated in the 2007-2009 biennium. Phase II will provide \$2,612,400 from the general fund for the completion of the shell constructed in Phase I, demolition of the displaced buildings, two additional barns and a small enclosed area for office and work space. No net additional operating or maintenance costs are anticipated. This project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

665 – North Dakota State Fair

State Fair Grandstand

This project will replace the existing grandstand with a new expanded, accessible, grandstand. It also includes accessible restrooms and concession space. The project includes \$17,000,000 from the general fund. No net increase in operating and maintenance expenses is anticipated.

701 - State Historical Society

North Dakota Heritage Center Expansion

This project includes \$18,000,000 from the general fund and \$12,000,000 in special funds, for a total project cost of \$30,000,000. Additional general fund operating and maintenance costs are estimated at \$820,500 per biennium.

Compact Shelving – 3rd Floor Archives

This project will provide compact shelving for the remainder of the third floor in the recently constructed Archives addition. The project includes \$350,000 from the general fund. No increase in operating and maintenance expenses is expected.

Maintenance Shop – Fort Buford State Historical Site

This project will provide for the replacement of the existing maintenance shop which will be sold for scrap. The project includes \$100,000 from the general fund and \$25,000 of special funds for a total cost of \$125,000. No increase in operating or maintenance is expected. This project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

Shelter and Conservation of Train at Camp Hancock

This project will provide for the construction of an overhead shelter for the existing train at the Camp Hancock Historic Site. It includes \$150,000 from the general fund. No increase in operating and maintenance expenses is expected.

750 - Department of Parks and Recreation

Road Repairs

This project includes road repairs, asphalt overlays, and protective chip/seal work at Turtle River State Park for \$820,000 and Fort Stevenson State Park for \$592,468. The total project cost is \$1,412,468 from the general fund. No increase in operating and maintenance is anticipated. This project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

Fort Stevenson State Park Campground Upgrade – Phase II

Phase II of this project includes replacement of water and electrical service to the west camping loop. The project includes \$468,000 from the general fund. No net additional operating or maintenance costs are anticipated. This project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

Turtle River Infrastructure Upgrade – Phase II

Phase II of this project includes replacement of water and electrical service to the remaining half of the sites in the campground expansion project. The project includes \$269,300 from the general fund. No net additional operating or maintenance costs are anticipated. This project will result in a reduction of existing deferred maintenance.

Sully Creek State Park RV Dump/Comfort Station

This project includes the construction of a RV dump station and a nearby comfort station with a shower facility. Sully Creek State Park is the trail head for the Maah Daah Hey multi-use trail. The project includes \$160,000 from the general fund. No net additional operating or maintenance costs are anticipated.

Fort Ransom State Park Peninsula Acquisition

This project will allow the agency to purchase 20 acres of land at the southeast corner of the existing park. The land will allow expansion of the parks amenities. It includes \$50,000 from the general fund. No net additional operating or maintenance costs are expected.

Turtle Mountain Trails

This project includes the purchase of trail easements linking sixty miles of the Turtle Mountains through a system of motorized and non motorized trails. The project includes \$50,000 of special funds and \$200,000 federal funds for a total project cost of \$250,000. No net additional operating or maintenance expenses are anticipated.

801 - Department of Transportation

Land and Buildings

This project combines a number of smaller buildings including three section buildings, an equipment storage building, and three salt storage buildings. It also includes miscellaneous land purchases for district facilities. The project includes \$2,694,400 of special funds. Any increase in operating and maintenance will be paid within the agency's budget.

Extraordinary Repairs

Extraordinary repairs include expenditures for substantial repairs and improvements to buildings and infrastructure. The Fiscal Management Division of OMB uses a building and infrastructure renewal formula, based on industry standards, to generate an estimate of total dollars that should be spent to adequately maintain buildings and infrastructure.

For large agencies with numerous facilities the formula generates a pool to be used to address extraordinary repair needs. Some buildings will not have extraordinary repair needs during the biennium; other buildings may have extraordinary repair needs that differ from the formula amount. Newer buildings will normally require fewer repairs than older buildings. The pooled resources from all buildings and infrastructure in the formula will be applied by the agency to the areas of greatest need. However, many agencies have few buildings and minimal infrastructure, limiting the flexibility provided by pooling resources.

The formula driven calculations may not always reflect actual repair needs. Therefore, although the formula was used to guide agencies in requesting repair dollars, actual requests may be higher or lower than formula amounts.

Extraordinary Repairs - Buildings

Formulas are generally used to calculate the cost to adequately maintain buildings.

The formula used by the Fiscal Management Division is based on the following premises:

- The formula reflects current building valuation.
- The formula recognizes that as a general policy, fewer resources should be directed to building renewal than the cost of building replacement.
- The formula recognizes that older buildings require proportionally more repair funds than do newer buildings.
- The formula reflects the effects of building repair projects already accomplished.
- The formula is applied to an entire facility system in an actuarial manner, generating a pool of funds to be used on extraordinary repairs.

Building Formula

The annual extraordinary repairs formula for buildings is as follows:

Buildings 5 years old or older at mid-year of biennium

Building Replacement Value x 2% = Formula Amount

Buildings less than 5 years old

\$0

Building Value Factor

The North Dakota Century Code requires that all state buildings built after 1939 be insured at replacement value. The building's insured value is used as the building replacement value for the formula calculation. All state owned buildings are insured through the fire and tornado fund.

Building Age

The building age is determined by subtracting the year a building was built or extensively renovated from 2008, the mid-year in the 2007-09 biennium. For example, if a building was built or renovated in 1973, the building age is 35 (2008-1973).

Extraordinary Repairs - Infrastructure

Infrastructure is defined as a structure outside of and apart from a building, but necessary to the function of the building. Examples of infrastructure include water and sewer lines, electrical lines, parking lots, sidewalks and roads.

Recognizing that formulas based on building value would not provide adequate funding for infrastructure needs, the Fiscal Management Division of OMB has adopted a formula for calculating costs of extraordinary repairs to infrastructure.

In some cases the value and age of infrastructure are difficult to determine; therefore, the infrastructure formula is based on the replacement value of various infrastructure components.

Infrastructure Formula

The annual extraordinary repairs formula for infrastructure is as follows:

$$P \times R = \text{Formula Amount}$$

P = Infrastructure renewal percentage

R = Infrastructure replacement value (per unit value times the number of units)

Infrastructure Renewal Percentage

The infrastructure renewal percentage is the straight line depreciation over the normal life of the item. For example, the infrastructure renewal percentage for an item with a 20-year normal life is 5 percent.

Infrastructure Replacement Value

Infrastructure is valued at replacement cost. Expertise from the North Dakota Association of Physical Plant Administrators was used to determine replacement costs and parameters applicable to the valuation of the numerous types of infrastructure.

The schedule on the following pages show amounts included in the executive recommendation for each state agency with extraordinary repairs for the 2009-11 biennium.

Extraordinary Repairs Recommendation 2009-11

No.	AgencyName	Building Formula	Infrastructure Formula	Total Formula	Extraordinary Repairs Requested	% of Formula Requested	Extraordinary Repairs Recommended	%of Formula Recommended
110	Office of Managementand Budget	6,346,798	639,950	6,986,748	1,137,000	16%	4,087,000	58%
112	Information Technology Deptt	54,076	0	54,076	60,000	111%	60,000	111%
215	ND University System	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
227	Bismarck State College	1,831,584	657,370	2,488,954	243,481	10%	584,118	23%
228	Lake Region State College	742,783	174,176	916,959	43,662	5%	137,469	15%
229	Williston State College*	653,071	384,254	1,037,325	86,475	8%	468,477	45%
230	University of North Dakota	19,181,317	6,907,947	26,089,264	2,300,545	9%	9,479,219	36%
235	North Dakota State University	12,512,845	4,050,890	16,563,735	1,692,225	10%	7,048,042	45%
238	ND State College of Science	4,697,911	1,556,995	6,254,906	753,332	12%	1,787,475	29%
239	Dickinson State University	1,742,090	345,999	2,088,089	383,690	18%	2,045,862	98%
240	Mayville State University	1,690,294	456,938	2,147,232	208,994	10%	2,119,114	99%
241	Minot State University	4,012,029	914,438	4,926,467	596,870	12%	1,191,981	24%
242	Valley City State University	1,763,300	386,958	2,150,258	258,416	12%	1,563,337	73%
243	Minot State University-Bottineau	568,327	143,561	711,888	109,725	15%	206,746	29%
244	North Dakota Forest Service	81,237	428,802	510,039	36,638	7%	82,214	16%
252	School for the Deaf	570,272	147,856	718,128	139,605	19%	98,605	14%
253	ND Vision Services	214,510	0	214,510	39,500	18%	70,500	33%
301	ND Department of Health	325,226	0	325,226	236,666	73%	236,666	73%
313	Veterans Home	390,968	336,712	727,680	20,000	3%	20,000	3%
325	Department of Human Services	5,836,255	2,783,498	8,619,753	3,943,692	46%	3,943,692	46%
380	Job Service North Dakota	734,766	73,271	808,037	0	0%	0	0%
405	Industrial Commission	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
412	Aeronautics Commission	0	82,309	82,309	0	0%	0	0%
471	Bank of North Dakota	346,539	65,314	411,853	0	0%	0	0%
485	Workforce Safety and Insurance	570,250	71,980	642,230	0	0%	0	0%
504	Highway Patrol	144,553	0	144,553	0	0%	100,000	69%
530	Dept of Correctionsand Rehab	5,146,733	859,270	6,006,003	525,000	9%	1,525,000	25%
540	Office of the Adjutant General	5,645,424	4,567,599	10,213,023	4,000,000	39%	4,500,000	44%
616	State Seed Department	98,533	0	98,533	98,500	100%	98,500	100%
628	Branch Research Centers	664,906	726,664	1,391,570	0	0%	0	0%
640	NDSU Main Research Center	395,729	245,885	641,614	740,465	115%	1,840,465	287%
649	Agronomy Seed Farm	72,742	45,746	118,488	0	0%	0	0%
701	Historical Society	525,277	911,270	1,436,547	251,319	17%	1,926,319	134%
720	Game and Fish Department	567,408	0	567,408	1,250,000	220%	1,250,000	220%
750	Parks and Recreation Dept	710,268	3,708,245	4,418,513	753,400	17%	1,235,900	28%
770	State Water Commission	50,590	24,338	74,928	0	0%	0	0%
801	Dept of Transportation	3,067,162	857,358	3,924,520	663,000	17%	663,000	17%
TOTALS		\$81,955,773	\$32,555,593	\$114,511,366	\$20,572,200	18%	\$48,369,701	42%

*Data not received for 2009-11. These figures from the 2007-09 biennium.

Other Capital Payments Recommendation – 2009-2011

Agency	Total	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Bond Proceeds	Project Description
110 MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET	665,298	665,298	0	0	0	Restore other Capital Payments
112 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	5,405,746	0	0	5,405,746	0	ConnectND Bond Payments
125 OFFICE OF ATTORNEY GENERAL	765,882	765,882	0	0	0	2009 11 Crime Lab bond payments
215 ND UNIVERSITY SYSTEM	12,014,048	11,296,798	0	717,250	0	Capital Bond Payments
301 ND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	704,127	356,077	348,050	0	0	Base for Current Capital Payments
325 DEPT OF HUMAN SERVICES	939,386	939,386	0	0	0	Bond Payments
380 JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA	20,000	0	20,000	0	0	Special Assessments – Grand Forks
530 DEPT OF CORRECT AND REHAB	2,203,515	2,203,515	0	0	0	2009 - 2011 Bond Payments
540 ADJUTANT GENERAL	70,627	70,627	0	0	0	Grand Forks Armory Bond Repayment
540 ADJUTANT GENERAL	6,000	6,000	0	0	0	Special Assessments - Bismarck
540 ADJUTANT GENERAL	37,000	37,000	0	0	0	Payment in lieu of taxes at Camp Grafton
540 ADJUTANT GENERAL	58,043	58,043	0	0	0	Special Assessments - Fargo
628 BRANCH RESEARCH CENTERS	56,908	56,908	0	0	0	Cap Bond Pmts-Central Grasslands REC
628 BRANCH RESEARCH CENTERS	92,726	92,726	0	0	0	Cap Bond Pmts-North Central REC
640 NDSU MAIN RESEARCH CENTER	421,789	421,789	0	0	0	Capital Bond Payments
665 ND STATE FAIR	210,000	210,000	0	0	0	Biennial Bond Payment
701 HISTORICAL SOCIETY	1,392,393	1,359,060	0	33,333	0	Bond Payments
720 GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT	1,200,000	0	200,000	1,000,000	0	In Lieu of Tax Payments for Department Lands
720 GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT	800,000	0	0	800,000	0	Land Acquisition
750 PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT	73,630	73,630	0	0	0	2009-11 Bond Payment
770 WATER COMMISSION	16,866,625	0	0	16,866,625	0	Bond Payments
770 WATER COMMISSION	75,748,072	0	50,000,000	25,748,072	0	NAWS and SWPP

Other Capital Payments Recommendation – 2009-2011

Agency	Total	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Bond Proceeds	Project Description
801 DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	2,026,921	0	0	2,026,921	0	Bond Payment
801 DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	548,627,256	0	439,543,279	109,083,977	0	Other Capital Payments
	670,405,992	18,612,739	490,111,329	161,681,924	0	

Financing

The executive recommendation for capital assets expenditures during the 2009-11 biennium is \$1.169 billion. The majority of expenditures relate to highway projects (\$558.7 million) and water projects (\$92.7 million), funded from federal and special funds.

The executive recommendation for capital projects is \$380.5 million. Capital projects are funded with \$127.8 million from the general fund, \$33.6 million from federal funds, and \$219.1 million from special funds.

Debt Affordability

North Dakota remains a low-debt state. The following chart compares North Dakota debt to industry guidelines:

DEBT AFFORDABILITY

<u>Criteria</u>	<u>United States Mean</u>	<u>North Dakota</u>
2006 per capita debt	\$1,158	\$374
2006 debt to personal income	3.2%	1.1%

Debt Obligations and Limits

NDCC 54-17.2-23 limits the amount of bond payments to be paid from the state's general fund. The amount "may not exceed the amount equal to a portion of the sales, use, and motor vehicle excise tax collections equal to 10 percent of an amount, determined by multiplying the quotient of 1 percent divided by the general sales tax rate that was in effect when the taxes were collected, times the net sales, use, and motor vehicle excise tax collections." The general sales tax rate is currently 5 percent. Consequently, the state building authority lease payment limitation can be calculated as follows:

$$10\% \times 1\%/5\% \times \text{Net Sales Tax Collections} = \text{General Fund Payment Limitation}$$

Current debt obligations of the general fund and maximum legal debt limits are reflected below. Current debt obligations are within the legal limit.

Biennium	Current General Fund Debt Obligation	Statutory Debt Limit*	Balance Avail for Additional Debt Service
2009-11	18,301,696	28,034,880	9,733,184
2011-13	17,037,198	29,156,275	12,119,076
2013-15	16,314,033	30,322,526	14,008,493
2015-17	13,868,811	31,535,427	17,666,616
2017-19	11,788,290	32,796,844	21,008,554
2019-21	10,148,480	34,108,718	23,960,238
2021-23	7,972,438	35,473,067	27,500,629
2023-25	3,006,710	36,891,990	33,885,280

* Based on the August 2008 forecast with 4% growth each biennium

All state funded capital projects recommended in the 2009-11 executive budget are funded with cash. There are no projects funded through bonded indebtedness. Approximately \$12.1 million will be available for additional bond payments in 2011-13 without exceeding the statutory debt limit. The \$12.1 million is the difference between the 2011-13 biennium statutory debt limit of \$29.1 million and the estimated general fund debt obligation of \$17.0 million.

Bonds issued for construction projects are repaid over a 20-year period. Based on estimated funds available in future bienniums for additional bond payments, bonds in the amount of \$60.0 million could have been issued during the 2009-11 biennium (based on estimates prepared by financial advisors to the State of North Dakota).

Outstanding Bonds

On the following pages is a summary of outstanding bonded indebtedness issued by the North Dakota Building Authority.

Projects Funded	Bond Issue	Bond Maturity Date	Outstanding Principal June 30, 2009	Debt Service General Fund Payment 2009-2011	Debt Service Special Fund Payment 2009-2011	Debt Service Energy Savings Payment 2009-2011
Authorized in 1985 •Developmental Center renovations (\$3,900,000) •State Penitentiary Phase II construction (\$7,500,000) •State Hospital renovations (\$3,400,000)	1998 Series B	12/1/2010	\$2,695,000	\$1,895,834	\$0	\$0
Authorized in 1993 •North Dakota University System - Various capital projects including handicapped accessibility projects and special assessments (\$8,423,061) •Minot State University Memorial Library renovation (\$2,550,000) •Job Service ND - Grand Forks Office Building (\$1,735,000) •Adjutant General - Grand Forks Armory (\$375,000) •Youth Correctional Center - Building demolition and asbestos removal (\$250,000)	2002 Series C	8/15/2014	\$6,150,000	\$2,112,332	\$281,788	\$0
Authorized in 1995 •Bismarck State College Science and Mathematics Center (\$8,060,000) •University of North Dakota Abbott Hall renovations (\$2,371,769) •North Dakota State University emission control renovations on power plant (\$2,145,000) •Dickinson State University Klinefelter Hall renovations (\$2,750,000)	2002 Series D	12/1/2016	\$10,145,000	\$2,991,128	\$0	\$0
Authorized in 1997 •State College of Science - Bute Gym remodeling (\$1,700,000) •Minot State University Moore Hall renovation (\$4,000,000) •Youth Correctional Center gymnasium renovation (\$1,400,000)	2006 Series A	12/1/2019	\$8,430,000	\$1,675,000	\$0	\$0
Authorized in 1999 •North Dakota State University - Animal facility (\$2,207,500) •Youth Correctional Center - Pine Cottage (\$1,475,000)						
Authorized in 1999 •Williston State College - Health and Wellness Center (\$3,000,000)	2006 Series B	12/1/2022	\$10,855,000	\$1,344,775	\$717,250	\$0
Authorized in 2001 •Minot State University - Old Main restoration (\$7,850,000)						
Authorized in 2001 •University of North Dakota Energy Conservation Projects (\$3,990,785) •North Dakota State University Energy Conservation Projects (\$296,348) •State Department of Health - Laboratory Addition (\$2,700,000) •Job Service ND - Bismarck service delivery office (\$2,302,000)	2002 Series A	12/1/2022	\$5,250,000	\$187,411	\$814,034	\$1,377,832

Projects Funded	Bond Issue	Bond Maturity Date	Outstanding Principal June 30, 2009	Debt Service General Fund Payment 2009-2011	Debt Service Special Fund Payment 2009-2011	Debt Service Energy Savings Payment 2009-2011
Authorized in 2003	2003 Series B	12/1/2022	\$10,930,000	\$2,045,871	\$0	\$18,580
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •State Department of Health - Morgue and storage annex (\$960,000) •James River Correctional Center - Food Service/laundry renovations - Phase II (\$2,662,890) •Missouri River Correctional Center Energy Conservation Project (\$105,326) •Dickinson State University - Murphy Hall Phase I (\$5,882,047) •Mayville State University - Steamline replacement - Phase II (\$1,355,000) •Valley City State University - Graichen Gymnasium elevator and emergency exits (\$785,300) 						
Authorized in 2005	2005 Series A	12/1/2024	37,955,000	\$6,049,344	\$33,333	\$491,417
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •University of North Dakota Energy Conservation Projects (\$2,331,554) •Office of Management and Budget - Fire suppression system (\$3,155,000) •Attorney General's Office - Crime Laboratory addition and renovation (\$3,632,691) •North Dakota State University - Hazardous material handling and storage facility (\$3,500,000) •North Dakota State College of Science - Electrical Distribution (\$736,000) •Dickinson State University - Murphy Hall (\$4,100,557) •Minot State University - Bottineau - Thatcher Hall addition (\$2,500,000) •James River Correctional Center ET building Improvements (\$980,000) •James River Correctional Center - Programs building code improvements (\$584,000) •North Central Research Center - Agronomy laboratory and greenhouse (\$440,000) •Central Grasslands Research Extension Center - Office addition (\$270,000) •Main Research Center - Greenhouse Complex (\$2,000,000) •State Historical Society - Chateau de Mores Interpretive Center (\$1,100,000) •State Historical Society and Heritage Center - Research collections expansion (\$5,500,000) •Parks and Recreation Department - Turtle River State Park administrative office (\$350,000) 						
Authorized in 2003	2003 Series C	12/1/2013	\$12,000,000	\$0	\$5,405,936	\$0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Information Technology Department - ConnectND (\$20,000,000) 						
Total			\$104,410,000	\$18,301,695	\$7,252,341	\$1,887,829

Equipment and IT Equipment over \$5,000

State agencies invest significant resources in purchases of equipment in excess of \$5,000. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, and fixed asset accounting policies established for the State of North Dakota by the Office of Management and Budget, provides that equipment purchases should be capitalized if the cost is \$5,000 or more. "Equipment" includes the costs of office equipment, machinery, furniture and fixtures, furnishings and similar items.

Budget instructions issued by the Office of Management and Budget direct agencies to include in the capital assets request all equipment and IT equipment purchases in excess of \$5,000. All equipment requests for items of \$5,000 or less are included in the operating line item.

The 2009-11 biennium executive recommendation includes \$48.5 million for the purchase of equipment items costing \$5,000 or more. Recommended funding sources are \$4.8 million from the general fund, \$2.4 million from federal funds, and \$41.3 million from special funds. The executive recommendation includes \$21.3 million for the purchase of IT equipment items costing \$5,000 or more. Recommended funding sources for IT equipment purchases are \$7.8 million from the general fund, \$5.2 million from federal funds, and \$8.3 million from special funds.

The schedule on the following pages show amounts included in the executive recommendation for each state agency with equipment and IT equipment purchases in excess of \$5,000 for the 2009-11 biennium.

Equipment Over \$5,000

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
110 OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET	John Deere Tractor Replacement	0	80,000	80,000	0	0
	Lawn Mowers	30,000	30,000	30,000	0	0
	Thermal Imaging Equipment	8,000	8,000	8,000	0	0
	TOTAL	38,000	118,000	118,000	0	0
112 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	ITD Equipment	235,000	235,000	0	0	235,000
125 OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	BCI Dual Camera Driver Scene Camera	84,000	84,000	0	84,000	0
	BCI Federal Funds Livescans	250,005	250,005	0	250,005	0
	BCI License Plate Readers, Cameras	80,000	80,000	0	80,000	0
	Crime Lab GF Replacement Equipment	38,400	38,400	38,400	0	0
	Crime Lab Replacement Equipment Spec Fds	370,000	370,000	0	0	370,000
	Intoxilyzers	141,900	141,900	0	141,900	0
	LPR System Configured for Mobile Systems	160,000	160,000	0	160,000	0
	Replace BCI Vehicles	116,000	116,000	116,000	0	0
	TOTAL	1,240,305	1,240,305	154,400	715,905	370,000
150 LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY	Committee Room Renovations	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	0
160 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL	Copier	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	0
180 JUDICIAL BRANCH	Conference Table	6,000	6,000	6,000	0	0
	Copy Machines	91,500	91,500	91,500	0	0
	Desk/Computer Station	6,000	6,000	6,000	0	0
	File Shelving Unit	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0
	Information Technology Conference Table	5,400	5,400	5,400	0	0
	Moveable Filing System	139,224	139,224	139,224	0	0
	New Folding Machine	7,000	7,000	7,000	0	0
	Replace Folding Machines	15,000	15,000	15,000	0	0
	Workstation with Divider Walls	8,000	8,000	8,000	0	0
	TOTAL	288,124	288,124	288,124	0	0
226 STATE LAND DEPARTMENT	Motor Vehicle	10,000	10,000	0	0	10,000
252 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	Replace Tractor/Loader/Snow Blower	60,500	60,500	0	0	60,500
253 ND VISION SERVICES	Intercom System	0	7,000	7,000	0	0
301 ND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	6 Ft Biosafety Cabinet	26,000	26,000	0	26,000	0

Equipment Over \$5,000

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Ammonia Analyzer	21,550	21,550	0	21,550	0
	Boiler (replacement) for Autoclave	50,000	50,000	0	45,000	5,000
	Carbon Dioxide Analyzer	7,500	7,500	0	7,500	0
	DNA Extractor	80,000	80,000	0	80,000	0
	Datalogger	8,200	8,200	0	8,200	0
	Forklift for Cold Storage	7,500	7,500	0	3,500	4,000
	Portable 20K Trailer Mounted Generator	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	0
	Radiation Survey Meter with Accessories	12,700	12,700	0	12,700	0
	Replace Continuous Particulate Analyzer	198,000	198,000	0	198,000	0
	Replace Digital Chart Recorder	7,300	7,300	0	7,300	0
	Replace Lab Glassware Dishwasher	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	0
	Replace Microscope and Lens	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	0
	Replace Nitrogen Oxide Analyzer	48,720	48,720	0	48,720	0
	Replace Ozone Analyzer	33,600	33,600	0	33,600	0
	Replace Sulfur Dioxide Analyzer	33,360	33,360	0	33,360	0
	Replace TOC Analyzer	35,000	35,000	0	35,000	0
	Replace Hydrogen Generator	6,500	6,500	0	6,500	0
	Replace Nitrogen Generator 15 yrs old	7,500	7,500	0	7,500	0
	Replace Gas Chromatography Systems	156,245	156,245	0	86,245	70,000
	Upgrade Pulse Field System for Salmonella	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	0
	Upgrade Sequencing Instrument for DNA	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0
	TOTAL	849,675	849,675	0	770,675	79,000
313 VETERANS HOME	ATV	5,000	5,000	0	0	5,000
	Bobcat Utility Vehicle	14,691	14,691	0	0	14,691
	Tennant Ready Space Machine	8,925	8,925	0	0	8,925
	Thermal Imager	5,500	5,500	0	0	5,500
	Toolcat	12,797	12,797	0	0	12,797
	TOTAL	46,913	46,913	0	0	46,913
325 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES	2009-11 Budget for Equipment Over \$5,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	0	0
	2009-11 Budget for Equipment over \$5,000	246,220	246,220	246,220	0	0
	Copiers	13,000	13,000	4,420	8,580	0
	Equipment over \$5000	16,500	16,500	7,982	7,799	719
	Lake Region HSC	20,000	20,000	10,732	8,355	913
	Southeast HSC	19,000	19,000	8,252	9,877	871
	TOTAL	389,720	389,720	352,606	34,611	2,503
405 INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION	Furniture/Furnishings PFA Offices	11,000	11,000	0	0	11,000

Equipment Over \$5,000

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Petrographic and Binocular Microscopes	0	20,000	20,000	0	0
	TOTAL	11,000	31,000	20,000	0	11,000
408 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	Borehole Camera	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	0
	Real Time Kinematic (RTK) Survey System	60,000	60,000	13,600	46,400	0
	TOTAL	85,000	85,000	13,600	71,400	0
471 BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA	ATM	40,000	40,000	0	0	40,000
	Coin Wrapper	27,000	27,000	0	0	27,000
	Copiers	13,000	13,000	0	0	13,000
	Opex Mail Opener/Imager	50,000	50,000	0	0	50,000
	Unanticipated New /Replacement Equipment.	270,000	125,000	0	0	125,000
	TOTAL	400,000	255,000	0	0	255,000
530 DEPT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHAB	ADA Stage Lift - JRCC Plant Srvc	11,250	11,250	11,250	0	0
	Brake Press – RRI	135,000	135,000	0	0	135,000
	Bread Dough Divider - NDSP Food Srvc	0	3,106	3,106	0	0
	Case Clamp and Dowel Machine - RRI	20,500	20,500	0	0	20,500
	Commercial Washing Machines – NDSP	0	180,000	180,000	0	0
	Dental Digital Xray - JRCC Medical	0	27,360	27,360	0	0
	Dental Operatory - JRCC Medical	0	41,284	41,284	0	0
	Digital Xray - NDSP Medical	0	108,000	108,000	0	0
	Forklift – RRI	12,000	12,000	0	0	12,000
	Hinge Die Set - RRI	45,000	45,000	0	0	45,000
	Intercom Motherboard - JRCC Security	0	5,000	5,000	0	0
	Metal Band Saw - NDSP Plant Srvc	5,150	5,150	5,150	0	0
	Mobile Steam Decontaminator Unit – NDSP	49,200	49,200	49,200	0	0
	Mortise and Tennon Machine – RRI	43,000	43,000	0	0	43,000
	Optometry Equipment - YCC Medical	27,500	27,500	27,500	0	0
	Point of Care Lab - YCC & JRCC Medical	0	10,250	10,250	0	0
	Respiratory Isolation Machine – JRCC	10,860	10,860	10,860	0	0
	Semi-trailer Van – RRI	20,000	20,000	0	0	20,000
	Skid Steer Loader – RRI	25,000	25,000	0	0	25,000
	Skid Steer Utility Vehicle - NDSP Plant Srvc	0	38,000	38,000	0	0
	Steam Heating - NDSP Plant Srvc	5,290	5,290	5,290	0	0
	Tube Bender – RRI	40,000	40,000	0	0	40,000
	Turnstile - NDSP Security	0	6,000	6,000	0	0
	Walk-thru Metal Detector - NDSP Security	6,750	6,750	6,750	0	0
	Walk-thru Metal Detectors - JRCC Security	13,500	13,500	13,500	0	0

Equipment Over \$5,000

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Water Jet Sign Stripping Machine - RRI	20,000	20,000	0	0	20,000
	Wheel Loader - NDSP Plant Srvc	0	81,000	81,000	0	0
	TOTAL	490,000	990,000	629,500	0	360,500
540 ADJUTANT GENERAL	Grounds Equipment Replacement	104,000	104,000	52,000	52,000	0
	Mobile Command Vehicle	75,000	75,000	0	75,000	0
	Mobile Joint Information Center (MJIC)	75,000	75,000	0	75,000	0
	Physical Security Equipment	132,000	132,000	0	132,000	0
	State Radio Lease Purchase from Motorola	1,525,347	1,525,347	1,525,347	0	0
	TOTAL	1,911,347	1,911,347	1,577,347	334,000	0
602 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	All Terrain Vehicle	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	0
	Veterinary Equipment	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	0
	TOTAL	30,000	30,000	0	30,000	0
616 STATE SEED DEPARTMENT	Laboratory PCR/DNA Testing Equipment	55,000	55,000	0	0	55,000
627 UPPER GREAT PLAINS TRANS INST	Tanberg Bridge	90,000	90,000	0	90,000	0
628 BRANCH RESEARCH CENTERS	25' to 30' Heavy Disc	20,000	20,000	0	0	20,000
	45' Sprayer 3pt Attached w/Meter Controllers	6,000	6,000	0	0	6,000
	Air Screen Seed Conditioning Mill	17,000	17,000	0	0	17,000
	Air seeder	45,000	45,000	0	0	45,000
	Almaco Cone Seeder w/Grooved Cone Belt	7,000	7,000	0	0	7,000
	Auto Variable Rate Nozzle Applicator System	36,000	36,000	35,000	0	1,000
	Bale Wagon	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	0
	Bale Processor	6,942	6,942	0	0	6,942
	Belt Conveyor Auger	15,000	15,000	0	0	15,000
	Double Alley Chute	11,000	11,000	0	0	11,000
	Field Sprayer	20,000	20,000	0	0	20,000
	Field Demonstration Weigh Wagon	20,000	20,000	0	0	20,000
	Finishing 16' Cultivator w/Drag/Roll Basket	9,000	9,000	0	0	9,000
	Forage Chopper	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	0
	Forage Dryer and Assoc Lab Accessories	12,000	12,000	0	0	12,000
	Forklift	82,000	82,000	0	0	82,000
	GPS Autosteer for AlmacoPplanter w/RTK	32,000	32,000	0	0	32,000
	Gator w/Spray Rig	12,000	12,000	0	0	12,000
	Grain Conveyor	15,000	15,000	0	0	15,000
	Grain/Seed Cleaner (Seed House)	25,000	25,000	0	0	25,000

Equipment Over \$5,000

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Granule Applicator Attach for Chisel Plow	7,500	7,500	0	0	7,500
	Gravity Box (450 bu)	9,500	9,500	0	0	9,500
	Grinder/Mixer	30,000	30,000	30,000	0	0
	Hopper Bottom Bin, 1000-2000 bushels	9,000	9,000	0	0	9,000
	Hopper Bottom Bin, 1000-2000	9,000	9,000	0	0	9,000
	Hopper bins for Seed Storage	37,552	37,552	0	0	37,552
	Hydraulic Silencer Chute	12,834	12,834	0	0	12,834
	Landscape Tractor Mower	20,000	20,000	0	0	20,000
	Large Livestock Trailer	89,000	89,000	25,000	0	64,000
	Lawn Mower	9,500	9,500	0	0	9,500
	Lawn Tractor	7,500	7,500	0	0	7,500
	Loader Tractor	40,000	40,000	0	0	40,000
	Loader Tractor (120-140 HP)	150,000	150,000	0	0	150,000
	Manure Spreader	21,000	21,000	0	0	21,000
	Mobile Cattle Working System/Chute/Scale	60,000	60,000	0	0	60,000
	No Till Crop Drill, 20'	75,000	75,000	75,000	0	0
	Off set Plot Disk	10,000	10,000	0	0	10,000
	Planter Upgraded for Auto-Dump (GPS etc)	25,500	25,500	0	0	25,500
	Planter/Row Seeder	20,000	20,000	0	0	20,000
	Plot Tractor	25,000	25,000	25,000	0	0
	Plot Sample Dryer	32,000	32,000	0	0	32,000
	Plot Tractor	30,000	30,000	0	0	30,000
	Plots Row-Crop Drill	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	0
	RFID Reader/Data Recording for Elect ID	7,500	7,500	0	0	7,500
	Ranch Feed Wagon	60,000	60,000	0	0	60,000
	Rational Sample Seed Cleaner (LSN3)	8,000	8,000	0	0	8,000
	Research Plot Combinew/Automated Scale	275,000	275,000	100,000	0	175,000
	Roller Packer	17,000	17,000	0	0	17,000
	Rotary Mower for Roadway/Plot Maintenance	14,000	14,000	0	0	14,000
	Screen Separator	12,000	12,000	0	0	12,000
	Seed Plant Air Screen Machine	45,000	45,000	0	0	45,000
	Seed Plant Conveyors	75,000	75,000	0	0	75,000
	Seed Plant Precision Sizer	34,388	34,388	0	0	34,388
	Seedbed Cultivator	8,000	8,000	0	0	8,000
	Self-Propelled Swather, 24-30' w/Pickup Reel	40,000	40,000	40,000	0	0
	Skid Steer Loader	25,000	25,000	0	0	25,000
	Small Plot Combine	200,000	200,000	0	0	200,000
	Snow Blower	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0
	Soil Sampling Probe Unit	13,000	13,000	0	0	13,000

Equipment Over \$5,000

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Tilt Bed Trailer - 30'	8,500	8,500	0	0	8,500
	Tractor 80HP	70,000	70,000	0	0	70,000
	Tractor (less than 60 inches wide)	20,000	20,000	0	0	20,000
	Ultrasound Machine,Repro, Carcass Probes	50,000	50,000	0	0	50,000
	Utility Tractor (65-70 HP)	75,000	75,000	0	0	75,000
	Utility Vehicle	45,000	45,000	0	0	45,000
	V-Hay Rake	14,952	14,952	0	0	14,952
	TOTAL	2,308,168	2,308,168	400,000	0	1,908,168
638 NORTHERN CROPS INSTITUTE	Delfield blast freezer, model T5	8,300	8,300	0	0	8,300
	Forsberg impact Huller, Model 15-VFD	9,000	9,000	0	0	9,000
	Gerhardt Soxtherm, Auto Oil Extraction Unit	18,600	18,600	0	0	18,600
	Gerhardt fibertherm, Auto Fiber Analyzer	12,600	12,600	0	0	12,600
	NCI Swing Mill	200,000	200,000	0	0	200,000
	Twin-screw Extruder Dryer	80,000	80,000	0	0	80,000
	TOTAL	328,500	328,500	0	0	328,500
640 NDSU MAIN RESEARCH CENTER	ABI Prism 31o Genetic Analyzer	23,597	23,597	0	0	23,597
	Air Condition Slaughter Floor	20,000	20,000	0	0	20,000
	Base Server	6,117	6,117	6,117	0	0
	Beckman Coulter DU 730 Spectrophotometer	8,000	8,000	0	0	8,000
	CHNS Determinator	95,000	95,000	0	0	95,000
	Carbon-Nitrogen Sulfur Analyzer	49,521	49,521	49,521	0	0
	Centrifuge	10,000	10,000	0	0	10,000
	Chisel Plow	7,500	7,500	7,500	0	0
	Ci-600 Root Scanner plus Tubes	17,000	17,000	17,000	0	0
	Color Sorter for Grains, Oilseeds, etc	60,000	60,000	0	0	60,000
	Cooler	36,000	36,000	0	0	36,000
	Cryostat	657	657	0	0	657
	DNA Microarray Scanner Model G2565BA	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	0
	Disk 11'	10,000	10,000	3,597	0	6,403
	Dry Bean Plot Combine	122,000	122,000	0	0	122,000
	Durum Mill	120,000	120,000	0	0	120,000
	Enclosed Trailor	8,000	8,000	0	0	8,000
	Evaporators and Condensing Units	60,000	60,000	0	0	60,000
	FOTODYNE Imaging System	11,000	11,000	0	0	11,000
	Fluormeter	10,765	10,765	0	0	10,765
	Freeze-dryer	29,000	29,000	0	0	29,000

Equipment Over \$5,000

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Fume Hood	8,265	8,265	8,265	0	0
	Chromatogr w/COMBI PaL Solid Ph Micro	55,000	55,000	0	0	55,000
	High Pressure Liquid Chromatograph	40,000	40,000	0	0	40,000
	ICP-OES	125,000	125,000	125,000	0	0
	Inductively Coupled Spectrophoto	125,000	125,000	0	0	125,000
	Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometer	275,000	275,000	0	0	275,000
	Jerome Meter	13,000	13,000	0	0	13,000
	LG 500tt Laser Engraving Machine	8,000	8,000	0	0	8,000
	Large Coffin Style Retail Display Case	8,500	8,500	0	0	8,500
	Li-Cor DNA Analyzer	60,000	60,000	35,000	0	25,000
	Liquid Scintillation Counter	42,000	42,000	0	0	42,000
	Loader	8,000	8,000	0	0	8,000
	Manure Spreader	20,000	20,000	0	0	20,000
	Microscope	109,000	109,000	0	0	109,000
	Mitsubishi 2-Row Binder	14,000	14,000	0	0	14,000
	Multi Angle Laser Light Scat. Detector	60,000	60,000	0	0	60,000
	NIT Equipment	50,000	50,000	0	0	50,000
	Planter	25,000	25,000	25,000	0	0
	Plot Planter	65,000	65,000	0	0	65,000
	Roll Stock Packaging Equipment	80,000	80,000	0	0	80,000
	Rolls for Durum Mill	50,000	50,000	0	0	50,000
	Rotary Mower 10'	20,000	20,000	0	0	20,000
	Roto Tiller 7'	8,000	8,000	0	0	8,000
	Silencer Squeeze Chute	15,500	15,500	0	0	15,500
	Smokehouse	9,000	9,000	0	0	9,000
	Spray Chamber for Greenhouse	29,562	29,562	0	0	29,562
	Spudnik Potato Harvester	81,000	81,000	0	0	81,000
	Steroscope/Video	40,000	40,000	0	0	40,000
	Sugarbeet Harvester	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	0
	Thermal cycler w/Multiple Heads	18,000	18,000	0	0	18,000
	Trailer	8,000	8,000	8,000	0	0
	Trailor	10,000	10,000	0	0	10,000
	Ultracold Freezers	15,000	15,000	0	0	15,000
	Walk-in Freezer	20,500	20,500	0	0	20,500
	YSI Sonde Model 6600	10,000	10,000	0	0	10,000
	Fume Hood	10,000	10,000	0	0	10,000
	TOTAL	2,359,484	2,359,484	405,000	0	1,954,484

Equipment Over \$5,000

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
649 AGRONOMY SEED FARM	ATV	7,500	7,500	0	0	7,500
	Coil Packer 50'	22,000	22,000	0	0	22,000
	Field Cultivator 50' with Harrow	50,000	50,000	0	0	50,000
	Forklift, 5000# with Scale	25,000	25,000	0	0	25,000
	TOTAL	104,500	104,500	0	0	104,500
701 HISTORICAL SOCIETY	Lift	81,000	81,000	81,000	0	0
720 GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT	Administrative Services Aircraft Replacement	150,000	150,000	0	0	150,000
	Enforcement Replacement Equipment	150,000	150,000	0	30,000	120,000
	Fisheries Replacement Equipment	175,000	175,000	0	130,000	45,000
	Hooked on Fishing Pontoon Boat	30,000	30,000	0	22,500	7,500
	Wildlife Division Replacement Equipment	185,000	185,000	0	130,000	55,000
TOTAL	690,000	690,000	0	312,500	377,500	
750 PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT	All Terrain Vehicles	32,000	32,000	32,000	0	0
	Alpine Snowmobile	45,000	45,000	45,000	0	0
	Boat	30,000	30,000	30,000	0	0
	Bobcats and Attachments	0	400,000	0	0	400,000
	Fire Unit for Pickup Truck	42,000	42,000	42,000	0	0
	Fish Grinder and Motor	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	0
	Manure Spreader	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	0
	Mosquito Sprayer	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	0
	Mowers	57,000	57,000	57,000	0	0
	Peace Garden Skid Steer Loader	0	55,000	55,000	0	0
	Radio System	0	80,000	0	0	80,000
	Security System	7,000	7,000	7,000	0	0
	Snowmobile Groomers	200,000	200,000	0	0	200,000
	Snowmobiles	42,000	42,000	42,000	0	0
	Tractor Bucket	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	0
	Utility Tractor	175,000	175,000	175,000	0	0
Wood Chippers	0	50,000	0	0	50,000	
TOTAL	650,000	1,235,000	505,000	0	730,000	
770 WATER COMMISSION	Survey Equipment	20,000	20,000	0	0	20,000
801 DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	Color Copier	5,500	5,500	0	0	5,500

Equipment Over \$5,000

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Color Printer	8,150	8,150	0	0	8,150
	Copiers	46,301	46,301	0	0	46,301
	Data Collectors	16,200	16,200	0	0	16,200
	Electronic White Boards	21,000	21,000	0	0	21,000
	Fleet Vehicles	28,507,200	28,507,200	0	0	28,507,200
	GPS Total Stations	81,000	81,000	0	0	81,000
	Geo-Comp Tri-Axial Testing Apparatus	65,000	65,000	0	0	65,000
	Major Maint/Minor Highway & Shop Equip	5,338,900	5,338,900	0	0	5,338,900
	MicroFilm Reader/Printer	8,500	8,500	0	0	8,500
	Printers	20,000	20,000	0	0	20,000
	Sheet Feed Platform	47,000	47,000	0	0	47,000
	Soil Compactor	6,700	6,700	0	0	6,700
	Sony HD Editing Video Decks	15,000	15,000	0	0	15,000
	Sony HD Viewing Video Deck	8,500	8,500	0	0	8,500
	Sony Mobile Video Deck	6,500	6,500	0	0	6,500
	Spectrum Analyzer	19,952	19,952	0	0	19,952
	Survey Controllers	32,080	32,080	0	0	32,080
	Total Station Data Collector	54,000	54,000	0	0	54,000
	Utility Terrain Vehicle	16,000	16,000	0	0	16,000
	Utility Terrain Vehicles	80,000	80,000	0	0	80,000
	TOTAL	34,403,483	34,403,483	0	0	34,403,483
	TOTAL ALL AGENCIES	47,395,719	48,442,719	4,771,577	2,359,091	41,312,051

IT Equipment Over \$5,000

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
108 SECRETARY OF STATE	Epollbook Machines	4,500,000	4,500,000	0	4,500,000	0
112 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	AS400 Replacement	165,000	165,000	0	0	165,000
	CDE IT Equipment	15,030	15,030	0	0	15,030
	K-12 Network Refresh	225,000	225,000	225,000	0	0
	Mainframe Replacement	500,000	500,000	0	0	500,000
	Network Core/Endpoint Refresh	1,708,000	1,708,000	0	0	1,708,000
	New Intel Servers	200,000	200,000	0	0	200,000
	Refresh Intel Server Farm	625,000	625,000	0	0	625,000
	Refresh Unix Server Farm	160,000	160,000	0	0	160,000
	Storage Area Network	1,450,000	1,450,000	0	0	1,450,000
	Tape System Refresh	500,000	500,000	0	0	500,000
	VOIP Equipment Refresh	1,022,000	1,022,000	0	0	1,022,000
	TOTAL	6,570,030	6,570,030	225,000	0	6,345,030
125 OFFICE OF ATTORNEY GENERAL	BCI 5 Terabyte VIS Server	50,000	50,000	0	50,000	0
	BCI Fingerprint Device, Software	150,000	150,000	0	150,000	0
	BCI Backup Server for 5 Terabyte Server	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	0
	Offender Check in	165,000	165,000	0	165,000	0
	TOTAL	385,000	385,000	0	385,000	0
127 OFFICE OF ST TAX COMMISSIONER	High Volume Laser Printers	0	12,000	12,000	0	0
	Scanners	0	46,000	46,000	0	0
	TOTAL	0	58,000	58,000	0	0
150 LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY	Committee Room Modernization	1,230,000	1,230,000	1,230,000	0	0
160 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL	IT Equipment	11,000	11,000	11,000	0	0
	IT Software	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0
	TOTAL	21,000	21,000	21,000	0	0
180 JUDICIAL BRANCH	Additional Software for UCIS Replacement Project	127,358	127,358	127,358	0	0
	Blade center	55,370	55,370	55,370	0	0
	Blades	93,930	93,930	93,930	0	0
	Database Servers	21,000	21,000	21,000	0	0
	Digital/Audio Recording Equipment	78,588	78,588	78,588	0	0
	Disk Storage	387,757	387,757	387,757	0	0
	Evidence Presentation Equipment	9,500	9,500	9,500	0	0
	Rack and Unlimited Power Supply	29,329	29,329	29,329	0	0

IT Equipment Over \$5,000

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Tape Drive Backup	23,526	23,526	23,526	0	0
	Tyler Software for UCIS Replacement Project	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	0	0
	TOTAL	2,026,358	2,026,358	2,026,358	0	0
253 ND VISION SERVICES	Video Conferencing Equipment	0	14,000	14,000	0	0
301 ND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	Replacement LIMS Service	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	0
	Replacement Laser Jet Large Volume Printer	6,800	6,800	0	6,800	0
	SQL Server	6,000	6,000	0	6,000	0
	TOTAL	22,800	22,800	0	22,800	0
313 VETERANS HOME	Electronic Health Records (EHR) System Upgrade	0	98,400	98,400	0	0
401 OFFICE OF INSURANCE COMMISS	Anhydrous Ammonia Inspection System	40,000	40,000	0	0	40,000
	State Fire & Tornado & State Bonding Fund System	120,000	120,000	0	0	120,000
	Unsatisfied Judgement System	10,000	10,000	0	0	10,000
	TOTAL	170,000	170,000	0	0	170,000
405 INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION	Petrographic and Binocular Microscopes	0	18,000	18,000	0	0
408 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	Disk Expansion	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0
	Large Format Printer	16,000	16,000	16,000	0	0
	Standard Server Replacement	9,500	9,500	9,500	0	0
	Standard Replacement of High Speed Scanner	7,000	7,000	7,000	0	0
	TOTAL	42,500	42,500	42,500	0	0
471 BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA	Core Banking Software	150,000	150,000	0	0	150,000
	Development Software Upgrades	350,000	350,000	0	0	350,000
	Four Tumbleweed Servers	20,000	20,000	0	0	20,000
	High Definition Audio/Visual Equipment	12,000	12,000	0	0	12,000
	Replacement and Upgrades for New Technology	300,000	300,000	0	0	300,000
	Rimage Unit	7,000	7,000	0	0	7,000
	Tape Library	14,000	14,000	0	0	14,000
	Two BNDDirectMerchant Servers	10,000	10,000	0	0	10,000
	Two Laserjet Printers	15,000	15,000	0	0	15,000
	Two Production Scanners	12,000	12,000	0	0	12,000
	Two Servers	10,000	10,000	0	0	10,000
	Two iSeries Servers	300,000	300,000	0	0	300,000
	TOTAL	1,200,000	1,200,000	0	0	1,200,000

IT Equipment Over \$5,000

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
530 DEPT OF CORRECT AND REHAB	Oracle Production Server	6,500	6,500	6,500	0	0
540 ADJUTANT GENERAL	Auto Cad Software Upgrade	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0
	CAD Enhancement for Interoperability and AVL	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0
	GIS Server Software	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	0
	Geospatial Data Software	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	0
	Global Positioning System (2)	70,000	70,000	0	70,000	0
	Message Switch Upgrade	0	125,000	125,000	0	0
	NCIC Security	0	285,000	285,000	0	0
	Request for the expansion of State Radio Towers	0	500,000	500,000	0	0
	Statewide Seamless Base Map	0	2,100,000	2,100,000	0	0
	Time Synchronization	0	20,000	20,000	0	0
	Video Conference Systems	40,000	40,000	0	40,000	0
	TOTAL	250,000	4,280,000	4,030,000	250,000	0
601 DEPT OF COMMERCE	DCS Energy	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	0
616 STATE SEED DEPARTMENT	State Seed Application Software Conversion	200,000	200,000	0	0	200,000
720 GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT	Maintenance of Enforcement Software	25,000	25,000	0	0	25,000
	Renewal of SAS PC Bundle (10-user License)	36,000	36,000	0	0	36,000
	Replacement of Department Large-Scale Plotter	9,000	9,000	0	0	9,000
	Replacement of GIS Workstation	5,000	5,000	0	0	5,000
	TOTAL	75,000	75,000	0	0	75,000
770 WATER COMMISSION	Infrastrucuture Maintenance	45,000	45,000	45,000	0	0
801 DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	Color Laser Printers	41,000	41,000	0	0	41,000
	Dot Matrix Printer	29,722	29,722	0	0	29,722
	Plotters	77,500	77,500	0	0	77,500
	Storage/Data Repository	127,584	127,584	0	0	127,584
	TOTAL	275,806	275,806	0	0	275,806
	TOTAL ALL AGENCIES	17,044,994	21,263,394	7,814,758	5,182,800	8,265,836

Agency Information Technology Budgets

Agencies are required to submit information technology plans to the Information Technology Department (ITD) pursuant to NDCC 54.59. The agency plan information is contained in the IT capture subschedule of the Budget Analysis and Reporting System (BARS). This report summarizes the technology budget requests for each agency by infrastructure, projects, and by funding source. The Statewide Information Technology Plan 2007-09 published by ITD, lists a more detailed look at the infrastructure and projects in each agency's technology plan. The technology plans were used as a basis for developing the budget requests, but because the planning process is a continuous one, priorities and estimated costs may change over time.

The information technology budgets for the agencies include 100 percent of the expenses reported in the object codes for IT-Telephone, IT-Data Processing, IT-Software/Supplies, IT-Contractual Services, and IT-Equipment. Salaries and benefits are included for employees or portions of employees who are responsible for information technology for the agency.

While technology is becoming an important component of government operations, it cannot be viewed in isolation. Technology is a tool that is integral to the programs and services provided by government agencies. As such, the value and the cost of the technology should be considered in relationship to the total cost of the programs and services it supports.

Agency Information Technology Budgets
101 OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	129,000	129,000	129,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	129,000	129,000	129,000
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
108 SECRETARY OF STATE
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	1,604,675	2,579,250	2,578,504
FEDERAL FUNDS	500,000	500,000	500,000
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	746
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	2,104,675	3,079,250	3,079,250
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
NORTH DAKOTA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ENGINE	0	3,400,698	0
EPOLLBOOK PURCHASE FOR ND COUNTIES	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	4,500,000	7,900,698	4,500,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	3,400,698	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	4,500,000	7,900,698	4,500,000
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
110 OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	2,884,249	4,404,850	5,401,850
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	2,884,249	4,404,850	5,401,850
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE AND DATA WAREHOUSE	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
112 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	4,787,317	9,354,277	5,266,082
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	88,034,082	88,556,030	91,277,808
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	92,821,399	97,910,307	96,543,890
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	261.00	261.00	36.00
PROJECTS			
K-12 POWERSCHOOL HOSTING	0	3,973,852	4,191,817
ENTERPRISE E-MAIL RETENTION	0	999,246	0
DATA CENTER REMODEL	0	1,635,000	0
CJIS OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT	1,353,886	1,353,886	1,353,891
CJIS PROJECT POOL	0	769,783	369,748
SAVIN ONGOING OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT	55,567	1,525,507	1,670,200
GIS OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT	655,849	655,849	672,378
GIS PROJECT POOL	74,000	74,000	74,000
LONGITUDINAL DATA SYSTEM	0	2,205,500	2,205,500
TOTAL PROJECTS	2,139,302	13,192,623	10,537,534
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	1,829,735	11,883,278	9,006,209
FEDERAL FUNDS	129,567	1,129,345	1,351,325
SPECIAL FUNDS	180,000	180,000	180,000
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	2,139,302	13,192,623	10,537,534
PROJECT FTE			
	4.00	38.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
117 OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	160,550	170,150	160,550
FEDERAL FUNDS	16,700	16,700	16,700
SPECIAL FUNDS	34,000	34,000	34,000
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	211,250	220,850	211,250
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
ELECTRONIC WORKING PAPER	0	150,000	150,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	0	150,000	150,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	150,000	150,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	0	150,000	150,000
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
120 OFFICE OF THE STATE TREASURER
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	79,687	79,687	79,687
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	79,687	79,687	79,687
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
125 OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	2,367,191	2,848,654	2,469,941
FEDERAL FUNDS	118,600	118,600	118,600
SPECIAL FUNDS	1,097,682	1,121,320	967,374
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	3,583,473	4,088,574	3,555,915
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	11.00	13.00	12.00
PROJECTS			
LIMS REPLACEMENT WITH TOXICOLOGY MODULE	695,000	695,000	695,000
OFFENDER CHECK-IN	315,000	315,000	315,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	1,010,000	1,010,000	1,010,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	315,000	315,000	315,000
SPECIAL FUNDS	695,000	695,000	695,000
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	1,010,000	1,010,000	1,010,000
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
127 OFFICE OF STATE TAX COMMISSIONER
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	3,492,253	4,950,858	3,585,976
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	3,492,253	4,950,858	3,585,976
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
OIL & GAS GENTAX INTEGRATION	0	1,500,000	1,500,000
TAXPAYER ACCESS PROGRAM/FINANCIAL INSTITUTION TAX	0	1,250,000	0
TOTAL PROJECTS	0	2,750,000	1,500,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	2,750,000	1,500,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	0	2,750,000	1,500,000
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
140 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	82,747	88,247	88,247
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	82,747	88,247	88,247
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
CASE MGMT/BILLING UPGRADE; NEW DOCUMENT MGMT SYS	10,200	10,200	10,200
TOTAL PROJECTS	10,200	10,200	10,200
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	10,200	10,200	10,200
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	10,200	10,200	10,200
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
150 LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	1,457,966	1,457,966	1,457,966
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	1,457,966	1,457,966	1,457,966
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
COMMITTEE ROOMS WALL DISPLAYS/AUDIO/VIDEO INSTALL	450,000	450,000	450,000
COMMITTEE SUPPORT SYSTEM INSTALL	500,000	500,000	500,000
HALL MONITOR REPLACEMENT/SOFTWARE REWRITE	280,000	280,000	280,000
LEGISLATIVE APPLICATIONS REPLACEMENT SYSTEM	3,910,827	3,910,827	3,910,827
TOTAL PROJECTS	5,140,827	5,140,827	5,140,827
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	5,140,827	5,140,827	5,140,827
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	5,140,827	5,140,827	5,140,827
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
160 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	2,080,793	2,080,793	2,160,761
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	2,080,793	2,080,793	2,160,761
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	2.00	2.00	2.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
180 JUDICIAL BRANCH
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	5,972,042	5,972,042	6,154,491
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	5,972,042	5,972,042	6,154,491
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	10.00	10.00	10.00
PROJECTS			
UCIS REPLACEMENT	7,258,129	7,258,129	7,258,129
TOTAL PROJECTS	7,258,129	7,258,129	7,258,129
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	7,258,129	7,258,129	7,258,129
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	7,258,129	7,258,129	7,258,129
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
188 COMMISSION ON LEGAL COUNSEL FOR INDIGENTS
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	192,984	192,984	192,984
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	18,610	18,610	18,610
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	211,594	211,594	211,594
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
190 RETIREMENT AND INVESTMENT OFFICE
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	663,017	663,017	688,132
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	663,017	663,017	688,132
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
192 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	813,895	813,895	852,171
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	813,895	813,895	852,171
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
ALLOW HP MEMBERS TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL SERVICE	21,580	21,580	21,580
ALLOW NDPERS MEMBERS TO PURCHASE ADDIT'NL SERVICE	21,580	21,580	21,580
REMOVE S6 OPTION AS OF 08/2009	1,984	1,984	1,984
REMOVE 50% JOINT & SURVIVOR OPTION FOR HP	2,070	2,070	2,070
CHANGE EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION RATE FOR HP MEMBERS	1,880	1,880	1,880
ALLOW A NEW RETIREMENT BENEFIT OPTION FOR HP	27,538	27,538	27,538
ALLOW NEW NDPERS BENEFIT OPTION	27,538	27,538	27,538
RETIREE HEALTH CREDIT INCREASE	10,178	10,178	10,178
PURCHASE ADDITIONAL SERVICE CREDIT	23,840	23,840	23,840
CHANGE EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION RATE	3,588	3,588	3,588
ALLOW NON-SPOUSE BENEFICIARY HP	7,711	7,711	7,711
ALLOW NON-SPOUSE BENEFICIARY FOR NDPERS	7,711	7,711	7,711
TOTAL PROJECTS	157,198	157,198	157,198
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	157,198	157,198	157,198
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	157,198	157,198	157,198
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
201 DEPT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	307,583	882,583	307,583
FEDERAL FUNDS	1,718,542	1,718,542	1,718,542
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	2,026,125	2,601,125	2,026,125
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
LONGITUDINAL DATA SYS PHASE 1 (P16 DATA WAREHOUSE)	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
226 STATE LAND DEPARTMENT
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	417,547	430,182	455,668
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	417,547	430,182	455,668
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
250 STATE LIBRARY
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	229,138	229,138	239,164
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	229,138	229,138	239,164
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
252 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	174,280	356,600	213,198
FEDERAL FUNDS	2,544	2,544	2,544
SPECIAL FUNDS	137,375	137,375	137,375
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	314,199	496,519	353,117
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
253 ND VISION SERVICES
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	171,358	188,466	197,572
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	67,260	67,260	67,260
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	238,618	255,726	264,832
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
270 CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	264,521	264,521	264,521
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	264,521	264,521	264,521
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
301 ND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	657,000	1,017,253	687,946
FEDERAL FUNDS	4,152,711	4,152,711	4,211,051
SPECIAL FUNDS	57,793	57,793	58,243
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	4,867,504	5,227,757	4,957,240
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
313 VETERANS HOME
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	35,200	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	367,080	367,080	367,080
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	367,080	402,280	367,080
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORDS (EHR) SYSTEM UPGRAD	0	98,900	98,900
TOTAL PROJECTS	0	98,900	98,900
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	98,900	98,900
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	0	98,900	98,900
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
316 INDIAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	26,000	26,000	26,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	26,000	26,000	26,000
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
321 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	25,175	46,063	25,175
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	25,175	46,063	25,175
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
325 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	20,088,253	20,088,253	20,419,782
FEDERAL FUNDS	26,233,426	26,233,426	26,328,387
SPECIAL FUNDS	1,895,784	1,895,784	1,896,032
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	48,217,463	48,217,463	48,644,201
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
REPLACE ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION SYSTEM(S)	0	18,632,280	0
IT COSTS FOR OPTNL ADJ FTES	0	30,312	0
TOTAL PROJECTS	0	18,662,592	0
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	9,321,908	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	9,340,659	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	25	0
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	0	18,662,592	0
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
360 PROTECTION AND ADVOCACY
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	48,813	73,661	48,813
FEDERAL FUNDS	83,743	83,743	83,743
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	132,556	157,404	132,556
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
380 JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	8,567,673	8,567,673	8,920,915
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	8,567,673	8,567,673	8,920,915
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	10.00	10.00	10.00
PROJECTS			
UI MODERNIZATION - PROGRAM AIM	5,327,900	5,327,900	5,327,900
REWRITE OF JOBSND.COM	200,000	200,000	200,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	5,527,900	5,527,900	5,527,900
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	5,527,900	5,527,900	5,527,900
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	5,527,900	5,527,900	5,527,900
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
401 OFFICE OF THE INSURANCE COMMISSIONER
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	47,000	47,000	47,000
SPECIAL FUNDS	649,742	649,742	661,379
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	696,742	696,742	708,379
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA INSPECTION SYSTEM	40,000	40,000	40,000
STATE FIRE & TORNADO FUND AND BONDING FUND SYSTEMS	120,000	120,000	120,000
UNSATISFIED JUDGEMENT FUND SYSTEM	10,000	10,000	10,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	170,000	170,000	170,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	170,000	170,000	170,000
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	170,000	170,000	170,000
PROJECT FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
405 INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	387,408	440,470	452,652
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	49,584	67,174	49,584
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	436,992	507,644	502,236
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
406 OFFICE OF THE LABOR COMMISSIONER
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	51,889	54,989	54,989
FEDERAL FUNDS	17,630	17,630	17,630
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	69,519	72,619	72,619
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
408 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	658,266	702,005	726,189
FEDERAL FUNDS	241,820	241,820	260,434
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	900,086	943,825	986,623
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
412 AERONAUTICS COMMISSION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	176,238	176,238	176,238
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	176,238	176,238	176,238
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
413 DEPT OF FINANCIAL INST
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	239,597	239,597	239,597
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	239,597	239,597	239,597
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
INTERFACE NMLS INTO RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	117,351	117,351	117,351
TOTAL PROJECTS	117,351	117,351	117,351
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	117,351	117,351	117,351
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	117,351	117,351	117,351
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
414 SECURITIES DEPARTMENT
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	80,142	111,014	111,014
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	80,142	111,014	111,014
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
471 BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	11,239,198	11,239,198	11,480,855
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	11,239,198	11,239,198	11,480,855
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	18.00	18.00	2.00
PROJECTS			
STUDENT LOAN LENDER SYSTEM	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
473 ND HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	602,800	602,800	630,762
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	602,800	602,800	630,762
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
475 ND MILL AND ELEVATOR ASSOCIATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	539,613	539,613	539,613
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	539,613	539,613	539,613
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
485 WORKFORCE SAFETY AND INSURANCE
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	6,888,660	6,888,660	7,201,307
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	6,888,660	6,888,660	7,201,307
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	6.00	6.00	6.00
PROJECTS			
CLAIMS AND POLICY SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
WEB PORTAL	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
DATA WAREHOUSE	0	0	0
CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MODEL	0	0	0
CLAIMS BACKSCANNING	350,000	350,000	350,000
FILENET PHASE 2	950,000	950,000	950,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	8,800,000	8,800,000	8,800,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	8,800,000	8,800,000	8,800,000
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	8,800,000	8,800,000	8,800,000
PROJECT FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets

504 HIGHWAY PATROL

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	1,560,060	1,560,060	1,594,206
FEDERAL FUNDS	38,000	38,000	38,000
SPECIAL FUNDS	234,560	234,560	239,661
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	1,832,620	1,832,620	1,871,867
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
BROADBAND WIRELESS ACCESS TO MOBILE DATA	170,000	170,000	170,000
CELL PHONE FOR SWORN OFFICERS	82,000	82,000	82,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	252,000	252,000	252,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	220,000	220,000	220,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	32,000	32,000	32,000
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	252,000	252,000	252,000
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
530 DEPT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHAB
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	3,192,534	3,391,858	3,311,507
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	266,878	308,275	278,837
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	3,459,412	3,700,133	3,590,344
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	1.00	.00
PROJECTS			
INTEGRATE P & P SERVICES OPERATIONS INTO ITAG	0	3,750,000	0
TOTAL PROJECTS	0	3,750,000	0
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	3,750,000	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	0	3,750,000	0
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets

540 ADJUTANT GENERAL

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	1,566,332	1,687,962	1,576,128
FEDERAL FUNDS	1,290,880	1,290,880	1,290,880
SPECIAL FUNDS	497,990	497,990	512,684
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	3,355,202	3,476,832	3,379,692
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	1.00	.00
PROJECTS			
STATE-WIDE SEAMLESS BASE MAP	0	2,300,000	2,100,000
COMPUTER AIDED DISPATCH (CAD) PHASE 2	0	2,200,000	1,000,000
ADDITIONAL STATE RADIO TOWERS	0	2,020,400	500,000
MESSAGE SWITCH SOFTWARE UPGRADE	0	125,000	125,000
NCIC VALIDATION	0	311,500	311,500
TIME SYNCHRONIZATION	0	20,000	20,000
GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEMS (GPS)	70,000	70,000	70,000
GEOSPATIAL DATA SOFTWARE	100,000	100,000	100,000
VIDEO CONFERENCE SYSTEM	40,000	40,000	40,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	210,000	7,186,900	4,266,500
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	6,976,900	4,056,500
FEDERAL FUNDS	210,000	210,000	210,000
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	210,000	7,186,900	4,266,500
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
601 DEPT OF COMMERCE
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	549,319	592,819	559,951
FEDERAL FUNDS	217,986	217,986	219,436
SPECIAL FUNDS	5,000	5,000	5,000
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	772,305	815,805	784,387
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
PHASE 2 NDTOURISM.COM WEB ENHANCEMENTS	25,000	25,000	25,000
ALLOW NORTH DAKOTA TOURISM TO GO FURTHER WITH WEB	0	247,000	0
TOTAL PROJECTS	25,000	272,000	25,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	25,000	272,000	25,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	25,000	272,000	25,000
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
602 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	305,210	339,834	317,007
FEDERAL FUNDS	106,880	106,880	106,880
SPECIAL FUNDS	69,563	69,563	69,563
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	481,653	516,277	493,450
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
WWW.AGDEPARTMENT.COM	0	59,000	59,000
FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	0	20,000	20,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	0	79,000	79,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	31,600	31,600
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	23,700	23,700
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	23,700	23,700
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	0	79,000	79,000
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
616 STATE SEED DEPARTMENT
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	150,740	150,740	150,740
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	150,740	150,740	150,740
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
STATE SEED APPLICATION SOFTWARE CONVERSION	190,000	190,000	190,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	190,000	190,000	190,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	190,000	190,000	190,000
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	190,000	190,000	190,000
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
670 ND HORSE RACING COMMISSION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	12,045	14,812	14,812
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	12,045	14,812	14,812
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
701 HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	390,651	390,651	390,651
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	390,651	390,651	390,651
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
709 COUNCIL ON THE ARTS
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	4,624	4,624
FEDERAL FUNDS	33,000	33,000	33,000
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	33,000	37,624	37,624
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
720 GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	10,000	10,000	10,000
SPECIAL FUNDS	1,901,754	1,901,754	1,954,770
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	1,911,754	1,911,754	1,964,770
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
MIGRATION OF BOAT REGISTRATION SYSTEM TO WEB	60,000	60,000	60,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	60,000	60,000	60,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	60,000	60,000	60,000
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	60,000	60,000	60,000
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
750 PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	401,788	451,788	412,654
FEDERAL FUNDS	5,500	5,500	5,500
SPECIAL FUNDS	2,000	2,000	43,000
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	409,288	459,288	461,154
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE			
	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
INSTALL T-1 LINES TO STATE PARKS	0	277,373	30,000
OMS PHASE II	0	188,214	0
TOTAL PROJECTS	0	465,587	30,000
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	465,587	30,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	0	465,587	30,000
PROJECT FTE			
	.00	.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
770 WATER COMMISSION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	845,465	886,744	875,206
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	40,279
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	845,465	886,744	915,485
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	2.00	2.00	.00

Agency Information Technology Budgets
801 DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Base Request	Base Plus Optional	Executive Recommendation
INFRASTRUCTURE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	13,737,129	17,251,542	14,027,318
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	13,737,129	17,251,542	14,027,318
INFRASTRUCTURE FTE	.00	.00	.00
PROJECTS			
DRIVERS LICENSE SYSTEM REWRITE	0	7,500,000	7,500,000
REGISTRATION CARD PRINTER REPLACEMENT	366,000	366,000	366,000
DEPARTMENT WIDE ELECTRONIC FORMS SOLUTION	193,200	193,200	193,200
ASSET MANAGEMENT CONNECTION SOFTWARE	503,000	503,000	503,000
PIQ / EMPLOYEE INFORMATION RE-WRITE	235,537	235,537	235,537
TOTAL PROJECTS	1,297,737	8,797,737	8,797,737
PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE			
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	1,297,737	8,797,737	8,797,737
TOTAL PROJECTS FUNDING SOURCE	1,297,737	8,797,737	8,797,737
PROJECT FTE	.00	.00	.00

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V, Sections 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10; North Dakota Century Code Chapters 54-01-17.2, 54-02-07, 54-07, 54-08, and 55-06.

Agency Description

The Governor, as the chief executive officer of the state of North Dakota, serves as the spokesperson for North Dakota state government and coordinates the policies of most state agencies. The Governor submits the executive budget, gives the state of the state report, makes recommendation on programs requiring legislative approval and is mandated by law to serve on and make appointments to boards, commissions and committees. The Lt. Governor shall assume the duties of the Governor when the Governor is out of the state or unable to serve as Governor. The Lt. Governor serves as President of the North Dakota State Senate.

Major Accomplishments

1. Recommended a biennial budget with a reserve of \$412.0 million, which doubled the budget stabilization fund to \$200 million, retained \$178.0 million in the oil tax trust fund, and a \$34.0 million ending fund balance.
2. Established the Governor's Commission on Education Improvement that led historical reform in K-12 education with an \$84.0 million increase to schools under a revised distribution formula to achieve greater equity, increased transportation funding, and all day kindergarten.
3. Provided a \$118.6 million tax relief package to state residents.
4. Fully funded Higher Education's request for equity and parity with a historical increase of \$89.0 million for the statewide system, ongoing maintenance, capital projects, and one time technology costs.
5. Expanded economic development efforts with a \$20.0 million appropriation for Centers of Excellence; an \$8.2 million work force training package, and the doubling of the budget of the North Dakota Trade Office to expand overseas trade.
6. Enhanced renewable energy and agriculture programs with a \$42.0 million plan including bio-fuels, PACE, ethanol renewable energy investment programs,

alternative energy development programs; an agriculture research greenhouse; energy related investment tax credits; and a property tax reduction for wind generation.

7. Established a new Pipeline Authority; strengthened the Transmission Authority; offered a sales and use tax exemption for natural gas production; and added new research dollars though Lignite 21 and the Oil and Gas Research Fund.
8. Secured funding for a \$100.0 million general fund increase for Human Services including an expansion of coverage for children and seniors; and expanded the eligibility for 1,450 more children to participate in the Children's Health Insurance Program.
9. Recommended a one-time \$42.0 million investment in State Prison infrastructure; enhanced funding for GPS monitoring of offenders and funding of drug courts; and nearly doubled the beds for civilly committed sex offenders at the State Hospital.
10. Authorized the state's share of a \$21.0 million new Veterans' Home in Lisbon; expanded the Veteran's Bonus Program; increased funding for tuition assistance for National Guard members; and supported the restriction on protests at military funerals and an increased death benefit for the families of soldiers killed in action.
11. Supported \$200.0 million in state funding for the first phase of the Red River Valley Water Supply Project and secured additional funding for the Northwest Area Water Supply, Fargo Flood Control and Southwest Pipeline.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Removes Transition In, Transition Out, and Presidential Electors appropriations of \$65,500.
- Transfers \$100,000 grant funds for the Governor's Prevention and Advisory Council to the Department of Human Services.
- Provides \$40,000 from the general fund to address salary equity issues.
- Provides \$100,115 from the general fund for one existing FTE.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

101 OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

Bill#: HB1001

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
GOVERNOR'S PROGRAMS AND ADMIN.	5,831,322	3,202,822	-18,412	-6%	3,184,410	286,536	8.9%	3,489,358
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	5,831,322	3,202,822	-18,412	-6%	3,184,410	286,536	8.9%	3,489,358
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	2,185,577	2,589,735	47,088	1.8%	2,636,823	452,036	17.5%	3,041,771
OPERATING EXPENSES	292,164	426,787	0	.0%	426,787	0	.0%	426,787
GRANTS	3,350,850	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
CONTINGENCY	0	10,000	0	.0%	10,000	0	.0%	10,000
PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS	0	500	-500	-100.0%	0	-500	-100.0%	0
GOVERNOR'S TRANSITION IN	0	15,000	-15,000	-100.0%	0	-15,000	-100.0%	0
GOVERNOR'S TRANSITION OUT	0	50,000	-50,000	-100.0%	0	-50,000	-100.0%	0
PREVENTION AND ADVISORY COUNCIL	0	100,000	0	.0%	100,000	-100,000	-100.0%	0
ROUGH RIDER AWARDS	2,731	10,800	0	.0%	10,800	0	.0%	10,800
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	5,831,322	3,202,822	-18,412	-6%	3,184,410	286,536	8.9%	3,489,358
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	2,476,167	3,102,822	-18,412	-6%	3,084,410	386,536	12.5%	3,489,358
FEDERAL FUNDS	3,350,850	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	4,305	100,000	0	.0%	100,000	-100,000	-100.0%	0
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	5,831,322	3,202,822	-18,412	-6%	3,184,410	286,536	8.9%	3,489,358
TOTAL FTE	18.00	18.00	.00	.0%	18.00	.00	.0%	18.00

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V, Section 12; North Dakota Century Code Title 10 and Title 16.1; North Dakota Century Code Chapters 15.02, 35-01, 35-05, 35-17, 35-21, 35-29, 35-30, 35-31, 41-09, 43-07, 44-06, 45-10, 45-10.1, 45-11, 45.22, 45-23, 47.22, 47-25, 50-22, 53-01, 54-05.1, 54-09, 54-16, and 55-01.

Agency Description

The agency is the office of record for certain legal documents generated by the executive and legislative branches of state government; the office of record for public records and notices including various business entities; and it performs a wide range of licensing, regulatory, registration, and administrative functions within four operating units. The agency performs these functions in accordance with the requirements of the state's constitution and laws.

Major Accomplishments

1. Enhanced agency website, which received approximately 3.8 million hits over a 12 month period ending September 2008.
2. Enhanced 24/7 live business records search on agency website which displays data about business entities filed with the agency.
3. Enhanced website for access to annual reports filed by businesses allowing them to complete reports on-line, print, sign, and mail the reports to the agency.
4. Continued the migration of the agency's database from AS/400 platform created in 1988-1992 to a new operating platform.
5. Continued the mandated migration of the Central Indexing System (CIS) from the state's mainframe. This will greatly enhance the agency's CIS, which is

connected to the state's 53 counties and provides a centralized depository for various lien documents.

6. Continued to enhance the agency's Election Management System (EMS) and Election Administration System (EAS), which provide new and expanded election information on the agency's website about elections, candidates, campaign contributions, voter precinct finder, polling location details and the reporting of election night returns. In addition, it assists in the administration of petition review, poll worker tracking, voting statistics reporting, and early and absentee voting. A specific feature already mentioned was launched in October 2008 that allows the voter to find his or her voting precinct through the use of a house number and zip code.
7. Launched the Central Voter File for use by the counties to track absentee ballots, allow for the efficient management of early voting precincts, and to expedite the voting process on Election Day.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$780,000 from the general fund for database and processing platform migration.
- Authorizes \$80,040 from the general fund for an equity pool to address necessary reclassification and market equity adjustments.
- Adds 1.00 new FTE and \$121,426 from the general fund for an accounting/budget specialist III position.
- Includes \$191,829 from the general fund for information technology and other operating expense inflation.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

108 SECRETARY OF STATE

Bill#: HB1002

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
SECRETARY OF STATE OPERATIONS	4,515,123	8,459,656	-3,567,354	-42.2%	4,892,302	-2,055,155	-24.3%	6,404,501
PUBLIC PRINTING LEG LAW BOOKS	243,837	303,500	0	.0%	303,500	33,500	11.0%	337,000
FEDERAL ELECTION REFORM	5,737,396	5,520,000	2,785,020	50.5%	8,305,020	2,794,107	50.6%	8,314,107
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	10,496,356	14,283,156	-782,334	-5.5%	13,500,822	772,452	5.4%	15,055,608
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	2,343,513	2,648,322	32,605	1.2%	2,680,927	565,229	21.3%	3,213,551
OPERATING EXPENSES	2,174,212	2,883,334	-679,959	-23.6%	2,203,375	299,616	10.4%	3,182,950
CAPITAL ASSETS	14,044	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
PETITION REVIEW	4,411	8,000	0	.0%	8,000	0	.0%	8,000
ELECTION REFORM	5,716,339	5,520,000	2,785,020	50.5%	8,305,020	2,794,107	50.6%	8,314,107
PUBLIC PRINTING OPERATING	243,837	303,500	0	.0%	303,500	33,500	11.0%	337,000
BND LOAN	0	2,920,000	-2,920,000	-100.0%	0	-2,920,000	-100.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	10,496,356	14,283,156	-782,334	-5.5%	13,500,822	772,452	5.4%	15,055,608
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	4,510,751	5,408,676	-812,999	-15.0%	4,595,677	731,954	13.5%	6,140,630
FEDERAL FUNDS	5,556,296	5,489,737	2,815,283	51.3%	8,305,020	2,824,370	51.4%	8,314,107
SPECIAL FUNDS	429,309	3,384,743	-2,784,618	-82.3%	600,125	-2,783,872	-82.2%	600,871
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	10,496,356	14,283,156	-782,334	-5.5%	13,500,822	772,452	5.4%	15,055,608
TOTAL FTE	27.00	27.00	0.00	0.0%	27.00	1.00	3.7%	28.00

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-44.

Agency Description

OMB has five divisions:

- Fiscal Management oversees the budgeting, accounting, payroll, and financial reporting functions for North Dakota state government entities.
- Human Resource Management Services provides human resource guidance and assistance; promotes consistent HR practices; maintains the state classification and compensation plan; and provides training and mediation services.
- Central Services provides procurement and printing services commonly-used office supplies to state agencies and disposes of state-owned fixed assets and distributes Federal surplus property to eligible entities.
- Facility Management maintains the state capitol complex, plans for future growth needs and provides tour and central mailroom services.
- Risk Management promotes safety and reduces loss resulting from claims by identifying and measuring risks of loss to the State and implementing appropriate measures to address those risks.

Major Accomplishments

1. Fiscal Management:
 - Increased Procurement card rebates by 32 percent.
 - Upgraded PeopleSoft Financials to version 9.0.
 - Implemented Absence Management module of PeopleSoft.
2. Facility Management:
 - Supervised construction of \$4.7 million in energy saving projects for the Capitol Complex.
 - Negotiated a contract with Montana-Dakota Utilities resulting in a \$120,000 annual utility savings.
 - Supervised the replacement of over 120 heat pumps in the Heritage Center and Liberty Memorial Building.
3. Human Resource Management Services:
 - Completed a total rewrite of OMB HR policies manual.
 - Promulgated Administrative Rules to implement the Merit System Opt Out legislation, and revised and updated other rules.
 - Developed and expanded recruitment strategies to assist agencies with staffing challenges.
4. Risk Management:
 - Reduced the state's actuarially projected tort liability costs continue from a

high of \$5.3 million for the 1997-99 biennium to \$2.6 million for the 2009-11 biennium.

- Since the inception of the Risk Management Workers Compensation Program, state entities have saved \$7.1 million.
 - Provided resources and training to assist 88 percent of state entities to develop Continuity of Operations Plans (COOP).
5. Central Services:
 - Upgraded digital printing equipment in Central Duplicating which doubled digital print capacity and improved the quality of the printing.
 - Added standard (bulk) mailing service.
 - Maximized return on the sale of state and Federal property by implementing the use of Visa and MasterCard credit cards for payment, and utilizing on-line auction services such as e-Bay.
 - Developed and published environmentally preferred and bio-based purchasing guidelines.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$200,000 from the general fund for a Student Internship Program. The program will provide stipends to agencies to assist with the hiring of an intern.
- Provides one-time funding of \$2.1 million from the general fund to Prairie Public Broadcasting to continue conversion from analog to digital.
- Authorizes \$800,000 from the capitol grounds planning fund to continue restoration of the capitol building.
- Provides \$675,000 from the general fund for tuck pointing and cleaning of granite and limestone on the capitol building and judicial wing.
- Approves \$1.5 million from the general fund to repair, redesign and replace capital grounds parking lots.
- Includes \$80,000 for a replacement tractor used for snow removal and landscaping.
- Increases funding for utilities in buildings on the Capital grounds.
- Adds \$1.0 million for increased IT costs and ongoing maintenance.
- Provides \$100,000 to the Census Complete Count Committee.
- Adds 1.00 FTE and \$144,044 from the general fund for an HR Officer. Current position filled as an HR Information Systems Business Analyst to assist with implementation of PeopleSoft HR modules.
- Provides \$226,717, of which \$160,844 is from the general fund, for salary equity increases.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

110 OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Bill#: HB1015

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATION	43,977,004	70,021,478	-55,296,822	-79.0%	14,724,656	-42,906,077	-61.3%	27,115,401
FACILITY MANAGEMENT	11,073,745	13,293,112	-2,456,952	-18.5%	10,836,160	1,313,640	9.9%	14,606,752
FISCAL MANAGEMENT	5,093,315	8,433,380	-2,033,926	-24.1%	6,399,454	271,959	3.2%	8,705,339
HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT SERVICE	1,330,262	1,615,749	3,080	.2%	1,618,829	530,173	32.8%	2,145,922
RISK MANAGEMENT	1,082,869	1,255,069	-8,852	-.7%	1,246,217	59,202	4.7%	1,314,271
CENTRAL SERVICES	4,312,068	6,298,700	-21,169	-.3%	6,277,531	298,630	4.7%	6,597,330
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	66,869,263	100,917,488	-59,814,641	-59.3%	41,102,847	-40,432,473	-40.1%	60,485,015
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	12,540,789	15,326,434	359,924	2.3%	15,686,358	2,190,851	14.3%	17,517,285
OPERATING EXPENSES	8,411,019	11,692,136	491,917	4.2%	12,184,053	2,796,958	23.9%	14,489,094
FISCAL MANAGEMENT CARRYOVER	391,895	2,161,702	-2,161,702	-100.0%	0	-2,161,702	-100.0%	0
CAPITAL ASSETS	3,410,888	4,645,019	-2,804,721	-60.4%	1,840,298	225,279	4.8%	4,870,298
CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION CARRYOVER	0	365,059	-365,059	-100.0%	0	-365,059	-100.0%	0
GRANTS	388,500	54,000	1,000	1.9%	55,000	1,000	1.9%	55,000
PRAIRIE PUBLIC BROADCASTING	1,337,138	2,023,138	-686,000	-33.9%	1,337,138	1,330,200	65.7%	3,353,338
STATE STUDENT INTERNSHIP PROGRAM	149,999	0	0	.0%	0	200,000	100.0%	200,000
CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE	40,239,035	20,000,000	-10,000,000	-50.0%	10,000,000	0	.0%	20,000,000
HERITAGE CENTER	0	1,500,000	-1,500,000	-100.0%	0	-1,500,000	-100.0%	0
STATE TRANSFERS	0	43,150,000	-43,150,000	-100.0%	0	-43,150,000	-100.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	66,869,263	100,917,488	-59,814,641	-59.3%	41,102,847	-40,432,473	-40.1%	60,485,015
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	18,329,666	70,593,098	-37,130,130	-52.6%	33,462,968	-23,883,916	-33.8%	46,709,182
FEDERAL FUNDS	207,128	75,000	-75,000	-100.0%	0	-75,000	-100.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	48,332,469	30,249,390	-22,609,511	-74.7%	7,639,879	-16,473,557	-54.5%	13,775,833
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	66,869,263	100,917,488	-59,814,641	-59.3%	41,102,847	-40,432,473	-40.1%	60,485,015
TOTAL FTE	131.50	132.50	0.00	0.0%	132.50	1.00	.8%	133.50

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Agency 112

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 54-44.6, 54-46 and 54-46.1, 54-59.

Agency Description

The Information Technology Department (ITD) is managed by the Chief Information Officer who reports directly to the Governor. ITD is responsible for all wide area network services for all state agencies, including institutions under the control of the State Board of Higher Education, as well as counties, cities, and school districts. ITD is also responsible for providing computer hosting and support services, software development services and state wide communications services. ITD coordinates the deployment of information technology in state government by developing information technology standards, setting guidelines for technology planning and providing oversight on large information technology projects.

In addition, the appropriations for the following entities and programs are within ITD's budget: the Center for Distance Education, the Education Technology Council, EduTech, the Longitudinal Data System initiative, the Geographic Information System initiative and the Criminal Justice Information Sharing initiative.

Major Accomplishments

1. Continued to focus on becoming a stronger customer-centric organization. ITD implemented service level objectives and related performance measures to ensure incidents are resolved within the timeframe originally conveyed to customers. ITD also moved the Service Desk and the Network Operations Center into one location to serve customers better. During fiscal year 2008, ITD resolved more than 53,000 incidents with an overall customer satisfaction rating of 99.8 percent. Over 32,000 service requests were processed, and 93 percent of customers were pleased with the quality of our work.
2. Continued to grow and enhance project management practices. North Dakota's Project Management Mentor Program was selected as NASCIO's (National Association of State Chief Information Officers) winner in the project and portfolio management category for work accomplished last year.
3. Completed a successful upgrade to the Statewide Government and Education Network. This network keeps information flowing to more than 80,000 computers and 10,000 telephones. A new system was deployed to support the scheduling of video conferences and distance learning classes. In addition the deployment of a new secure wireless access system in the Capitol was completed.
4. The migration to Voice over IP (VoIP) continues as ITD deployed the first all-IP system at the Bank of North Dakota.
5. The Criminal Justice Information Sharing portal has grown to more than 1,200

authorized users processing more than a million transactions. Thirty-eight agencies use the Law Enforcement Records Management System (NetRMS) and six counties use State's Attorney Reporting System (Justware).

6. Published an annual report that discussed major IT accomplishments in more detail. The report can be found at <http://www.nd.gov/itd/pubs>.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Authorizes funding for a recommendation by the Governor's Commission on Education Improvement for \$1.7 million from the general fund for K-12 schools' increased bandwidth and replacement infrastructure for internet access and video conferencing, formerly the IVN network for K-12 schools.
- Includes more than \$4.0 million for implementation of PowerSchool in 57 schools and statewide licensing, hosting and support to all North Dakota public schools. Transfers 22.00 EduTech FTE from NDSU to ITD.
- Provides \$2.2 million from the general fund to develop a longitudinal database system, an information gathering system for education, workforce training, advising, job placement and policy making.
- Continues funding for the CJIS Statewide Automated Victim Information and Notification system with \$496,320 from the general fund for ongoing operations and an emergency commission approved 1.00 FTE and \$1.1 million federal funding for implementation.
- Approves \$369,748 for development and implementation of additional CJIS projects.
- Replaces funding of \$250,000 from the general fund for ongoing operations of the Center for Distance Education and \$100,000 one-time funding to develop and update online course data.
- Provides \$77,232 from the general fund and \$1.4 million special fund authority for salary equity increases.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

112 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Bill#: SB2021

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ITD GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	8,948,775	10,728,090	-557,803	-5.2%	10,170,287	9,885,098	92.1%	20,613,188
ITD FEDERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	0	1,785,160	-1,473,128	-82.5%	312,032	-349,519	-19.6%	1,435,641
CENTER FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION	5,337,095	6,582,596	-328,930	-5.0%	6,253,666	-234,679	-3.6%	6,347,917
ITD SPECIAL FUND EXPENDITURES	77,465,109	107,297,090	667,040	.6%	107,964,130	3,905,597	3.6%	111,202,687
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	91,750,979	126,392,936	-1,692,821	-1.3%	124,700,115	13,206,497	10.4%	139,599,433
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	28,309,089	37,813,585	2,978,576	7.9%	40,792,161	6,331,197	16.7%	44,144,782
OPERATING EXPENSES	40,972,711	57,062,912	-1,854,362	-3.2%	55,208,550	-1,854,362	-3.2%	55,208,550
CAPITAL ASSETS	8,336,839	12,145,250	-174,504	-1.4%	11,970,746	-174,504	-1.4%	11,970,746
CENTER FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION	5,337,095	6,582,596	-328,930	-5.0%	6,253,666	-234,679	-3.6%	6,347,917
LONGITUDINAL DATA SYSTEM	0	227,954	0	.0%	227,954	2,238,371	981.9%	2,466,325
EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY COUNCIL	886,631	1,136,267	-190,000	-16.7%	946,267	-161,281	-14.2%	974,986
EDUTECH	2,652,339	2,722,348	0	.0%	2,722,348	5,287,892	194.2%	8,010,240
WIDE AREA NETWORK	3,592,572	4,066,519	55,563	1.4%	4,122,082	1,910,451	47.0%	5,976,970
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM	686,898	873,149	-100,000	-11.5%	773,149	-83,471	-9.6%	789,678
CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SHARING	976,805	3,762,356	-2,079,164	-55.3%	1,683,192	-53,117	-1.4%	3,709,239
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	91,750,979	126,392,936	-1,692,821	-1.3%	124,700,115	13,206,497	10.4%	139,599,433
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	9,958,740	11,659,411	-713,189	-6.1%	10,946,222	9,425,448	80.8%	21,084,859
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	1,785,160	-1,473,128	-82.5%	312,032	-349,519	-19.6%	1,435,641
SPECIAL FUNDS	81,792,239	112,948,365	493,496	.4%	113,441,861	4,130,568	3.7%	117,078,933
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	91,750,979	126,392,936	-1,692,821	-1.3%	124,700,115	13,206,497	10.4%	139,599,433
TOTAL FTE	265.20	306.20	-3.00	-0.98%	303.20	24.00	7.8%	330.20

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

Agency 117

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-10.

Agency Description

The State Auditor is a constitutionally elected state official. The Office of the State Auditor is divided into four operational divisions. The Division of State Audits, the largest division, is responsible for auditing state government and conducting financial, compliance, performance, and information system audits. The Division of Local Government Audits performs audits of counties, cities, school districts, and other political subdivisions. The Division of Royalty Audits conducts audits of federal royalty payments from oil, gas, and coal leases located within the State of North Dakota. Administration, the fourth division, accounts for activities of the State Auditor and the Office Manager.

Major Accomplishments

1. Obtained a favorable Quality Control Review from peer states.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends \$150,000 from the general fund to implement electronic working papers to meet auditing standards and to create operational efficiencies.
- Provides a \$50,000 general fund increase for the statewide information technology security audit.
- Recommends \$200,000 from the general fund for salary equity adjustments.
- Adds \$135,000 from the general fund to restore funding reduced to achieve the hold-even budget request.
- Removes 3.00 FTE and related operating expenses, funded entirely with other funds, for the closure of a political subdivision office.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

117 OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

Bill#: HB1004

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATION	288,883	337,432	11,116	3.3%	348,548	41,120	12.2%	378,552
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUDITS	1,365,909	1,681,071	-445,001	-26.5%	1,236,070	-342,947	-20.4%	1,338,124
DIVISION OF STATE AUDITS	4,640,771	5,377,245	82,886	1.5%	5,460,131	1,116,432	20.8%	6,493,677
MINERAL ROYALTY AUDITING	707,779	929,131	-26,215	-2.8%	902,916	45,547	4.9%	974,678
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	7,003,342	8,324,879	-377,214	-4.5%	7,947,665	860,152	10.3%	9,185,031
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	6,239,277	7,404,330	-316,650	-4.3%	7,087,680	720,716	9.7%	8,125,046
OPERATING EXPENSES	764,065	810,549	-50,564	-6.2%	759,985	99,436	12.3%	909,985
CAPITAL ASSETS	0	10,000	-10,000	-100.0%	0	-10,000	-100.0%	0
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	0	100,000	0	.0%	100,000	50,000	50.0%	150,000
CONSULTANTS								
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	7,003,342	8,324,879	-377,214	-4.5%	7,947,665	860,152	10.3%	9,185,031
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	4,929,654	5,714,677	94,002	1.6%	5,808,679	1,157,552	20.3%	6,872,229
FEDERAL FUNDS	707,779	929,131	-26,215	-2.8%	902,916	45,547	4.9%	974,678
SPECIAL FUNDS	1,365,909	1,681,071	-445,001	-26.5%	1,236,070	-342,947	-20.4%	1,338,124
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	7,003,342	8,324,879	-377,214	-4.5%	7,947,665	860,152	10.3%	9,185,031
TOTAL FTE	55.00	54.80	-3.00	-5.47%	51.80	-3.00	-5.5%	51.80

OFFICE OF THE STATE TREASURER

Agency 120

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V, Section 02; Article X, Sections 12 and 25; North Dakota Century Code Sections 4-24-09, 4-28-08, 5-01, 5-03, 5-04, 15-03-01, 15-10-12, 15-13-07, 16.1-15-33, 21-01, 21-04, 21-10-01, 25-01-11, 32-15-31, 37-14-14, 37-15, 50-27-01, 54-06, 54-11, 54-16-08, 54-27, 54-30, 55-01, 57-13-01, 57-32-05, 57-51-14, and 65-04-30.

Agency Description

The State Treasurer's office serves as the custodian of all state funds. The agency is responsible for the cash management of the General Fund as well as the investment services of special funds and/or numerous trust funds. The State Treasurer's Office is responsible for distributing accurate and timely tax distributions to over 500 political subdivisions across the state.

Major Accomplishments

1. Launched a new website in July 2006. This site information in and outside state government and educate stakeholders on agency functions.
2. Provided a new investment initiative, BidND which began in June 2005 and continues to grow. By using a bid process, the investments have been placed at higher than average interest rates.
3. Obtained funding from the 2007 legislature to re-write six mainframe applications that were over 30 years old.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Restores \$7,500 of temporary salaries reduced to meet base budget guidelines.
- Provides \$22,776 from the general fund for salary equity increases.
- Approves remaining budget as requested.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

120 OFFICE OF THE STATE TREASURER

Bill#: HB1005

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATION	2,217,441	3,094,086	-907,570	-29.3%	2,186,516	-791,125	-25.6%	2,302,961
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	2,217,441	3,094,086	-907,570	-29.3%	2,186,516	-791,125	-25.6%	2,302,961
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	631,218	826,071	17,967	2.2%	844,038	134,412	16.3%	960,483
OPERATING EXPENSES	142,894	903,015	-771,537	-85.4%	131,478	-771,537	-85.4%	131,478
IN LIEU OF TAX PAYMENTS	1,443,329	1,365,000	-154,000	-11.3%	1,211,000	-154,000	-11.3%	1,211,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	2,217,441	3,094,086	-907,570	-29.3%	2,186,516	-791,125	-25.6%	2,302,961
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	2,217,441	3,094,086	-907,570	-29.3%	2,186,516	-791,125	-25.6%	2,302,961
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	2,217,441	3,094,086	-907,570	-29.3%	2,186,516	-791,125	-25.6%	2,302,961
TOTAL FTE	6.00	7.00	.00	.0%	7.00	.00	.0%	7.00

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V, Section 12. North Dakota Century Code Chapters 5-02, 12-60, 12-62, 18-01, 32-12.2-03, 32-12.2-04, 51-15, 51-28, 53-06.1, 53-12.1, 54-12.

Agency Description

The Office of the Attorney General represents and defends the interest of the citizens of North Dakota by executing the responsibilities charged to the North Dakota Attorney General by the North Dakota Constitution, state statutes and administrative rules, North Dakota and federal case law, and common law. The Attorney General is the chief legal counsel and advisor to state government providing legal representation to all facets of state government, including the Governor, all departments of state government, and all state agencies, boards, and commissions. The office consists of 13 divisions: Administration, Bureau of Criminal Investigation, Civil Litigation, Consumer Protection and Antitrust, Crime Laboratory, Criminal and Regulatory, Finance and Administration, Fire Marshal, Gaming, Information Technology, Lottery, Natural Resources and Indian Affairs, and State and Local Government.

Major Accomplishments

1. Decreased methamphetamine laboratory seizures in North Dakota from 192 in 2005, to 25 in 2007.
2. Developed a Post Seizure Analysis Team (PSAT).
3. Issued 8,876 concealed weapon permits through the first 9 months of this biennium.
4. Processed 22,226 requests for criminal history record information in 2007.
5. Implemented the 24-7 Sobriety Pilot Program in the South Central Judicial District.
6. Automated protection orders coming into this office directly from the courts through the Criminal Justice Information Sharing (CJIS Hub).
7. Completed major changes to the state and federal record check Automated Clearinghouse (ACH) process.
8. Defended the challenge by 9 school districts of the state's financing for public schools.
9. Obtained a court order allowing construction on the Northwest Area Pipeline Project to continue.
10. Successfully defended the Adjutant General in Supreme Court regarding separation of an officer from the Air National Guard.
11. Successfully defended the constitutionality of state hunting laws in a challenge brought by the State of Minnesota.
12. Successfully defended a suit brought by downstream Missouri River interests challenging the state's walleye stocking program for Lake Sakakawea.

13. Assisted Barnes County officials in the investigation and trials relating to the death of a Valley City State University student.
14. Assisted Wells County officials in the investigation and trials resulting in murder convictions.
15. Worked with the Health Department and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to clarify the Clean Air Act's application to North Dakota power plants.
16. Supported citizens harmed by a 2002 anhydrous ammonia spill in Minot, by filing an amicus brief with the Eighth Circuit Court of Appeals and with the U.S. Supreme Court.
17. Settled a suit brought by the state and several counties challenging certain management aspects of National Grasslands by the U.S. Forest Service.
18. Opened 2,969 consumer complaints and investigations, and recovered \$1.4 million on behalf of consumers.
19. Completed construction of the new Crime Laboratory building.
20. The Crime Lab received over 16,648 cases during 2006 and 2007 for physical and toxicological examinations.
21. Monitored 975 active gaming sites.
22. Managed Lottery sales of \$47.8 million and net proceeds of \$12.4 million to the general fund.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides over \$900,000 from the general fund to implement background checks of child care providers.
- Agrees with the agency request for \$1.3 million to address salary equity issues.
- Recommends an increase of \$334,061 from the general fund for increased building costs related to the new Crime Lab.
- Provides an additional \$70,385 from the general fund to replace reduced federal funding in the Bureau of Criminal Investigation.
- Provides \$607,961 for 4.00 new forensic scientists in the Crime Lab and their related operating costs to meet workload demands and new statutory requirements for DNA testing of felons.
- Includes an additional \$311,728 for inflationary increases of which over \$366,000 for Bureau of Criminal Investigation.
- Recommends \$217,646 for one additional attorney to manage cases for the civil commitments of sexually dangerous individuals.
- Increases the information technology division by \$159,586 and one additional information technology staff person.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

125 OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Bill#: HB1003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	1,320,684	1,786,704	-180,313	-10.1%	1,606,391	-192,987	-10.8%	1,593,717
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2,847,404	4,343,700	-722,202	-16.6%	3,621,498	-151,939	-3.5%	4,191,761
ATTORNEY GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	750,350	903,624	0	.0%	903,624	108,443	12.0%	1,012,067
LEGAL SERVICES	5,746,289	6,158,197	370,395	6.0%	6,528,592	1,429,053	23.2%	7,587,250
BUREAU OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION	12,208,681	16,665,249	1,223,054	7.3%	17,888,303	3,645,957	21.9%	20,311,206
CRIME LAB	3,182,004	9,856,863	-3,788,493	-38.4%	6,068,370	-2,390,177	-24.2%	7,466,686
CONSUMER PROTECTION	1,181,586	1,475,768	31,068	2.1%	1,506,836	165,276	11.2%	1,641,044
GAMING	1,936,854	2,483,494	-23,364	-9%	2,460,130	325,228	13.1%	2,808,722
FIRE MARSHAL	1,120,160	1,320,600	56,527	4.3%	1,377,127	206,736	15.7%	1,527,336
LOTTERY	2,181,514	3,930,589	-479,874	-12.2%	3,450,715	-346,201	-8.8%	3,584,388
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	32,475,526	48,924,788	-3,513,202	9.4%	45,411,586	2,799,389	5.7%	51,724,177
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	18,231,514	22,695,899	209,037	.9%	22,904,936	4,972,758	21.9%	27,668,657
OPERATING EXPENSES	6,717,432	10,629,628	2,159,754	20.3%	12,789,382	3,574,951	33.6%	14,204,579
CAPITAL ASSETS	1,184,137	5,859,451	-3,468,264	-59.2%	2,391,187	-3,468,264	-59.2%	2,391,187
GRANTS	3,523,593	4,197,000	-637,775	-15.2%	3,559,225	-637,775	-15.2%	3,559,225
LITIGATION FEES	86,140	50,000	0	.0%	50,000	0	.0%	50,000
STATE SCHOOL FINANCE LAWSUIT	440,030	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	0	500,000	-250,000	-50.0%	250,000	-250,000	-50.0%	250,000
NORTH DAKOTA LOTTERY	2,181,514	3,930,589	-479,874	-12.2%	3,450,715	-346,201	-8.8%	3,584,388
ARREST & RETURN OF FUGITIVES	6,633	10,000	0	.0%	10,000	0	.0%	10,000
GAMING COMMISSION	4,533	6,141	0	.0%	6,141	0	.0%	6,141
ND CHILDREN'S ADVOCACY CENTER	100,000	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
COMPUTERIZED SEX OFFENDER REGISTR	0	1,046,080	-1,046,080	-100.0%	0	-1,046,080	-100.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	32,475,526	48,924,788	-3,513,202	-7.2%	45,411,586	2,799,389	5.7%	51,724,177
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	19,482,806	24,651,296	-544,053	-2.2%	24,107,243	5,163,904	20.9%	29,815,200
FEDERAL FUNDS	7,366,280	9,914,871	634,764	6.4%	10,549,635	667,039	6.7%	10,581,910
SPECIAL FUNDS	5,626,440	14,358,621	-3,603,913	-25.1%	10,754,708	-3,031,554	-21.1%	11,327,067
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	32,475,526	48,924,788	-3,513,202	-7.2%	45,411,586	2,799,389	5.7%	51,724,177
TOTAL FTE	185.30	188.50	-1.50	-0.80%	187.00	10.00	5.3%	198.50

OFFICE OF STATE TAX COMMISSIONER

Agency 127

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 57-01 through 57-02

Agency Description

The Office of State Tax Commissioner is charged with the responsibility to fairly and effectively administer the tax laws of North Dakota. The Office of State Tax Commissioner consists of six separate divisions including the Commissioner's Division that is the administrative center of the department; the Legal Division that provides legal advice and counsel to the department and to the State Board of Equalization; the Fiscal Management Division is the financial center covering revenue accounting, accounts payable, payroll, asset management and budgeting; the Tax Administration Division that includes tax administration for Individual Income, Corporation Income, Sales and Use, Motor Fuel, Financial Institution, Oil and Gas Gross Production, Oil Extraction, Alcoholic Beverages, Tobacco Products, Estate, Special Taxes, applicable local option taxes and the collection of delinquent taxes; the Property Tax Division that includes Property and Utility Taxes, Coal Taxes, Homestead Credit and Renter Refund Program, and the Telecommunications Gross Receipts Tax; and the Operations Division that is responsible for leading the department's technology efforts, oversees the processing of tax returns, taxpayer registration, and purchasing.

Major Accomplishments

1. Developed and completed the Agricultural Land Valuation Guidelines, a joint publication of the Office of State Tax Commissioner and the North Dakota Association of Counties.
2. Updated the Homestead Credit and Renter's Refund applications, brochures, and guidelines in accordance with SB 2032.
3. Established an informational area on the web site with forms and publications.
4. Established and implemented an extensive public education campaign, training for various officials and tax preparers and database sharing.
5. Added a dedicated taxpayer assistance phone line.

6. Finished the TREND Project on time and under budget on June 30, 2007.
7. Implemented Property Tax Relief Program including issuance of certificates to taxpayers, carrying credit forward and submitting electronic payments to counties.
8. Implemented changes for 2008 processing season for all tax types.
9. Completed Oil and Gas Interface to replace A/R process previously residing on Legacy.
10. Automated Contractor's Clearance Project.
11. Automated processes for compliance of Income Tax, Withholding Tax, Sales Tax, and Motor Fuels.
12. Implemented new Discovery Manager identifying multiple discoveries.
13. Created a registration section to process taxpayer registration for all tax types.
14. Created an error correction section to follow-up on return irregularities and discrepancies for all tax types maintained within the integrated system.
15. During 2008, over 60 percent (200,000 +) of the individual income tax returns were filed electronically.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Restores \$223,238 of temporary salaries that was used to meet base budget guidelines.
- Provides \$545,000 for inflationary increases and the replacement of information technology equipment.
- Recommends \$675,000 of the \$750,000 requested to address salary equity issues.
- Includes \$5.3 million for the 2nd of three payments on the GenTax integrated tax system loan.
- Recommends \$1.2 million of one-time funds, \$100,000 from anticipated carryover, for continued on-site support for the GenTax integrated tax system.
- Provides \$1.5 million of one-time dollars from the general fund for the integration of the Oil and Gas system to GenTax.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

127 OFFICE OF STATE TAX COMMISSIONER

Bill#: HB1006

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
COMMISSIONERS DIVISION	1,114,269	1,232,601	141,937	11.5%	1,374,538	985,927	80.0%	2,218,528
LEGAL DIVISION	697,022	811,811	1,250	.2%	813,061	102,849	12.7%	914,660
FISCAL MANAGEMENT	563,587	690,781	12,601	1.8%	703,382	82,647	12.0%	773,428
TAX ADMINISTRATION	10,059,199	9,507,508	-10,091	-.1%	9,497,417	979,743	10.3%	10,487,251
PROPERTY TAX	535,064	603,671	16,811	2.8%	620,482	79,013	13.1%	682,684
OPERATIONS	4,166,580	8,109,736	-1,071,298	-13.2%	7,038,438	2,620,802	32.3%	10,730,538
PROPERTY TAX RELIEF	0	1,100,000	-1,100,000	-100.0%	0	-1,100,000	-100.0%	0
INTEGRATED TAX SYSTEM	11,650,704	5,356,702	-5,356,702	-100.0%	0	0	.0%	5,356,702
HOMESTEAD TAX CREDIT	4,406,905	8,104,000	-2,140,000	-26.4%	5,964,000	-2,140,000	-26.4%	5,964,000
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	33,193,330	35,516,810	-9,505,492	-26.8%	26,011,318	1,610,981	4.5%	37,127,791
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	12,950,824	14,907,294	241,210	1.6%	15,148,504	2,711,981	18.2%	17,619,275
OPERATING EXPENSES	4,169,072	6,030,814	-1,132,000	-18.8%	4,898,814	2,099,000	34.8%	8,129,814
CAPITAL ASSETS	15,825	18,000	-18,000	-100.0%	0	40,000	222.2%	58,000
PROPERTY TAX RELIEF	0	1,100,000	-1,100,000	-100.0%	0	-1,100,000	-100.0%	0
HOMESTEAD TAX CREDIT	4,406,905	8,104,000	-2,140,000	-26.4%	5,964,000	-2,140,000	-26.4%	5,964,000
INTEGRATED TAX SYSTEM	11,650,704	5,356,702	-5,356,702	-100.0%	0	0	.0%	5,356,702
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	33,193,330	35,516,810	-9,505,492	-26.8%	26,011,318	1,610,981	4.5%	37,127,791
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	21,542,626	32,716,810	-6,705,492	-20.5%	26,011,318	4,300,981	13.1%	37,017,791
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	10,000	.0%	10,000
SPECIAL FUNDS	11,650,704	2,800,000	-2,800,000	-100.0%	0	-2,700,000	-96.4%	100,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	33,193,330	35,516,810	-9,505,492	-26.8%	26,011,318	1,610,981	4.5%	37,127,791
TOTAL FTE	133.00	133.00	.00	.0%	133.00	.00	.0%	133.00

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS

Agency 140

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Sections 12-59, 37-19.1, 28-32-31, 40-51.2, 40-47-01.1, 54-57-03, and 61-03-22.

Agency Description

The Office of Administrative Hearings is an executive branch agency that provides independent administrative law judges to preside over state and local administrative hearings and related proceedings. Hearings are conducted under authority from the Administrative Agencies Practices Act (NDCC Chapter 28-32), specific agency statutes, agency procedural rules, and the Uniform Rules of Administrative Procedure for Adjudicative Proceedings (ND Admin. Code Article 98-02).

Major Accomplishments

1. Resumed conducting hearings for Workforce Safety & Insurance through

contracted administrative law judges.

2. Established performance measures for conducting hearings for all user agencies.
3. Continued active participation in national administrative law judge and hearing officer organizations, including the National Association of Hearing Officials, the National Association of Administrative Law Judges, and the Central Panel Director's Conference.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides special fund authority to support the current FTE levels and operations of the agency.
- Includes \$10,593 special fund authority for recommended salary equity.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

140 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS

Bill#: SB2017

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS SERVICES	1,377,936	1,646,699	-240,342	-14.6%	1,406,357	189,406	11.5%	1,836,105
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	1,377,936	1,646,699	-240,342	-14.6%	1,406,357	189,406	11.5%	1,836,105
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	1,013,135	1,272,282	-443,042	-34.8%	829,240	181,206	14.2%	1,453,488
OPERATING EXPENSES	364,801	374,417	202,700	54.1%	577,117	8,200	2.2%	382,617
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	1,377,936	1,646,699	-240,342	-14.6%	1,406,357	189,406	11.5%	1,836,105
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	1,377,936	1,646,699	-240,342	-14.6%	1,406,357	189,406	11.5%	1,836,105
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	1,377,936	1,646,699	-240,342	-14.6%	1,406,357	189,406	11.5%	1,836,105
TOTAL FTE	8.00	8.00	-3.00	-37.5%	5.00	.00	.0%	8.00

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Agency 150

Statutory Authority

Constitution of North Dakota, Article IV, and North Dakota Century Code Chapters 54-03, 54-03.1, 54-03.2, and 54-05.1

Agency Description

The Legislative Assembly is the policymaking branch of state government. The Legislative Assembly meets for organization and orientation purposes during the month of December in the even-numbered years and convenes each odd-numbered year for the regular session which may not exceed 80 days during the biennium.

Major Accomplishments

1. Performed its constitutional responsibilities within its limited amount of time in an effective and efficient manner to meet the needs and expectations of the people of North Dakota.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Includes the budget request as submitted.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

150 LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Bill#: SB2001

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ND LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY	9,439,063	14,326,205	2,012,332	14.0%	16,338,537	2,012,332	14.0%	16,338,537
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	9,439,063	14,326,205	2,012,332	14.0%	16,338,537	2,012,332	14.0%	16,338,537
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	6,204,192	6,873,607	871,335	12.7%	7,744,942	871,335	12.7%	7,744,942
OPERATING EXPENSES	2,312,780	3,106,792	-81,684	-2.6%	3,025,108	-81,684	-2.6%	3,025,108
CAPITAL ASSETS	744,341	228,665	1,201,335	525.4%	1,430,000	1,201,335	525.4%	1,430,000
NTL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATURE	177,750	206,314	21,346	10.3%	227,660	21,346	10.3%	227,660
LEG APPLICATION REPLACEMENTS	0	3,910,827	0	.0%	3,910,827	0	.0%	3,910,827
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	9,439,063	14,326,205	2,012,332	14.0%	16,338,537	2,012,332	14.0%	16,338,537
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	9,419,063	14,326,205	2,012,332	14.0%	16,338,537	2,012,332	14.0%	16,338,537
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	20,000	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	9,439,063	14,326,205	2,012,332	14.0%	16,338,537	2,012,332	14.0%	16,338,537
TOTAL FTE	.00	.00	.00	.0%	.00	.00	.0%	.00

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Agency 160

Statutory Authority

The principal statutory language authorizing the responsibilities and functions of the Legislative Council is contained in North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-35. Statutory authority relating to the organizational session of the Legislative Assembly is located in Chapter 54-03.1. Additional statutory references to the Legislative Council are located in numerous places in the North Dakota Century Code.

Agency Description

The Legislative Council consists of 17 legislators. The council oversees the interim activities of the legislative branch, conducts studies, monitors activities of the other branches of government, provides oversight of matters of interest to the legislative branch, makes arrangements for legislative sessions, and recommends legislation to the Legislative Assembly. The Legislative Council staff, consisting of a group of professional and clerical people, provides administrative, research, analysis, drafting,

and technical support services for the legislative branch.

Major Accomplishments

1. The Legislative Council and its interim committees conduct the studies and perform other duties and responsibilities in accordance with the directives of the Legislative Assembly. The Legislative Council staff performs its research, analysis, and drafting tasks in a satisfactory manner to meet the expectations of the Legislative Assembly and its members and the Legislative Council within appropriate time frames.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Includes the budget as submitted.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

160 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Bill#: SB2001

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
FISCAL SERVICES	1,358,072	1,836,742	-155,848	-8.5%	1,680,894	-70,102	-3.8%	1,766,640
LEGAL SERVICES	1,851,341	2,345,855	157,706	6.7%	2,503,561	310,293	13.2%	2,656,148
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	4,733,996	5,160,832	313,267	6.1%	5,474,099	561,575	10.9%	5,722,407
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	7,943,409	9,343,429	315,125	3.4%	9,658,554	801,766	8.6%	10,145,195
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	4,801,692	6,082,420	141,200	2.3%	6,223,620	627,841	10.3%	6,710,261
OPERATING EXPENSES	2,936,100	2,954,009	439,925	14.9%	3,393,934	439,925	14.9%	3,393,934
CAPITAL ASSETS	30,637	57,000	-16,000	-28.1%	41,000	-16,000	-28.1%	41,000
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS STUDY	0	250,000	-250,000	-100.0%	0	-250,000	-100.0%	0
HIGHER EDUCATION STUDY	174,980	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	7,943,409	9,343,429	315,125	3.4%	9,658,554	801,766	8.6%	10,145,195
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	7,943,409	9,273,429	315,125	3.4%	9,588,554	801,766	8.6%	10,075,195
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	70,000	0	.0%	70,000	0	.0%	70,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	7,943,409	9,343,429	315,125	3.4%	9,658,554	801,766	8.6%	10,145,195
TOTAL FTE	33.00	33.00	.00	.0%	33.00	.00	.0%	33.00

JUDICIAL BRANCH

Agency 180

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution, Article 6, Judicial Branch, Sections 1-13, Chapters 27-02, 27-03, 27-04, 27-05, 27-05.2, 27-06, 27-17, 27-20, 27-23, North Dakota Century Code; North Dakota Rules of Disciplinary Procedure.

Agency Description

The North Dakota judicial system is comprised of the Supreme Court, district courts, municipal courts and the intermediate court of appeals, when convened. The juvenile court is a division of the district court. These courts provide the forum for the resolution of litigation in an orderly, timely manner.

Major Accomplishments

1. Some major accomplishments of the judiciary include:
 - Increased Electronic filing.
 - Provide web-based access to court records.

- Provided greater protection of juror privacy.
- Revised the rules of criminal procedure.
- Mandated greater use of alternative dispute resolution processes.
- Created a single, comprehensive rule for use of interactive video.
- Changed Rules of Professional Conduct.
- Collected of fines and fees through state tax intercept.
- Expanded interactive television.
- Expanded digital audio recording.
- Upgraded the jury management software.
- Started process for a system for web-based credit card payments.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Includes the budget as submitted

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

180 JUDICIAL BRANCH

Bill#: SB2002

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
SUPREME COURT	8,035,703	9,439,021	680,178	7.2%	10,119,199	1,281,127	13.6%	10,720,148
DISTRICT COURT	50,136,777	58,999,956	10,474,849	17.8%	69,474,805	13,873,620	23.5%	72,873,576
JUDICIAL COND COMM AND DISC. BOARD	602,951	717,291	38,751	5.4%	756,042	96,338	13.4%	813,629
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	58,775,431	69,156,268	11,193,778	16.2%	80,350,046	15,251,085	22.1%	84,407,353
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	42,439,491	49,174,224	4,042,497	8.2%	53,216,721	8,028,105	16.3%	57,202,329
OPERATING EXPENSES	12,600,624	16,805,366	5,670,592	33.7%	22,475,958	5,670,592	33.7%	22,475,958
CAPITAL ASSETS	610,044	554,583	1,759,899	317.3%	2,314,482	1,759,899	317.3%	2,314,482
SUPREME COURT- JUDGES RETIREMENT	119,843	122,231	23,033	18.8%	145,264	23,033	18.8%	145,264
JUDICIAL CONDUCT COMM & DISCIPL BRD	602,951	717,291	38,751	5.4%	756,042	96,338	13.4%	813,629
DISTRICT COURT- JUDGES RETIREMENT	614,544	605,749	-42,094	-6.9%	563,655	-42,094	-6.9%	563,655
ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION	5,966	20,000	0	.0%	20,000	0	.0%	20,000
UND-CENTRAL LEGAL RESEARCH	80,000	80,000	0	.0%	80,000	0	.0%	80,000
INDIGENT DEFENSE JULY 05-DEC 05	1,701,968	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
MEDIATION	0	1,076,824	-298,900	-27.8%	777,924	-284,788	-26.4%	792,036
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	58,775,431	69,156,268	11,193,778	16.2%	80,350,046	15,251,085	22.1%	84,407,353
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	56,898,480	66,935,878	11,399,019	17.0%	78,334,897	15,426,668	23.0%	82,362,546
FEDERAL FUNDS	1,559,960	1,900,591	-192,942	-10.2%	1,707,649	-170,130	-9.0%	1,730,461
SPECIAL FUNDS	316,991	319,799	-12,299	-3.8%	307,500	-5,453	-1.7%	314,346
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	58,775,431	69,156,268	11,193,778	16.2%	80,350,046	15,251,085	22.1%	84,407,353
TOTAL FTE	332.00	338.00	11.00	3.3%	349.00	11.00	3.3%	349.00

COMMISSION ON LEGAL COUNSEL FOR INDIGENTS

Agency 188

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 54-61-01 to 54-61-04.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents is an executive branch agency and consists of a statutorily-created board, which consists of seven persons appointed from various entities, to serve staggering terms. The agency is responsible for delivery of constitutionally-adequate services to criminal defendants and respondents in the state who financially qualify for indigent services in accordance with eligibility requirements. The Commission utilizes the seven judicial districts to regulate its programs.

Major Accomplishments

1. Opened an administrative office and five public defender offices (soon to be six), and provided indigent legal services to eligible adult and juvenile clients from both public defenders and private attorneys contracted with the agency.
2. Engaged in training programs for attorneys which have included programs sponsored by the agency and programs partnered with other agencies to sponsor,

all free of charge to staff attorneys.

3. Established and adopted minimum performance standards for both adult criminal cases and juvenile cases, as well as many other standards mandated by statute.
4. Developed and implemented a web-based case reporting system for attorneys who submit to the agency case information.
5. Instituted measures to help reduce caseloads for attorneys.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends an \$11.9 million budget, of which \$9.5 million is from the general fund.
- Includes the addition of a Public Defender office in Devils Lake with 3.00 FTE.
- Provides for the addition of finance officer to manage the fiscal affairs of the Commission.
- Provides \$4,035 from the general fund to address salary equity issues.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

188 COMMISSION ON LEGAL COUNSEL FOR INDIGENTS

Bill#: SB 2023

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
COUNSEL FOR INDIGENTS-DISTRICTS	904,557	580,300	24,600	4.2%	604,900	24,600	4.2%	604,900
COUNSEL FOR INDIGENTS-JUVENILE	182,575	200,950	7,000	3.5%	207,950	7,000	3.5%	207,950
COUNSEL FOR INDIGENTS-CONTRACTS	5,591,608	5,005,289	-923,129	-18.4%	4,082,160	-923,129	-18.4%	4,082,160
COUNSEL FOR INDIGENTS- ADMINISTRATION	1,827,509	5,431,688	1,159,935	21.4%	6,591,623	1,602,178	29.5%	7,033,866
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	8,506,249	11,218,227	268,406	2.4%	11,486,633	710,649	6.3%	11,928,876
BY LINE ITEM								
LEGAL COUNSEL FOR INDIGENTS	8,506,249	11,218,227	268,406	2.4%	11,486,633	710,649	6.3%	11,928,876
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	8,506,249	11,218,227	268,406	2.4%	11,486,633	710,649	6.3%	11,928,876
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	8,101,731	9,517,522	69,111	.7%	9,586,633	-42,139	-.4%	9,475,383
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	404,518	1,700,705	199,295	11.7%	1,900,000	752,788	44.3%	2,453,493
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	8,506,249	11,218,227	268,406	2.4%	11,486,633	710,649	6.3%	11,928,876
TOTAL FTE	19.00	29.00	4.00	13.8%	33.00	4.00	13.8%	33.00

RETIREMENT AND INVESTMENT OFFICE

Agency 190

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article IV, Section 13; North Dakota Century Code Chapters, 15-39.1, 21-10 and 54-52.

Agency Description

The Retirement and Investment Office (RIO) is an agency of the State of North Dakota. The agency was created by the 1989 Legislative Assembly to capture administrative and investment cost savings in the management of two important long-standing state programs - the retirement program of the Teachers' Fund for Retirement (TFFR) and the investment program of the State Investment Board (SIB). TFFR is a qualified defined benefit public pension plan. The plan covers North Dakota public school teachers and administrators. Benefit funding comes from member and employer contributions and investment earnings. TFFR serves nearly 10,000 teachers from 236 employer groups and pays benefits to over 6,000 retirees and beneficiaries. High quality member services and outreach programs are offered to members and employers as part of the continuing effort to keep them informed about the retirement

program. The SIB is responsible for setting policies and procedures guiding the investment of over \$5.0 billion in assets for six pension funds and 16 other insurance-type funds.

Major Accomplishments

1. Received the GFOA Certificate of Achievement for financial reporting for its annual financial reports for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007. This was the tenth time RIO received this award.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$5.0 million from the general fund to the Teachers Fund for Retirement for a 13th check to retired teachers using a formula that is weighted towards the longest retired teachers.
- Provides \$48,287 for salary equity increases.
- Approves base budget as requested.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

190 RETIREMENT AND INVESTMENT OFFICE

Bill#: HB1022

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
TEACHERS FUND FOR RETIREMENT	2,337,143	2,366,610	-73,518	-3.1%	2,293,092	5,074,714	235.6%	7,441,324
INVESTMENT PROGRAM	742,373	1,004,526	149,922	14.9%	1,154,448	285,501	28.4%	1,290,027
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	3,079,516	3,371,136	76,404	2.3%	3,447,540	5,360,215	159.0%	8,731,351
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	1,916,624	2,353,137	87,833	3.7%	2,440,970	371,644	15.8%	2,724,781
OPERATING EXPENSES	709,861	935,999	-11,429	-1.2%	924,570	-11,429	-1.2%	924,570
CONTINGENCY	0	82,000	0	.0%	82,000	0	.0%	82,000
CONTRACTED SERVICES	453,031	0	0	.0%	0	5,000,000	100.0%	5,000,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	3,079,516	3,371,136	76,404	2.3%	3,447,540	5,360,215	159.0%	8,731,351
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	.0%	0	5,000,000	.0%	5,000,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	3,079,516	3,371,136	76,404	2.3%	3,447,540	360,215	10.7%	3,731,351
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	3,079,516	3,371,136	76,404	2.3%	3,447,540	5,360,215	159.0%	8,731,351
TOTAL FTE	17.00	17.00	.00	.0%	17.00	.00	.0%	17.00

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Agency 192

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 39-03.1, 52-09, 52-11-01, 54-52, 54-52.1, 54-52.2, 54-52.3 and 54-52.6

Agency Description

The Public Employees Retirement System is the administrator of several employee benefit plans for state employees and employees of participating political subdivisions. The plans include the following:

- Seven Defined Benefit Retirement Plans
- Defined Contribution Retirement Plan
- Deferred Compensation Plan
- Retiree Health Insurance Credit Plan
- Group Health Insurance Plan
- Group Life Insurance Plan
- Voluntary Insurance Products (dental, vision, long-term care plans)
- Employee Assistance Program
- Pretax Benefits Program (FlexComp)

Major Accomplishments

1. Prepared annual Business Plans.
2. Transitioned the Group Dental Insurance plan to a new carrier.
3. Conducted annual Wellness Forums for the Employer Based Wellness Program.
4. Reviewed and updated the statements of investment policy for PERS, HPERs, Job Service Retirement Plan, Retiree Health Insurance Credit Program, Defined

Contribution Plan and the Deferred Compensation Companion Plan.

5. Completed annual renewals of the Employer Based Wellness Program; in 2007 65 percent of eligible employers participated which covered 96 percent of employees in the health plan. In 2008 67 percent of eligible employer participated covering 97 percent of active employees in the health plan.
6. Received additional funding to continue a Smoking Cessation program for state employees.
7. Issued a request for proposal seeking a vendor to assist with the replacement of the current business application system; awarded a three year contract to Sagitec Solutions, LLC.
8. Converted the group insurance accounts receivable function from Excel spreadsheets to the PeopleSoft Accounts Receivable/Billing module.
9. Implemented an On-Site Benefit Counseling Service for members of the retirement plans.
10. Established a collaborative drug therapy program for the treatment of diabetes with the North Dakota Pharmacist Association.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$62,522 for salary equity increases.
- Agrees with \$13,000 from the general fund included to supplement the Oasis Retirement plan for one remaining retiree's benefits.
- Approves budget as requested.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

192 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Bill#: HB1022

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
PERS	4,045,647	15,273,290	-9,520,011	-62.3%	5,753,279	-9,061,154	-59.3%	6,212,136
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	4,045,647	15,273,290	-9,520,011	-62.3%	5,753,279	-9,061,154	-59.3%	6,212,136
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	2,824,368	3,776,271	67,009	1.8%	3,843,280	525,866	13.9%	4,302,137
OPERATING EXPENSES	1,221,279	11,247,019	-9,587,020	-85.2%	1,659,999	-9,587,020	-85.2%	1,659,999
CONTINGENCY	0	250,000	0	.0%	250,000	0	.0%	250,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	4,045,647	15,273,290	-9,520,011	-62.3%	5,753,279	-9,061,154	-59.3%	6,212,136
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	0	0	13,000	.0%	13,000	13,000	.0%	13,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	4,045,647	15,273,290	-9,533,011	-62.4%	5,740,279	-9,074,154	-59.4%	6,199,136
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	4,045,647	15,273,290	-9,520,011	-62.3%	5,753,279	-9,061,154	-59.3%	6,212,136
TOTAL FTE	29.00	33.00	.00	.0%	33.00	.00	.0%	33.00

DEPT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

Agency 201

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 15.1; Sections 25-06-02.1, 25-07-01.1 and 54-24-01.

Agency Description

The Superintendent of Public Instruction enforces state statutes and federal regulations pertaining to the establishment and maintenance of public schools and related programs including:

- Supervising the provision of elementary and secondary education.
- Approving and accrediting schools.
- Managing a system of background checks for private and parochial schools.
- Approving school construction.
- Approving the school calendar
- Implementing a uniform system of school district accounting, budgeting, and reporting.
- Administering school district aid and transportation payments.
- Developing course content standards and assessments.
- Directing school district annexation, reorganization, and dissolution efforts.
- Administering state and federal programs identified in state law.
- Serving as a member of the State Board of Public School Education, State Board for Career and Technical Education, Board of University and School Lands, Teachers' Fund for Retirement, Children's Services Coordinating Committee, Education Technology Council, and the High School Activities Association.
- Supervising the ND School for the Deaf, ND Vision Services/School for the Blind, and the State Library.
- Developing teacher contracts and personnel policies needed for administration of state-supported schools (NDSB and NDSB).

Major Accomplishments

1. Collaborated with the Department of Human Services to develop a data matching system to identify and directly certify low income students for participation in USDA child nutrition programs.
2. Developed a system for effective ordering and distribution of USDA commodity allowances to low income households and partners. During the biennium, over \$8.0 million worth of USDA Commodity Foods were distributed to low income households throughout the state.

3. Designed a web-based, statewide system of intensive and sustained support and improvement (SSOS) to assist local education agencies and schools in need of program improvement to meet the state's academic content standards and student academic achievement standards.
4. Amended administrative code in collaboration with school counselors, the ND University System, and the Education Standards and Practices Board; to ensure counseling criteria meets changing school needs.
5. Conducted a first-ever survey of all North Dakota public high schools to collect specific courses required by each district for high school graduation.
6. Rewrote the majority of the Online Reporting System (ORS) and implemented the student level data upgrade to a new system called the State Automated Reporting System (STARS).
7. Transitioned from the US Department of Education federal data collection system called EDEN to the now federally mandated collection system called EdFacts.
8. Created an online video training program for the ND State Assessment and the online Consolidated Application modules and worked with Special Education to produce a DVD movie for their monitoring process.
9. Placed approximately 400 automatic external defibrillator (AED) units and cabinets in ND schools – both public and private.
10. Accepted statewide and department-wide responsibility for pandemic planning. As a result, the department and all ND schools have implemented a crisis management plan to deal with this potential threat.
11. Completely rewrote the State Aid payment system required to implement the new legislative funding formula; replaced outdated software with a WEB application to collect financial data; and currently in the process of moving paper-based Student Contracts to a WEB application that will manage notifications, contract workflows, and payments.
12. Revised all state guidelines related to the IDEA.
13. Developed a statewide web-based special education case management system.
14. Revised and implemented alternate assessments for students with significant cognitive disabilities; developed and implemented English Learning Proficiency assessments for students with limited English proficiency; and revised, modified, and implemented assessments for students with persistent learning difficulties based on modified achievement standards
15. Partnered with the ND University System to provide math and science grants in certain high-need districts and assisted districts with federal consolidated grants.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$837.1 million, an increase of \$111.0 million for state school aid formula payments, along with formula changes recommended by the Commission on Education Improvements to provide funding for Regional Education Association's (REA's), assessments, career advisors, tutors, a state pre-kindergarten program, and one extra day in the school calendar.
- Provides \$38.5 million, an increase of \$5.0 million, for transportation payments.
- Provides \$15.5 million for special education contracts and supports a reduction in the qualifying multiplier from 4.5 to 4.0 times the cost of education.
- Provides \$2.3 million for a new mentoring program to provide training and support for new teachers.
- Provides \$500,000 for a new instructional coaching pilot project.
- Adds 2.00 FTE for the School Approval and Accreditation program, pursuant to the recommendations of the Commission on Education Improvement. The FTE consist of 1.00 professional staff and 1.00 FTE support staff for the review and evaluation of professional development plans, management of the instructional coaching grant program, and oversight of curriculum development.
- Adds 1.00 FTE professional staff to monitor the expansion of counseling support and the role of career advisors, pursuant to the recommendations of the Commission on Education Improvement.
- Provides \$95,000, an increase of \$55,000, to the Education Standards and Practices Board to pay certification scholarships to teachers seeking national board certification and stipends to teachers who have achieved certification.
- Provides \$194,000 for increases in various pass-through grants, including: \$45,000 for inflationary increases in the Governor's School program, \$15,000 for the North Dakota LEAD Center, \$50,000 for the Museum of Art, \$34,000 for the teacher center network, and \$50,000 for the North Central Council of School Television.
- Provides \$1.4 million for the required state match for school nutrition services, an increase of \$300,000. The required state match for school food services federal funds has remained unchanged for several biennium and needs to be increased to continue to meet federal match requirements. The current state share is \$1.1 million, which leverages \$35.0 million in federal funds distributed to schools for food services.
- Provides \$185,112 for the following salary and operating items: \$92,500 to cover inflationary increases in state funded operating costs, \$60,000 to pay the appropriate state portion of ELL program costs, \$9,500 to fund temporary staff in the MIS unit to work with school districts and school submitted data to ensure the collection of accurate data in a timely fashion for the state school aid program, and \$23,112 to pay the appropriate state portion of school health program costs.
- Provides \$250,000 to cover anticipated increases in the state assessment program (\$200,000) and the ELL assessment (\$50,000).
- Adds \$20,000 to pay expenses incurred by members of the North Dakota Early Learning Council, as recommended by the Commission on Education Improvement.
- Provides a one-time appropriation of \$125,000 to the North Dakota Geographic Alliance to match funds available from the National Geographic Society to be placed in an endowment to fund geography education professional development and teacher support programs in North Dakota.
- Provides \$500,000 to fund one-time programming changes to the department's STARS application. The STARS application gathers school district information used to distribute state school aid and meet numerous accreditation standards. In addition to regular system maintenance, new data collection requirements and integration with the PowerSchool application will require programming changes.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

201 DEPT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

Bill#: HB1013

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMIN AND SCHOOL DISTRICT SUPPORT	642,255,668	763,084,631	118,831,347	15.6%	881,915,978	119,671,839	15.7%	882,756,470
EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT	227,550,458	195,852,625	9,325,956	4.8%	205,178,581	10,656,569	5.4%	206,509,194
ED SUPPORT AND COMMUNITY LEARNING	74,499,934	77,838,214	11,740,222	15.1%	89,578,436	13,003,709	16.7%	90,841,923
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	944,306,060	1,036,775,470	139,897,525	13.5%	1,176,672,995	143,332,117	13.8%	1,180,107,587
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	9,713,932	11,573,691	272,610	2.4%	11,846,301	2,125,310	18.4%	13,699,001
OPERATING EXPENSES	15,935,381	20,264,094	9,820,000	48.5%	30,084,094	10,727,892	52.9%	30,991,986
GRANTS-STATE SCHOOL AID	510,067,660	726,165,879	110,960,000	15.3%	837,125,879	110,960,000	15.3%	837,125,879
GRANTS-TUITION APPORTIONMENT	71,270,531	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
GRANTS-SPECIAL EDUCATION	52,500,000	17,500,000	-2,000,000	-11.4%	15,500,000	-2,000,000	-11.4%	15,500,000
GRANTS-REVENUE SUPPLEMENT	5,000,000	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
GRANTS-TRANSPORTATION	0	33,500,000	5,000,000	14.9%	38,500,000	5,000,000	14.9%	38,500,000
GRANTS-OTHER GRANTS	227,101,436	227,701,806	15,844,915	7.0%	243,546,721	16,463,915	7.2%	244,165,721
GRANTS-TEACHER COMPENSATION	50,912,120	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
REORGANIZATION BONUSES	759,000	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION PAYMENTS	1,000,000	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY	30,000	30,000	0	.0%	30,000	0	.0%	30,000
NATIONAL BOARD CERTIFICATION	16,000	40,000	0	.0%	40,000	55,000	137.5%	95,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	944,306,060	1,036,775,470	139,897,525	13.5%	1,176,672,995	143,332,117	13.8%	1,180,107,587
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	629,725,694	710,423,275	107,427,444	15.1%	817,850,719	109,879,166	15.5%	820,302,441
FEDERAL FUNDS	242,261,850	248,836,139	23,176,284	9.3%	272,012,423	24,158,949	9.7%	272,995,088
SPECIAL FUNDS	72,318,516	77,516,056	9,293,797	12.0%	86,809,853	9,294,002	12.0%	86,810,058
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	944,306,060	1,036,775,470	139,897,525	13.5%	1,176,672,995	143,332,117	13.8%	1,180,107,587
TOTAL FTE	92.75	94.75	2.00	2.1%	96.75	5.00	5.3%	99.75

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article VIII, Section 6; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-10.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Board of Higher Education (SBHE), established in 1939 by the voters of North Dakota, is the governing body for the state's 11 publicly funded institutions which comprise the North Dakota University System (NDUS). The SBHE carries out its constitutional responsibilities through a comprehensive set of policies. The Chancellor serves as the system's chief executive officer. The Chancellor and the system office staff support the SBHE in developing public policy for the NDUS, in advocating on its behalf, and fostering shared leadership throughout the system.

Major Accomplishments

1. Enrolled a total of 41,827 undergraduate and graduate students in degree programs in fall 2007.
2. During FY 2007, the number of program completions totaled 2,305 for programs of two years or less, 5,143 for four-year programs, and 1,406 for graduate and professional programs.
3. Served 22,506 individuals through non-credit activities during 2007.
4. Served 1,595 businesses and 10,594 employees through the workforce training quadrants during FY 2007.
5. Completed a comprehensive review of college affordability for North Dakota students to assist in developing tuition and student financial aid policies.
6. Completed a major study of textbook costs that included recommendations for consideration in addressing this issue.
7. Used the EMSI Strategic Advantage software (formerly CCbenefits) and provided training for campus personnel to assist in identifying North Dakota's workforce needs.
8. Increased research investment for the North Dakota University System by 27 percent between FY 2003 and FY 2007.
9. Increased the number of Centers of Excellence to sixteen.
10. Established a new supplemental grant assistance program to provide grant payments to North Dakota tribal colleges for non-beneficiary students.
11. Prepared and submitted a College Access Challenge grant proposal.
12. Completed transfer agreements with the states of Washington and Wyoming and the Minnesota System of Colleges and Universities.
13. Continued collaborative partnerships with Department of Public Instruction and Career and Technology Education to improve student preparation for college and the workforce.
14. Experienced significant leadership changes within the System including a new

- Chancellor, seven new Presidents and a Vice Chancellor for Strategic Planning/Executive Director.
15. Established an IT planning process and implemented project management and oversight for large projects.
 16. Updated hardware and software at the data center in Grand Forks to improve system response and reliability.
 17. Acquired and implemented a consistent data toolset for improved manageability of the Student Campus Solutions System. And upgraded the system to Version 9.0.
 18. Upgraded PeopleSoft Financials to version 9.0.
 19. Implemented the Universal Productivity Kit (UPK) for the Finance and Student Systems to aid in training and user support.
 20. Implemented TouchNet for handling credit card processing.
 21. Implemented a web interface for the Housing System.
 22. Upgraded the time and attendance system (Kronos).
 23. Upgraded the Ad Astra room scheduling system.
 24. Began Disaster Recovery planning for the Student System.
 25. Selected a vendor for a Customer Relationship Management system for the institution's admissions offices.
 26. Conducted the first baseline survey of Higher Education Connect North (HECN) services.
 27. Upgraded the Help Desk Software used at HECN North and South for support of all systems.
 28. Worked with ITD to transition video support for K-12 and state agencies to ITD.
 29. Upgraded the Library System to version 18.
 30. Accommodated increased needs for Internet1 and campus connections to STAGEnet.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$3.0 million for parity for the system office and the statewide information technology system representing a five percent per year salary increase and operating increases as requested.
- Provides over \$25.0 million system wide for security, emergency preparedness, and maintenance and repairs of buildings; including \$4.0 million in the System office for grants to campuses to address student safety and security concerns.
- Increase the needs based financial aid program by \$34.0 million; over five fold, from the 2007-09 biennium. The Governor's ACT-ND program will provide greater individual grants and will assist over 11,000 students compared to 4,000 today.

- Recommends an additional \$800,000 for EPSCoR research and \$150,000 funding for disabled student services.
- Invests an additional \$2.0 million as a STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math) initiative for student loan reimbursements to students that took STEM courses in North Dakota institutions of Higher Education and became employed in these fields in North Dakota.
- Provides an additional \$1.2 million to expand network bandwidth and cover

increased costs for the service.

- Funds FINDET with an additional \$154,007 of general fund dollars to replace declining revenues from other agencies.
- Recommends an additional \$100,000 grant, for a total of \$400,000 general fund dollars, for the North Dakota Space Grant Consortium.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

215 ND UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Bill#: SB2003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
SYSTEM GOVERNANCE	5,834,394	6,433,148	560,624	8.7%	6,993,772	332,994	5.2%	6,766,142
STUDENT GRANT PROGRAMS	7,735,421	14,070,955	15,226,590	108.2%	29,297,545	36,282,793	257.9%	50,353,748
SYSTEM GRANT PROGRAMS	28,327,054	39,165,989	1,263,340	3.2%	40,429,329	3,823,545	9.8%	42,989,534
SYSTEM PROJECTS	14,274,640	16,730,286	59,936	.4%	16,790,222	-4,690,064	-28.0%	12,040,222
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	56,171,509	76,400,378	17,110,490	22.4%	93,510,868	35,749,268	46.8%	112,149,646
BY LINE ITEM								
OPERATIONS POOL	271,581	116,978	0	.0%	116,978	0	.0%	116,978
CAPITAL ASSETS	12,574,640	16,704,112	-4,690,064	-28.1%	12,014,048	-4,690,064	-28.1%	12,014,048
STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS	3,414,285	6,536,225	14,056,000	215.0%	20,592,225	33,812,203	517.3%	40,348,428
CONTINGENCY AND CAPITAL EMERGENCY	370,164	126,318	150,000	118.7%	276,318	150,000	118.7%	276,318
ND SCHOLARS PROGRAM	730,437	1,663,584	450,000	27.1%	2,113,584	450,000	27.1%	2,113,584
TITLE II	582,216	695,600	0	.0%	695,600	0	.0%	695,600
TRIBAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE GRANTS	0	700,000	0	.0%	700,000	-700,000	-100.0%	0
ND INDIAN SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM	252,960	381,292	0	.0%	381,292	0	.0%	381,292
SYSTEM INFORMATION TECH. SERVICES	20,563,093	31,477,093	313,340	1.0%	31,790,433	-1,226,455	-3.9%	30,250,638
EDUCATION INCENTIVE PROGRAMS	1,304,284	2,013,344	160,000	7.9%	2,173,344	2,160,000	107.3%	4,173,344
COMP CAREER PLANNING INITIATIVE	0	0	1,500,000	100.0%	1,500,000	0	.0%	0
PROFESSIONAL STUDENT EXCHANGE	2,033,455	2,776,510	560,590	20.2%	3,337,100	560,590	20.2%	3,337,100
PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE	1,350,000	1,100,000	0	.0%	1,100,000	0	.0%	1,100,000
ACAD AND TECH STARTUP FUND	0	0	1,000,000	100.0%	1,000,000	0	.0%	0
SHARED RECRUITMENT INITIATIVE	0	0	500,000	100.0%	500,000	0	.0%	0
COMPETITIVE RESEARCH PROGRAM	5,190,000	5,650,000	800,000	14.2%	6,450,000	800,000	14.2%	6,450,000
BIENNIUM CARRYOVER	307,863	450,354	-450,354	-100.0%	0	-450,354	-100.0%	0
HIGHER EDUCATION BOARD INITIATIVES	1,700,000	26,174	0	.0%	26,174	0	.0%	26,174
SYSTEM GOVERNANCE	5,526,531	5,982,794	1,010,978	16.9%	6,993,772	783,348	13.1%	6,766,142
ACCESS COLLABORATION ENHANCEMENT	0	0	1,750,000	100.0%	1,750,000	0	.0%	0
SECURITY & EMERG PREPAREDNESS GRANTS	0	0	0	.0%	0	4,000,000	100.0%	4,000,000
GRANTS TO CAMPUSES	0	0	0	.0%	0	100,000	100.0%	100,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	56,171,509	76,400,378	17,110,490	22.4%	93,510,868	35,749,268	46.8%	112,149,646
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	55,033,104	69,748,624	18,992,686	27.2%	88,741,310	38,331,464	55.0%	108,080,088
FEDERAL FUNDS	895,376	1,293,028	27,110	2.1%	1,320,138	27,110	2.1%	1,320,138
SPECIAL FUNDS	243,029	5,358,726	-1,909,306	-35.6%	3,449,420	-2,609,306	-48.7%	2,749,420
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	56,171,509	76,400,378	17,110,490	22.4%	93,510,868	35,749,268	46.8%	112,149,646
TOTAL FTE	20.00	20.00	2.30	11.5%	22.30	.00	.0%	21.30

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article IX; North Dakota Century Code Chapters 15-01 through 15-09, 38-09, 38-11, 47-30.1; Sections 57-62-03 through 57-62-06 and 63-01.1-01.

Agency Description

The primary function of the Board of University and School Lands and the Land Department is to generate income for distribution to local school districts and other institutions in North Dakota. This income is generated through prudent management of trust assets, consisting of over 708,000 surface acres, over 2.5 million mineral acres and over \$947 million in investment assets (loans, marketable securities, and cash equivalents). The surface acres are leased to ranchers and farmers across the state. The 2.5 million mineral acres are offered for oil, gas, coal, gravel and scoria leasing. Revenues from all sources are deposited in permanent trust funds and are invested in the Farm Loan Pool administered by the Bank of North Dakota, US Treasury notes and bonds, and corporate bonds and stocks. The income from these investments, together with surface and mineral rentals, is distributed to schools (public grades K-12), and educational and other public institutions at specified intervals throughout the biennium.

The Land Department is the trustee for the Lands and Minerals Trust Fund. This trust fund consists of 704,750 mineral acres formerly managed by the Bank of North Dakota, and minerals located under navigable streams, rivers, and lakes, which are owned by North Dakota as sovereign lands.

The Land Department also administers the Unclaimed Property Act. In this capacity the Department collects "unclaimed property" (un-cashed checks, unused bank accounts, etc.), and processes claims from owners. This property is held in trust for the owner forever, and the income it produces is distributed to public grades K-12.

The Energy Development Impact Office (EDIO) reduces the fiscal impact of oil exploration, development and production for those local subdivisions in whose jurisdiction the activity occurs through the targeted application of grant funds appropriated by the State Legislature. The goal of the program is to pick up costs that are over and above the normal costs that these units of government would incur.

Major Accomplishments

1. Worked on the investment program changes that will be needed to implement Constitutional Measure No. 1, which was approved by the voters in November 2007.
2. Processed an increasing number of unclaimed property owner claims maintaining a payout ratio over 50 percent, one of the highest ratios in the nation. Over \$4.0 million in cash and property was returned to approximately 4,300 owners the previous biennium.
3. Continued successful agricultural leasing program. Land improvement projects such as biological control of leafy spurge and the range improvement program both contributed to improved condition of school trust lands.
4. Continued successful EDIO grant program as more political subdivisions than ever were impacted by oil development in the state.
5. Worked on enhancements to the minerals automation programs and GIS data to better represent surface acreage for public and internal use.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides 3.00 new FTE positions. Two FTE are for the minerals management division to effectively manage the increased workload relating to royalty audits and administration of mineral leases and royalty agreements. One FTE is for the Energy Development Impact Office and is for the administration of the EDIO grant program, which distributes state oil taxes back to political subdivisions experiencing negative impacts from oil and gas production.
- Provides a \$14.0 million increase in the oil and gas impact fund, increasing the fund cap from \$6.0 million to \$20.0 million. The increase will be used to fund 1.00 additional FTE and related operating costs; \$13.9 million will be used to provide additional grants to oil and gas impacted political subdivisions.
- The executive budget also includes statutory changes required to increase county caps used for the distribution of oil and gas gross production tax by \$1.0 million per year and increase oil and gas tax allocations to the oil and gas research fund from \$3.0 million to \$5.0 million per biennium.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

226 STATE LAND DEPARTMENT

Bill#: SB2013

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
LAND DEPARTMENT	4,309,789	9,134,008	132,110	1.4%	9,266,118	14,672,140	160.6%	23,806,148
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	4,309,789	9,134,008	132,110	1.4%	9,266,118	14,672,140	160.6%	23,806,148
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	2,139,283	2,510,208	102,420	4.1%	2,612,628	718,229	28.6%	3,228,437
OPERATING EXPENSES	589,034	675,700	29,690	4.4%	705,390	64,252	9.5%	739,952
CAPITAL ASSETS	0	10,000	0	.0%	10,000	0	.0%	10,000
OTHER GRANTS	1,581,472	5,888,100	0	.0%	5,888,100	13,889,659	235.9%	19,777,759
CONTINGENCY	0	50,000	0	.0%	50,000	0	.0%	50,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	4,309,789	9,134,008	132,110	1.4%	9,266,118	14,672,140	160.6%	23,806,148
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	4,309,789	9,134,008	132,110	1.4%	9,266,118	14,672,140	160.6%	23,806,148
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	4,309,789	9,134,008	132,110	1.4%	9,266,118	14,672,140	160.6%	23,806,148
TOTAL FTE	18.75	18.75	0.00	0.0%	18.75	3.00	16.0%	21.75

BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE

Agency 227

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-10-01

Agency Description

As a community college, the purpose of Bismarck State College is to provide an educational environment of the highest caliber at a reasonable cost; to maintain a warm and wholesome social atmosphere; to provide opportunities for advanced knowledge, improved skills, high ideals and ethical standards; and to make learning an enjoyable, rewarding experience. Students may 1) earn college credits for transfer to a four-year institution; 2) complete training in a career-technical program; 3) keep job skills current through workforce training or take non-credit courses in subjects of personal interest. The college also recognizes the importance of promoting research, public service, economic development, and cultural awareness. The Service areas include the immediate, contiguous geographical region for most programs, and statewide, regional or nationwide areas for select, unique programs.

Major Accomplishments

1. Began offering a Bachelor of Applied Science in Energy Management to help energy workers move into upper level positions.
2. Completed the Mechanical Maintenance Technology building and students began the first program of its kind in the North Dakota University System.
3. Opened the doors of Lidstrom Hall in August 2008.
4. Achieved record student enrollment in the fall of 2007, with a headcount of 3,591, surpassing the 2004 record by 45 students.
5. Coordinated training for 273 businesses and more than 21,000 people in the Southwest Workforce Training Region during 2006-07.
6. Continued to host collaborative students who attend classes on the BSC campus.

7. Secured several federal earmarks for BSC in 2008 which will help the college respond to the education and training needs of the state's energy industry.
8. Achieved official designation as the National Power Plant Operations Technology and Education Center.
9. Acknowledged two faculty distinguished advisor awards for their work with the student organizations of Phi Theta Kappa and Phi Beta Lambda.
10. Accepted the 2006-07 Academic Team of the Year award from the National Junior College Athletic Association to the BSC's women's volleyball team.
11. Recognized the Mystic men's basketball team for winning the Region XIII championship in 2007 and 2006.
12. Received an Award of Merit for ensemble acting at the Region V Kennedy Center American College Theater Festival.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides an increase of \$2.9 million for parity, which includes an annual 5 percent salary increase, actual health insurance of \$825.97 per month, operating inflation at 2 percent for fiscal year 2010 and 2.2 percent for fiscal year 2011 and utility increases equivalent to 14.8 percent.
- Recommends \$416,578 from the equity pool of \$10.0 million dollars.
- Appropriates \$340,637 additional dollars for one time maintenance, repairs and security projects.
- Provides \$308,437 from the general fund, and 1.00 FTE, to address emergency preparedness and security issues.
- Invests \$3.0 million for the renovation and expansion of the welding space in the technical center to meet the needs of students currently on waiting lists for the welding classes.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

227 BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE

Bill#: SB2003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE	17,552,212	25,982,137	10,147,906	39.1%	36,130,043	1,392,492	5.4%	27,374,629
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	17,552,212	25,982,137	10,147,906	39.1%	36,130,043	1,392,492	5.4%	27,374,629
BY LINE ITEM								
OPERATING EXPENSES	17,265,548	19,733,680	6,152,882	31.2%	25,886,562	3,647,331	18.5%	23,381,011
CAPITAL ASSETS	243,481	1,273,192	8,970,289	704.6%	10,243,481	2,310,926	181.5%	3,584,118
CAPITAL ASSETS-CARRYOVER	43,183	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
CAPITAL PROJECTS NON-STATE FUNDED	0	4,975,265	-4,975,265	-100.0%	0	-4,565,765	-91.8%	409,500
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	17,552,212	25,982,137	10,147,906	39.1%	36,130,043	1,392,492	5.4%	27,374,629
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	17,552,212	20,695,572	15,024,971	72.6%	35,720,543	6,269,557	30.3%	26,965,129
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	5,286,565	-4,877,065	-92.3%	409,500	-4,877,065	-92.3%	409,500
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	17,552,212	25,982,137	10,147,906	39.1%	36,130,043	1,392,492	5.4%	27,374,629
TOTAL FTE	115.15	105.38	6.55	6.2%	111.93	6.55	6.2%	111.93

LAKE REGION STATE COLLEGE

Agency 228

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-10-01.1.

Agency Description

Lake Region State College is a student-centered, open access, comprehensive community college within the North Dakota University System. The College provides quality academic education, vocational/technical training, workforce training, educational outreach opportunities, and life-long learning.

LRSC serves approximately 3,000 students each year through on-campus and distance delivery. LRSC is proud to collaborate with other NDUS campuses to offer an Associate of Arts degree online, a Baccalaureate Degree in Business in cooperation with Mayville State University in Devils Lake, and an Associate Applied Science in Law Enforcement through innovative computer-based training and e-learning technology.

Major Accomplishments

1. Had a record student enrollment of 1701 in credit courses in the spring semester of FY08.
2. Changed campus technology, becoming one of the first campuses in the country to move to the "n" standard for administration of information technology and computer security and to establish wireless access to virtually all areas of the

institution.

3. Provided continued growth in the Associate Degree in Nursing by offering multiple locations to address the nursing shortage.
4. Continued to refine institutional research.
5. Expanded outreach offerings where requested in Dual Credit, IVN, Internet, Grand Forks Air Force Base, and off-site delivery areas.
6. Hired a new president who started on July 1, 2008.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides an increase of \$781,715 for parity, which includes an annual 5 percent salary increase, actual health insurance of \$825.97 per month, operating inflation at 2 percent for fiscal year 2010 and 2.2 percent for fiscal year 2011 and utility increases equivalent to 14.8 percent.
- Recommends \$196,229 from the equity pool of \$10.0 million dollars.
- Appropriates \$93,807 additional one-time dollars for maintenance, repairs and security projects.
- Provides \$101,153 and 1.00 FTE from the general fund to address emergency preparedness and security issues.
- Invests \$2.6 million from the general fund for Lake Region's wind energy project, which will replace the current natural gas boilers and provide a wind turbine to be used as a lab for students to train as wind energy technicians.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

228 LAKE REGION STATE COLLEGE

Bill#: SB2003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
LAKE REGION STATE COLLEGE	6,177,526	9,644,552	1,181,365	12.2%	10,825,917	693,282	7.2%	10,337,834
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	6,177,526	9,644,552	1,181,365	12.2%	10,825,917	693,282	7.2%	10,337,834
BY LINE ITEM								
OPERATING EXPENSES	5,789,989	6,511,348	1,660,987	25.5%	8,172,335	1,079,097	16.6%	7,590,445
CAPITAL ASSETS	387,537	125,604	2,527,978	2,012.7%	2,653,582	2,621,785	2,087.3%	2,747,389
CAPITAL PROJECTS NON-STATE FUNDED	0	3,007,600	-3,007,600	-100.0%	0	-3,007,600	-100.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	6,177,526	9,644,552	1,181,365	12.2%	10,825,917	693,282	7.2%	10,337,834
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	6,177,526	6,636,952	4,188,965	63.1%	10,825,917	3,700,882	55.8%	10,337,834
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	3,007,600	-3,007,600	-100.0%	0	-3,007,600	-100.0%	0
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	6,177,526	9,644,552	1,181,365	12.2%	10,825,917	693,282	7.2%	10,337,834
TOTAL FTE	36.21	30.49	3.48	11.4%	33.97	3.48	11.4%	33.97

WILLISTON STATE COLLEGE

Agency 229

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 15-10-01.1.

Agency Description

Williston State College is a comprehensive community college serving northwest North Dakota and beyond with Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, Associate of Applied Science and certificate education in academic transfer and vocational education and with Workforce Training as a service to regional employers.

Major Accomplishments

1. Leased nine acres of land to develop a hands-on Oil Field Training Program through the Northwest North Dakota Workforce Training Division at Williston State College.
2. Completed several capital improvement projects which consisted of roof replacement, roof top air handling system replacement, lighting system repairs including the emergency lighting systems air conditioning, and chip/seal of all

parking lots and streets on campus.

3. Began the process of upgrading the WSC baseball field.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides an increase of \$768,371 for parity, which includes an annual 5 percent salary increase, actual health insurance of \$825.97 per month, operating inflation at 2 percent for fiscal year 2010 and 2.2 percent for fiscal year 2011 and utility increases equivalent to 14.8 percent.
- Recommends \$135,135 from the equity pool of \$10.0 million dollars.
- Appropriates \$382,002 additional one-time dollars for maintenance, repairs and security projects.
- Provides 1.00 FTE and \$109,364 from the general fund to address emergency preparedness and security issues.
- Invests \$1.6 million for the renovation of the current science lab including necessary improvements to ventilation and the water handling system.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

229 WILLISTON STATE COLLEGE

Bill#: SB2003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
WILLISTON STATE COLLEGE	5,930,977	8,888,197	10,133,109	114.0%	19,021,306	10,000,654	112.5%	18,888,851
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	5,930,977	8,888,197	10,133,109	114.0%	19,021,306	10,000,654	112.5%	18,888,851
BY LINE ITEM								
OPERATING EXPENSES	5,752,997	6,622,504	1,327,327	20.0%	7,949,831	812,870	12.3%	7,435,374
CAPITAL ASSETS	167,980	857,198	839,277	97.9%	1,696,475	1,221,279	142.5%	2,078,477
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT CARRYOVER	0	8,495	-8,495	-100.0%	0	-8,495	-100.0%	0
CAPITAL PROJECTS NON-STATE FUNDED	0	1,400,000	7,975,000	569.6%	9,375,000	7,975,000	569.6%	9,375,000
BIENNIUM CARRYOVER	10,000	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	5,930,977	8,888,197	10,133,109	114.0%	19,021,306	10,000,654	112.5%	18,888,851
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	5,930,977	6,588,197	3,058,109	46.4%	9,646,306	2,925,654	44.4%	9,513,851
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	2,300,000	7,075,000	307.6%	9,375,000	7,075,000	307.6%	9,375,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	5,930,977	8,888,197	10,133,109	114.0%	19,021,306	10,000,654	112.5%	18,888,851
TOTAL FTE	44.98	39.80	4.70	11.8%	44.50	2.30	5.8%	42.10

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Articles VIII and IX; North Dakota Century Code Sections 15-11 and 15-22.

Agency Description

The University of North Dakota, classified as a "Doctoral/Research University Intensive" institution by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, is characterized by a solid foundation of the liberal arts, a manageable size, high-quality students and faculty, a diverse curriculum, a widely recognized program of graduate education and research, law and medical schools praised for quality and innovation, rich cultural resources, and an outstanding record of alumni support. Its major academic divisions include Arts and Sciences, Aerospace Sciences, Business and Public Administration, Education and Human Development, Engineering and Mines, Nursing, Medicine and Health Sciences, Law, Graduate School, and Continuing Education.

Major Accomplishments

1. Named one of "The Best 361 Colleges" in the United States by [The Princeton Review](#). UND also ranks in the top 100 public universities according to the September issue of *Washington Monthly*, and is also listed among the best national universities by *U.S. News & World Report*.
2. College of Business and Public Administration was ranked in the 10 best undergraduate programs by *Entrepreneur* magazine and *The Princeton Review*.
3. Launched thirteen student ventures in 2006-07.
4. Designated by the Carnegie Foundation as an "engaged campus," one of 76 colleges and universities selected for the classification.
5. Created the Transfer Articulation Group.
6. Continued to recruit the top student-athletes from the United States as well as foreign countries.

7. Offered camps and clinics on and off campus for baseball, men's and women's basketball, football, golf, ice hockey, soccer, swimming, diving and volleyball.
8. Exceeded the national average graduation rate for doctoral/research universities by 8 percent. UND students currently have a six-year graduation rate of 56 percent.
9. Acquired DoD and ND Legislative funds to build ND segments of the Northern Tier Network between Manitoba and South Dakota borders and from the border of Montana to Minneapolis with implementation planned for completion in FY 2008.
10. Reduced staff hours by implementation of a utility program to read meters automatically.
11. Implemented a Tobacco-free Campus Policy.
12. Broke ground on a \$3.9 million Northern Plains Center for Behavioral Research.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides an increase of \$13.8 million for parity, which includes an annual 5 percent salary increase, actual health insurance of \$825.97 per month, operating inflation at 2 percent for fiscal year 2010 and 2.2 percent for fiscal year 2011 and utility increases equivalent to 14.8 percent.
- Recommends \$2,074,903 from the equity pool of \$10.0 million dollars.
- Appropriates \$7.2 million additional dollars for one-time maintenance, repairs and security projects.
- Provides 2.00 FTE and \$204,600 from the general fund to address emergency preparedness and security issues.
- Invests \$11.2 million in a 16,500 sq. ft. addition and renovation of the UND Education Building which holds the College of Education and Human Development.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

230 UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA

Bill#: SB2003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA	143,314,846	234,293,286	-35,198,529	-15.0%	199,094,757	-46,917,243	-20.0%	187,376,043
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	143,314,846	234,293,286	-35,198,529	-15.0%	199,094,757	-46,917,243	-20.0%	187,376,043
BY LINE ITEM								
OPERATING EXPENSES	93,011,602	107,554,430	23,949,782	22.3%	131,504,212	16,252,394	15.1%	123,806,824
CAPITAL ASSETS	2,300,545	8,128,875	59,461,670	731.5%	67,590,545	12,550,344	154.4%	20,679,219
CAPITAL ASSETS-CARRYOVER	664,596	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
CAPITAL PROJECTS NON-STATE FUNDED	45,268,376	80,500,000	-80,500,000	-100.0%	0	-37,610,000	-46.7%	42,890,000
CAP. PROJ. CARRYOVER NON-STATE	0	38,109,981	-38,109,981	-100.0%	0	-38,109,981	-100.0%	0
1997 FLOOD EXPENDITURES	2,069,727	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	143,314,846	234,293,286	-35,198,529	-15.0%	199,094,757	-46,917,243	-20.0%	187,376,043
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	98,046,470	115,463,305	40,741,452	35.3%	156,204,757	29,022,738	25.1%	144,486,043
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	45,268,376	118,829,981	-75,939,981	-63.9%	42,890,000	-75,939,981	-63.9%	42,890,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	143,314,846	234,293,286	-35,198,529	-15.0%	199,094,757	-46,917,243	-20.0%	187,376,043
TOTAL FTE	623.76	637.24	-9.96	-1.6%	627.28	-9.96	-1.6%	627.28

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Articles VIII and IX; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-22.

Agency Description

The University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences (SMHS) is recognized nationally as one of the outstanding community-based medical schools in the nation and as a model for highest quality educational programs, efficiently delivered, with an emphasis on primary care. In addition to medical student and resident education, the SMHS provides educational opportunities for a wide variety of allied health service professionals including clinical lab science, athletic training, physical therapy, occupational therapy and the physician assistant program. Further, the SMHS is acknowledged for its leadership in providing education in health professions through its commitment to American Indians.

Major Accomplishments

1. Constructed and equipped a 5,800 sq. ft. Center for Human Patient Simulation on the SMHS campus.
2. Established a Geriatrics Chair within the SMHS.
3. Named one of the best medical schools in the country by the American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP).
4. Earned Achievement Awards for each of the past two years from the AAFP, which recognizes outstanding efforts to foster student interest in family medicine and produce graduates who enter the specialty.
5. Ranked by U.S. News & World Report as one of the best in the nation, ranking

5th for its commitment to rural medicine.

6. Over past four years, Center for Rural Health (CRH) projects have touched half of North Dakota's communities.
7. The CRH facilitated the distribution of more than at \$1.4 million last year to rural North Dakota communities to fund innovative programs, purchase equipment and train healthcare staff and volunteers.
8. The CRH sponsored the North Dakota Workforce Summit.
9. Received a renewal of its \$10.1 million grant from the National Institutes of Health (NIH) to continue to study neurodegenerative diseases.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides an increase of \$3.2 million for parity, which includes an annual 5 percent salary increase, actual health insurance of \$825.97 per month, operating inflation at 2 percent for fiscal year 2010 and 2.2 percent for fiscal year 2011 and utility increases equivalent to 14.8 percent.
- Recommends \$502,264 from the equity pool of \$10.0 million dollars.
- Authorizes \$1.3 million to assist in stabilizing operations of the Bismarck and Minot Centers for Family Medicine.
- Adds \$600,000 from the general fund to create a RuralMed program which will fund tuition scholarships to encourage students into family medicine.
- Allocates \$225,000 of one-time general fund dollars to implement an electronic medical records system to link the Census for Family Medicine (CFM) clinics and hospitals for training purposes.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

232 UND MEDICAL CENTER

Bill#: SB2003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
UND-MEDICAL CENTER	31,361,002	34,488,501	15,752,959	45.7%	50,241,460	5,444,374	15.8%	39,932,875
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	31,361,002	34,488,501	15,752,959	45.7%	50,241,460	5,444,374	15.8%	39,932,875
BY LINE ITEM								
OPERATING EXPENSES	31,361,002	34,488,501	10,752,959	31.2%	45,241,460	5,444,374	15.8%	39,932,875
CAPITAL PROJECTS	0	0	5,000,000	100.0%	5,000,000	0	.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	31,361,002	34,488,501	15,752,959	45.7%	50,241,460	5,444,374	15.8%	39,932,875
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	31,361,002	34,488,501	15,752,959	45.7%	50,241,460	5,444,374	15.8%	39,932,875
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	31,361,002	34,488,501	15,752,959	45.7%	50,241,460	5,444,374	15.8%	39,932,875
TOTAL FTE	178.56	157.74	-2.82	-1.8%	154.92	-12.82	-8.1%	144.92

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Section 215, North Dakota Century Code, Chapter 15-12.

Agency Description

North Dakota State University (NDSU) affirms its heritage as North Dakota's land-grant institution. Through its colleges, research stations and extension services, NDSU, as a member of the North Dakota University System (NDUS), provides instruction, research, and public service. NDSU educates and serves the people of North Dakota, the region, the nation, and the international community by discovering, communicating, applying and preserving knowledge. The University fosters the personal growth of individuals by creating an environment which nurtures intellectual, social, and cultural development. It offers academic and professional programs which lead to degrees, from the baccalaureate through the doctorate. NDSU assumes a coordinating role in the North Dakota University System for academic computing and economic development. The University provides information systems necessary to accomplish its mission.

Major Accomplishments

1. Set a new enrollment record for the eighth year in a row with fall of 2007 enrollment of 12,527 students.
2. Results of the 2007 ACT test demonstrated that North Dakota and Minnesota students listed NDSU as their first choice university more than any other state option.
3. Increased 2007 graduate program enrollments by 114 over fall of 2006.
4. Set a new record with 804 international students enrolled in the 2007.
5. Transitioned 95.7 students successfully into the next step of their career.
6. Transformed the NDSU campus by the remodel and expansion of the Memorial Union; the creation of the Bison Connection, a one-stop student services center; the expansion of the Wellness Center and the Living-Learning Center West; the ongoing renovation of two downtown historical buildings that will house the College of Business and the Department of Agribusiness & Applied Economics (Richard H. Barry Hall) which will also house the ND Trade Office and the new Center for Global Initiatives and Leadership; and the new John Klai Hall will house the College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture.

7. Received a certified rating through "Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design" (LEED), from the U.S. Green Building Council for the NDSU Downtown building.
8. Broke ground for two major NDSU Agriculture research facilities: the Beef Cattle Research Center and the Greenhouse Facility.
9. Received approval from the State Board of Higher Education to create a School of Natural Resource Sciences.
10. Succeeded in accordance with National Science Foundation accountability measure of money spent in a given year on research activity. At \$103.8 million, the University is the largest research endeavor in North Dakota and 127th out of 640 research universities in the U.S., Guam, U.S. Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico.
11. Recognized as one of the top 100 research universities in the country, based on research expenditures, in at least eight National Science Foundation research categories for FY 2006.
12. Expanded partnerships with international, national and regional centers through the University Research and Technology Park, Inc.
13. Constructed the Center for Technology Enterprise. There are now 10 Technology Incubator clients.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Approves an increase of a \$12.7 million for parity, which includes an annual 5 percent salary increase, actual health insurance of \$825.97 per month, operating inflation at 2 percent for fiscal year 2010 and 2.2 percent for fiscal year 2011 and utility increases equivalent to 14.8 percent.
- Recommends \$5.0 million from the equity pool of \$10 million dollars.
- Appropriates over \$5.0 million additional dollars for one time maintenance, repairs and security projects.
- Provides \$192,116 and 2.00 FTE from the general fund to address emergency preparedness and security issues.
- Invests \$13.0 million in Phase II, the final phase, of the addition and renovation of Minard Hall which is the main classroom building on the NDSU campus.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

235 NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Bill#: SB2003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY	114,190,591	157,769,892	12,063,328	7.6%	169,833,220	27,875,582	17.7%	185,645,474
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	114,190,591	157,769,892	12,063,328	7.6%	169,833,220	27,875,582	17.7%	185,645,474
BY LINE ITEM								
OPERATING EXPENSES	76,704,650	89,593,630	27,447,365	30.6%	117,040,995	17,903,802	20.0%	107,497,432
CAPITAL ASSETS	1,692,226	8,709,161	5,983,064	68.7%	14,692,225	11,338,881	130.2%	20,048,042
CAPITAL ASSETS-CARRYOVER	40,662	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
CAPITAL PROJECTS NON-STATE FUNDED	35,511,261	47,396,741	-9,296,741	-19.6%	38,100,000	10,703,259	22.6%	58,100,000
CAP. PROJ. CARRYOVER NON-STATE	0	12,023,060	-12,023,060	-100.0%	0	-12,023,060	-100.0%	0
2000 FLOOD EXPENDITURES	241,792	47,300	-47,300	-100.0%	0	-47,300	-100.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	114,190,591	157,769,892	12,063,328	7.6%	169,833,220	27,875,582	17.7%	185,645,474
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	78,679,330	98,350,091	33,383,129	33.9%	131,733,220	29,195,383	29.7%	127,545,474
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	35,511,261	59,419,801	-21,319,801	-35.9%	38,100,000	-1,319,801	-2.2%	58,100,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	114,190,591	157,769,892	12,063,328	7.6%	169,833,220	27,875,582	17.7%	185,645,474
TOTAL FTE	483.99	498.12	65.14	1.3%	563.26	19.64	3.9%	517.76

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 15-15.02.

Agency Description

The College provides educational programs and services which serve the needs of individuals preparing for careers in the applied sciences/technologies. It serves the businesses and industries of North Dakota by working with employers on the design and delivery of customized training programs. It is the vision of the college to provide quality education/services "second to none" through commitment to customer focus, employee development and continuous improvement.

The College is committed to a philosophy that provides for the varied educational needs of each person through competent faculty, curriculum programs and educational experiences. Students have the opportunity to develop to their full potential, obtain gainful employment and make satisfactory career progress. It provides students with practical hands-on and general education knowledge and skills.

Major Accomplishments

1. Established new business partnerships including additional information technology partnering with North Dakota State University.
2. Expanded wireless access to 65 percent of the campus.
3. Improved student retention to 77 percent compared to the national average of 38 percent for two year colleges.
4. Responded to a high demand for welders by expanding the welding program at the Skills and Technology Training Center.
5. Delivered developmental studies to benefit students as they pursue their educational goals.
6. Added new programs in the fall 2008 semester including Bio-fuels Technology - A.A.S., Certificate, Diploma and Construction Management – A.A.S.
7. Received federal earmarks in the amount of \$1.3 million to continue to advance Nanoscience Programming.

8. Developed an infrastructure that supports continuing quality improvement efforts.
9. The North Dakota Workforce Training System sponsored the “Disney Keys to Excellence”.
10. Completed the renovation of the football stadium and track at a cost of \$1.5 million.
11. Completed the steam line infrastructure project of \$1.6 million.
12. Created a Master Plan for the campus that meets the Board of Higher Education requirements.
13. Implemented the Procurement Card Program for the entire college
14. Purchased and installed fiber optic cable to the Northwest Complex to give all tenants high speed access to the Internet.
15. Developed the Nanoscience Technology Training Program with support of state, federal, business and industry partnerships.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends an increase of \$3.0 million for parity, which includes an annual 5 percent salary increase, actual health insurance of \$825.97 per month, operating inflation at 2 percent for fiscal year 2010 and 2.2 percent for fiscal year 2011 and utility increases equivalent to 14.8 percent.
- Recommends \$135,135 from the equity pool of \$10.0 million dollars.
- Appropriates \$1.0 million additional dollars for one time maintenance, repairs and security projects.
- Provides \$50,000 and 1.00 FTE from the general fund to address emergency preparedness and security issues.
- Authorizes \$5.7 million in the renovation of Horton Hall built in 1927, which is occupied by Architectural Drafting and Estimating Technology, Civil Engineering and Surveying Technology, and Business Administration and Management. There are safety and health issues related to water infiltration and poor air quality.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

238 ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE

Bill#: SB2003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE	26,804,958	38,882,435	6,949,309	17.9%	45,831,744	6,291,633	16.2%	45,174,068
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	26,804,958	38,882,435	6,949,309	17.9%	45,831,744	6,291,633	16.2%	45,174,068
BY LINE ITEM								
OPERATING EXPENSES	24,986,828	27,740,368	4,502,044	16.2%	32,242,412	2,810,225	10.1%	30,550,593
CAPITAL ASSETS	1,489,332	3,056,865	3,396,467	111.1%	6,453,332	4,430,610	144.9%	7,487,475
CAPITAL PROJECTS NON-STATE FUNDED	328,798	8,085,202	-949,202	-11.7%	7,136,000	-949,202	-11.7%	7,136,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	26,804,958	38,882,435	6,949,309	17.9%	45,831,744	6,291,633	16.2%	45,174,068
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	25,740,160	29,126,813	9,568,931	32.9%	38,695,744	8,911,255	30.6%	38,038,068
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	1,064,798	9,755,622	-2,619,622	-26.9%	7,136,000	-2,619,622	-26.9%	7,136,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	26,804,958	38,882,435	6,949,309	17.9%	45,831,744	6,291,633	16.2%	45,174,068
TOTAL FTE	179.88	156.77	1.47	0.9%	158.24	1.47	.9%	158.24

DICKINSON STATE UNIVERSITY

Agency 239

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 15-13-01

Agency Description

Dickinson State University is a comprehensive state institution, one of 11 colleges and universities that make up the North Dakota University System. The university employs approximately 200 faculty and staff with an enrollment of approximately 2,700 students. DSU has shown a strong growth pattern in enrollment, setting new enrollment records each of the last twelve years. More than 50 programs are offered at the undergraduate level. The institution is comprised of two colleges, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the College of Education, Business, and Applied Sciences. The majority of students come from North Dakota, Montana, and other Midwestern states. A strong contingent of international students representing approximately 36 different countries are also an important component of the student body.

Major Accomplishments

1. Experienced record breaking enrollment for the 12th consecutive year with 2,670 students enrolled for fall semester 2007.
2. Increased the number of graduates that are either employed or pursuing additional education to 99.1 percent in 2006-07.
3. Added a finance major and a forensic accounting major in fall 2007.
4. Took the lead by conducting mandatory assessment exams of its graduates.
5. Received the maximum eight year continuing accreditation for the Associate in Applied Science in Practical Nursing (AASPN) program by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, Inc.
6. Continued its Theodore Roosevelt Initiative, hosting a major symposium and established the Theodore Roosevelt Center.
7. Received a \$500,000 Bush Foundation grant to be used to help communities in western North Dakota revitalize their economies and improve their quality of place.

8. Commenced a capital campaign to fund the Badlands Activities Center, a new athletic and multipurpose facility.
9. Launched a new initiative in cooperation with Walt Disney World® Resort in Orlando, Florida.
10. Signed a partnership agreement with Dalian Jiaotong University (DJTU) in Dalian, China.
11. Entered into a collaborative engineering program with North Dakota State University.
12. Dedicated Murphy Hall Science Building.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides an increase of \$2.813 for parity, which includes an annual 6 percent salary increase, actual health insurance of \$825.97 per month, operating inflation at 2 percent for fiscal year 2010 and 2.2 percent for fiscal year 2011 and utility increases equivalent to 14.8 percent.
- Recommends \$443,692 from the equity pool of \$10.0 million dollars.
- Appropriates \$1.579 additional dollars for one time maintenance, repairs and security projects.
- Authorizes \$57,280 from the general fund to address emergency preparedness and security issues.
- Recommends \$2.0 million to complete a campus-wide master plan for Dickinson State University, an asbestos survey of Stoxen Library and completion of schematic designs for the Stoxen Library renovation and addition. Any funds remaining after the completion of the master plan, asbestos survey and schematic designs should first be directed to any asbestos removal that can be accomplished prior to the construction of any addition or renovation to Stoxen Library, then any other necessary repairs on campus or payoff of energy or construction loans.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

239 DICKINSON STATE UNIVERSITY

Bill#: SB2003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
DICKINSON STATE UNIVERSITY	19,853,741	39,470,372	-9,384,647	-23.8%	30,085,725	-15,470,537	-39.2%	23,999,835
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	19,853,741	39,470,372	-9,384,647	12.9%	30,085,725	-15,470,537	-39.2%	23,999,835
BY LINE ITEM								
OPERATING EXPENSES	14,711,627	17,006,110	3,875,925	22.8%	20,882,035	2,947,863	17.3%	19,953,973
CAPITAL ASSETS	228,680	1,018,763	8,184,927	803.4%	9,203,690	3,027,099	297.1%	4,045,862
CAPITAL ASSETS-CARRYOVER	357,763	155,010	-155,010	-100.0%	0	-155,010	-100.0%	0
CAPITAL PROJECTS NON-STATE FUNDED	4,555,671	16,000,000	-16,000,000	-100.0%	0	-16,000,000	-100.0%	0
CAP. PROJ. CARRYOVER NON-STATE	0	5,290,489	-5,290,489	-100.0%	0	-5,290,489	-100.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	19,853,741	39,470,372	-9,384,647	-23.8%	30,085,725	-15,470,537	-39.2%	23,999,835
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	15,298,070	18,179,883	11,905,842	65.5%	30,085,725	5,819,952	32.0%	23,999,835
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	4,555,671	21,290,489	-21,290,489	-100.0%	0	-21,290,489	-100.0%	0
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	19,853,741	39,470,372	-9,384,647	-23.8%	30,085,725	-15,470,537	-39.2%	23,999,835
TOTAL FTE	108.98	121.60	-30.50	-25.1%	91.10	-30.50	-25.1%	91.10

MAYVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY

Agency 240

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article VIII, Section 6; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-13.

Agency Description

Mayville State University is a regional, undergraduate institution of higher education with a focus on teaching and learning. The university operates as an institution within the North Dakota University System to provide instructional programs which prepare students for careers as teachers in the elementary and secondary schools and for positions in business.

Major Accomplishments

1. Increased the number of distance students by 8.6 percent.
2. Increased freshmen to sophomore retention to 60 percent.
3. Identified as a 'Best Midwestern College' by the Princeton Review.
4. Continued initiatives to improve the quality of educational opportunities, specifically in music.
5. Approved and implemented new program options in Fitness and Wellness and in Sports Management.

6. Made significant progress in financial issues by reducing the budget deficit by \$195,719.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides an increase of \$1.1 million for parity, which includes an annual 5 percent salary increase, actual health insurance of \$825.97 per month, operating inflation at 2 percent for fiscal year 2010 and 2.2 percent for fiscal year 2011 and utility increases equivalent to 14.8 percent.
- Recommends \$135,135 from the equity pool of \$10 million dollars.
- Appropriates \$1.9 million additional dollars for one time maintenance, repairs and security projects.
- Provides \$70,446 from the general fund to address emergency preparedness and security issues.
- Authorizes \$4.9 million for the addition of 12,245 square feet and the renovation of 10,295 square feet to replace both West and East Hall which will be demolished.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

240 MAYVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY

Bill#: SB2003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
MAYVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY	9,406,624	12,105,028	8,626,307	71.3%	20,731,335	10,069,494	83.2%	22,174,522
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	9,406,624	12,105,028	8,626,307	71.3%	20,731,335	10,069,494	83.2%	22,174,522
BY LINE ITEM								
OPERATING EXPENSES	9,003,630	10,115,065	1,780,451	17.6%	11,895,516	1,313,518	13.0%	11,428,583
CAPITAL ASSETS	402,994	1,089,963	4,077,356	374.1%	5,167,319	5,987,476	549.3%	7,077,439
CAPITAL PROJECTS NON-STATE FUNDED	0	900,000	2,768,500	307.6%	3,668,500	2,768,500	307.6%	3,668,500
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	9,406,624	12,105,028	8,626,307	71.3%	20,731,335	10,069,494	83.2%	22,174,522
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	9,406,624	11,205,028	5,857,807	52.3%	17,062,835	7,300,994	65.2%	18,506,022
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	900,000	2,768,500	307.6%	3,668,500	2,768,500	307.6%	3,668,500
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	9,406,624	12,105,028	8,626,307	71.3%	20,731,335	10,069,494	83.2%	22,174,522
TOTAL FTE	66.80	55.89	-0.50	-0.9%	55.39	-50	-9%	55.39

MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY

Agency 241

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article VIII, Section 6; North Dakota Century Code Chapters 15-10 and 15-13.

Agency Description

Minot State University is a regional, public institution located in the northwest region of North Dakota, serving students from Minot, the region, state, nation, and other countries. Undergraduate and graduate courses and programs are offered on campus and at a distance, through face-to-face, online, and alternative modes of delivery. Non-credit and professional training and experiences are offered to students and community members.

Major Accomplishments

1. Continued to expand enrollment services efforts in the areas of recruiting and retention.
2. Initiated improving the campus experience for first year students by participation in the nationally recognized Foundations of Excellence Program.
3. Applied for a Title III, Strengthening Institutions Grant.

4. Re-accreditation followed a comprehensive evaluation visit from the Higher Learning Commission.
5. Experienced a small decline in enrollment.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Authorizes an increase of \$3.4 million for parity, which includes an annual 5 percent salary increase, actual health insurance of \$825.97 per month, operating inflation at 2 percent for fiscal year 2010 and 2.2 percent for fiscal year 2011 and utility increases equivalent to 14.8 percent.
- Recommends \$272,798 from the equity pool of \$10.0 million dollars.
- Appropriates \$595,111 additional dollars for one time maintenance, repairs and security projects.
- Provides 1.00 FTE and \$84,000 to address emergency preparedness and security issues.
- Authorizes \$3.8 million from the general fund to construct a new 20,000 square foot physical plant building. The project will also include replacement of the 1982 coal boiler with a new high pressure steam boiler.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

241 MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY

Bill#: SB2003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY	32,337,288	39,675,158	11,259,840	28.4%	50,934,998	16,341,826	41.2%	56,016,984
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	32,337,288	39,675,158	11,259,840	28.4%	50,934,998	16,341,826	41.2%	56,016,984
BY LINE ITEM								
OPERATING EXPENSES	27,215,849	30,095,122	5,493,006	18.3%	35,588,128	3,729,881	12.4%	33,825,003
CAPITAL ASSETS	675,728	8,875,894	-4,529,024	72.9%	4,346,870	-3,933,913	-44.0%	4,941,981
CAPITAL ASSETS CARRYOVER	0	1,142	-1,142	-100.0%	0	-1,142	-100.0%	0
CAPITAL PROJECTS NON-STATE FUNDED	4,445,711	703,000	10,297,000	-100.0%	11,000,000	16,547,000	23.5%	17,250,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	32,337,288	39,675,158	11,259,840	28.4%	50,934,998	16,341,826	41.2%	56,016,984
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	27,891,577	38,268,543	1,666,455	4.4%	39,934,998	498,441	1.3%	38,766,984
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	4,445,711	1,406,615	9,593,385	682.0%	11,000,000	15,843,385	1,126.3%	17,250,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	32,337,288	39,675,158	11,259,840	28.4%	50,934,998	16,341,826	41.2%	56,016,984
TOTAL FTE	198.82	184.83	5.99	3.2%	190.82	5.99	3.2%	190.82

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution, Article VIII, Section 6.

Agency Description

Valley City State University, operating as a postsecondary educational institution within the North Dakota University System, serves the citizens of North Dakota and the surrounding area by offering a broad and diverse population of students an opportunity to challenge their individual learning capabilities.

Major Accomplishments

1. Completed \$2.2 million steam distribution replacement project.
2. Graduated the first Master's students.
3. Formed a partnership with the Boston Museum of Science to provide teacher education in support of Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM).
4. Formed an articulation agreement with Wyoming Community Colleges to deliver Elementary Education program.
5. Entered an articulation agreement with MiSU-B to bring a Nursing program to Valley City.
6. Created and hired an Instructional Designer position to infuse technology into all

curriculum and to develop quality standards for online course development.

7. Worked closely with community leaders on resource planning.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides an increase of \$1.5 million for parity, which includes an annual 5 percent salary increase, actual health insurance of \$825.97 per month, operating inflation at 2 percent for fiscal year 2010 and 2.2 percent for fiscal year 2011 and utility increases equivalent to 14.8 percent.
- Recommends \$135,135 from the equity pool of \$10.0 million dollars.
- Appropriates \$1.3 million additional dollars for one time maintenance, repairs and security projects.
- Provides \$50,000 from the general fund to address emergency preparedness and security issues.
- Authorizes \$1.0 million for the study and development of a campus wide master plan that includes the most efficient use of existing buildings to meet student needs, new buildings, and necessary renovations and repairs to meet safety and health standards. All funds remaining after the payment for the master plan must be used for maintenance and repairs.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

242 VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY

Bill#: SB2003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY	12,388,494	16,341,174	29,269,109	179.1%	45,610,283	19,731,411	120.7%	36,072,585
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	12,388,494	16,341,174	29,269,109	179.1%	45,610,283	19,731,411	120.7%	36,072,585
BY LINE ITEM								
OPERATING EXPENSES	11,806,526	13,350,137	2,256,730	16.9%	15,606,867	1,659,111	12.4%	15,009,248
CAPITAL ASSETS	498,039	2,991,037	8,512,379	284.6%	11,503,416	-427,700	-14.3%	2,563,337
CAPITAL ASSETS-CARRYOVER	83,929	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
CAPITAL PROJECTS NON-STATE FUNDED	0	0	18,500,000	100.0%	18,500,000	18,500,000	100.0%	18,500,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	12,388,494	16,341,174	29,269,109	179.1%	45,610,283	19,731,411	120.7%	36,072,585
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	12,388,494	14,141,174	12,969,109	91.7%	27,110,283	3,431,411	24.3%	17,572,585
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	2,200,000	16,300,000	740.9%	18,500,000	16,300,000	740.9%	18,500,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	12,388,494	16,341,174	29,269,109	179.1%	45,610,283	19,731,411	120.7%	36,072,585
TOTAL FTE	90.57	78.15	8.71	11.1%	86.86	8.71	11.1%	86.86

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article XIX, Section 216.

Agency Description

A referendum in 1894 stated that a school of forestry should be located in Bottineau, North Dakota, to provide, in addition to forestry, comprehensive community college curricula. The North Dakota Century Code identified the role of MSU-Bottineau as offering programs in agriculture, forestry, and horticulture. Since then, the college has expanded its natural resource programming, and has also added programs in other areas that serve the need of its constituents. For example, business, information technology, allied health, and general education/liberal arts courses now comprise a majority of the college's inventory of program offerings for students enrolled in transfer, career, and technical curriculums. For 100 years, as the North Dakota School of Forestry, NDSU-Bottineau, and MSU-Bottineau, the institution had prepared men and women to become contributing members of society. Campus heritage and aspirations were reflected in the centennial motto: Rooted in the past-growing towards the future. As the college grows toward the future, it will continue to be a place that provides students with a quality education, in a caring environment.

Major Accomplishments

1. Collaborated with Lake Region State College and Williston State College to share instructional resources for the provision of Information Technology related programs on the respective campuses.
2. Cooperated with Burdick Job Corps (Minot), Trinity Health (Minot), and Sheyenne Care Center/Mercy Hospital (Valley City) to deliver the Dakota Nursing Consortium Curriculum.
3. Received a \$270,000 grant from the U.S. Department of Commerce's Economic Development Administration to develop an Entrepreneurial Center for Horticulture.
4. Received \$300,000 in grant funds from a variety of North Dakota agencies and organizations to develop an entrepreneurial center for Horticulture.
5. Raised \$240,000 in the local area to be used as start up funding for new football and fast pitch softball programs.

6. Incorporated a "Nature, Technology, and Beyond" focus into the campus culture in order to leave students with an ethic of concern and care for the world.
7. Increased head count enrollment from 523 in the fall of 2005 to 637 in the fall of 2007.
8. Launched a capital campaign with the intent of adding \$100,000 annually to the Foundation's general fund.
9. Partnered with the North Central Education consortium, a Rural Education Association (REA), to apply for and then receive a grant from the state's Career and Technical Education Department to establish a virtual technology center in the region.
10. Increased online courses and program offerings to 77 and 24, respectively.
11. Developed new programs including: Caregiver Services – Adult; Caregiver Services – Child; and Small Business Management.
12. Received accreditation for the Medical Transcription Program from the Association for Health Care Documentation Integrity certifying compliance with industry standards.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides an increase of \$516,993 for parity, which includes an annual 5 percent salary increase, actual health insurance of \$825.97 per month, operating inflation at 2 percent for fiscal year 2010 and 2.2 percent for fiscal year 2011 and utility increases equivalent to 14.8 percent.
- Recommends \$135,135 from the equity pool of \$10.0 million dollars.
- Appropriates \$97,021 additional dollars for one time maintenance, repairs and security projects.
- Approves 1.00 FTE and \$107,469 from the general fund to address emergency preparedness and security issues.
- Authorizes \$800,000 from the general fund to replace two 60 year old boilers with more efficient units, and which would also permit burning lignite ND coal, as appropriate.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

243 MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY - BOTTINEAU

Bill#: SB2003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY - BOTTINEAU	6,995,483	5,385,452	3,519,317	65.3%	8,904,769	3,238,939	60.1%	8,624,391
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	6,995,483	5,385,452	3,519,317	65.3%	8,904,769	3,238,939	60.1%	8,624,391
BY LINE ITEM								
OPERATING EXPENSES	4,334,460	4,858,048	1,136,996	23.4%	5,995,044	759,597	15.6%	5,617,645
CAPITAL ASSETS	109,725	410,702	499,023	121.5%	909,725	596,044	145.1%	1,006,746
CAPITAL PROJECTS NON-STATE FUNDED	2,551,298	0	2,000,000	100.0%	2,000,000	2,000,000	100.0%	2,000,000
CAPITAL PROJ. CARRYOVER NON-STATE	0	116,702	-116,702	-100.0%	0	-116,702	-100.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	6,995,483	5,385,452	3,519,317	65.3%	8,904,769	3,238,939	60.1%	8,624,391
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	4,444,185	5,016,750	1,888,019	37.6%	6,904,769	1,607,641	32.0%	6,624,391
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	2,551,298	368,702	1,631,298	442.4%	2,000,000	1,631,298	442.4%	2,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	6,995,483	5,385,452	3,519,317	65.3%	8,904,769	3,238,939	60.1%	8,624,391
TOTAL FTE	34.32	31.11	3.64	11.7%	34.75	1.64	5.3%	32.75

NORTH DAKOTA FOREST SERVICE

Agency 244

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution, Article VIII, Section 6.

Agency Description

The State Forester has the statutory authority and responsibility to meet the forestry needs in North Dakota. The North Dakota Forest Service administers forestry programs statewide. The agency operates a conifer tree nursery at Towner. Technical and financial assistance for management of private forest lands, state forest lands, urban and community forests, tree planting and wild land fire protection are provided. The North Dakota Forest Service owns and manages approximately 13,278 acres of state forest lands.

Major Accomplishments

1. Assisted 5 percent of biomass and wood utilization businesses in utilizing forest and municipal wood waste for renewable energy resulting in the installation of the first biomass heating system demonstration in a public works facility in Bismarck.
2. Awarded forestry-based economic benefits including \$2.4 million for forestry practices serving 93 percent of the financial assistance needs of communities, fire districts and private forest landowners. Practices include tree planting, community forestry development, fire protection and living snow fences.
3. Enhanced community wildfire protection resulted in the preparation of 16 County Wildfire Protection Plans encompassing 30 percent of North Dakota's counties.
4. Enhanced rural fire department capacity through wildland firefighter training provided to 102 or 26 percent of rural fire departments.
5. Provided wildland fire awareness and prevention programs including firewise concepts to 17 or 32 percent of North Dakota's counties.
6. Raised public awareness and fostered individual responsibility for conserving forest resources by delivering environmental education to 1,875 K-12 teachers (29 percent) and 42,270 k-12 students (40 percent).

7. Promoted professionalism in the tree care industry through training provided to 34 arborists (15 percent) certified according to International Society of Arboriculture standards.
8. Supplied conservation tree planting needs from 97 percent of Towner State Nursery customers through the sale of 1,395,228 nursery seedlings.
9. Sustained North Dakota's natural resources through the active forest management and protection services for 95,899 acres or 22 percent of privately-owned forest lands.
10. Provided sustainable community forestry programs including the planting and care of street and park trees serving 172 or 46 percent of North Dakota's communities benefiting 66 percent of the state's residents.
11. Ensured the health and sustainability of 360,960 acres of "at risk" forest resources through continuous surveys for damaging pests and agents.
12. Provided quality outdoor state forest experiences on 2,075 acres or 16 percent of the state forests under multiple use management.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides an increase of \$291,928 for parity, which includes an annual 5 percent salary increase, actual health insurance of \$825.97 per month, operating inflation at 2 percent for fiscal year 2010 and 2.2 percent for fiscal year 2011 and utility increases equivalent to 14.8 percent.
- Authorizes a funding source change of \$826,284 from the general fund to replace federal funds that will likely not be reauthorized to support 7.1 existing FTE. One position has already been eliminated due to federal budget reductions. The general fund monies will only be available to the Forest Service at the same rate federal funds are not received.
- Approves \$300,000 for the construction of a new greenhouse in Towner, North Dakota.
- Provides \$45,000 for maintenance and repairs of buildings.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

244 NORTH DAKOTA FOREST SERVICE

Bill#: SB2003

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
OPERATIONS	3,073,824	3,352,828	1,454,359	43.4%	4,807,187	1,118,212	33.4%	4,471,040
CAPITAL ASSETS	101,638	180,204	156,434	86.8%	336,638	202,010	112.1%	382,214
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	3,175,462	3,533,032	1,610,793	45.6%	5,143,825	1,320,222	37.4%	4,853,254
BY LINE ITEM								
OPERATING EXPENSES	2,870,603	3,352,828	1,454,359	43.4%	4,807,187	1,118,212	33.4%	4,471,040
CAPITAL ASSETS	101,638	180,204	156,434	86.8%	336,638	202,010	112.1%	382,214
BIENNIUM CARRYOVER	203,221	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	3,175,462	3,533,032	1,610,793	45.6%	5,143,825	1,320,222	37.4%	4,853,254
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	2,107,783	2,535,546	1,610,793	63.5%	4,146,339	1,320,222	52.1%	3,855,768
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	1,067,679	997,486	0	.0%	997,486	0	.0%	997,486
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	3,175,462	3,533,032	1,610,793	45.6%	5,143,825	1,320,222	37.4%	4,853,254
TOTAL FTE	12.40	19.47	7.53	3.9%	27.00	7.53	38.7%	27.00

STATE LIBRARY

Agency 250

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-24.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Library provides statewide leadership to public and school libraries. The State Library provides comprehensive informational resources for all citizens in the state. Services include training librarians, board members, teachers, and citizens; collecting, organizing, and cataloging state documents; developing the statewide online library catalog; facilitating interlibrary loan for all libraries statewide; distributing grants on a competitive basis; and coordinating Online Library Resources for libraries and citizens.

Major Accomplishments

1. Established partnerships through the Library Vision 2010 initiative, which provides a long-range plan for coordinated library services in North Dakota.
2. Assisted in adding 66 libraries to the statewide online library catalog through cataloging materials and training staff.
3. Continued development of an extensive interlibrary loan system, acting as the "hub" for the state.

4. Facilitated 60,780 interlibrary loan requests last biennium, in addition to coordinating direct borrowing between libraries.
5. Conducted extensive training for librarians and board members to learn to use the statewide online library catalog and the Online Library Resources available to North Dakota citizens and libraries.
6. Established an electronic state document retrieval and delivery service.
7. Administered State Library Vision 2010 (LV2010) grant funds and federal Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) grant funds.
8. Continued to facilitate Dakota Radio Information Service (DRIS) programming to eastern North Dakota through a partnership with Minnesota.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$320,000, an increase of \$120,000, for online library resources purchased by the State Library for use by all public and school libraries in the state, resulting in a significant cost savings for libraries.
- Provides \$1.3 million, an increase of \$100,000, for state aid to public libraries. State aid to public libraries benefits all public libraries in the state and is distributed based on the statutory formula provided in NDCC 54-24.2-02.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

250 STATE LIBRARY

Bill#: HB1013

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATION	468,091	530,963	9,879	1.9%	540,842	152,992	28.8%	683,955
SERVICES	3,315,311	4,008,049	21,110	.5%	4,029,159	390,581	9.7%	4,398,630
PROGRAMS	1,254,448	1,437,500	0	.0%	1,437,500	100,000	7.0%	1,537,500
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	5,037,850	5,976,512	30,989	.5%	6,007,501	643,573	10.8%	6,620,085
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	2,223,365	2,746,240	146,188	5.3%	2,892,428	538,772	19.6%	3,285,012
OPERATING EXPENSES	1,393,895	1,477,772	-115,199	-7.8%	1,362,573	4,801	.3%	1,482,573
GRANTS	1,420,590	1,752,500	0	.0%	1,752,500	100,000	5.7%	1,852,500
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	5,037,850	5,976,512	30,989	.5%	6,007,501	643,573	10.8%	6,620,085
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	3,505,651	4,078,187	36,988	.9%	4,115,175	602,203	14.8%	4,680,390
FEDERAL FUNDS	1,440,505	1,806,473	-5,999	-.3%	1,800,474	41,370	2.3%	1,847,843
SPECIAL FUNDS	91,694	91,852	0	.0%	91,852	0	.0%	91,852
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	5,037,850	5,976,512	30,989	.5%	6,007,501	643,573	10.8%	6,620,085
TOTAL FTE	28.75	29.75	.00	.0%	29.75	.00	.0%	29.75

SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Agency 252

Statutory Authority

ND State Constitution Article IX, Section 12, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 25-07.

Agency Description

North Dakota School for the Deaf (NDSF) is a special function school for the education of children (ND citizens ages 0-21) who are deaf/hard of hearing. Out-of-state children are accepted on a tuition basis.

NDSF utilizes specialized methods of instruction and provides a comprehensive program covering a broad range of disciplines including traditional academics, career and technology education, special studies, health and physical education, art, residential, extracurricular and recreational activities. A major emphasis throughout all programs is the development of language, both receptive and expressive. NDSF supports a parent/infant program that serves hearing impaired children, age's birth to 3, and their families with specialized instruction in their homes. NDSF also provides a summer camp experience for children with hearing loss and their siblings to help develop socialization, self-esteem, and self-help skills. NDSF is fully accredited by DPI, NCA, and CEASD.

NDSF serves as a resource for students, individuals, their parents, families, professionals and agencies who work with those individuals on a statewide basis. The services include comprehensive evaluations, assessments, consultations, in-services, and a newsletter focusing on concerns in the field of deaf education. The North Dakota Deaf-Blind Services Project provides technical assistance and resource center materials to parents/families, schools, and other service providers for deaf-blind children and youth in the State.

Major Accomplishments

1. Expanded use of an OTO-Acoustic Emissions unit for screening infants for early detection of hearing loss.
2. Continued NDSF and Deaf-Blind libraries on the On-line Dakota Informational

- Network (ODIN) and completed transition from PALS to Aleph software.
3. Leased NDSF interpreter time to schools needing interpreter services for deaf students enrolled in their programs.
4. Transcribed and encoded captions onto non-captioned educational programs to make them visually accessible to students with hearing loss. During the 2007-2008 school year, ninety-three videos were captioned for deaf or hard of hearing students.
5. Achieved national certification from the National Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf for two educational interpreters.
6. Expanded the American Sign Language classes to new sites that have not received sign language instruction before.
7. Provided interpreter services for North Dakota deaf students who attended the Deaf Olympics in Salt Lake City, Utah.
8. Continued to develop adult services.
9. Expanded cochlear implant resources.
10. Expanded assessment resources.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$255,277 to continue NDSF teacher positions on the salary composite schedule developed by HRMS. The salary composite schedule is based on actual teacher salary schedules for the 2008-09 school year in Bismarck, Devils Lake, Fargo, Grand Forks, Mandan, and Minot public schools.
- Reallocates \$41,000 from extraordinary repairs, budgeted for building demolition, to operating expenses to be used for the development of a comprehensive facility master plan.
- Provides \$25,000 for the development of a business plan regarding the school's proposal to develop a virtual program delivery model for deaf and hard of hearing students.
- Provides an additional \$28,935 for expanded outreach services, using existing positions reallocated from other budget areas.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

252 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Bill#: HB1013

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
AUXILIARY SERVICES	1,361,031	1,649,641	159,049	9.6%	1,808,690	259,619	15.7%	1,909,260
ADMINISTRATION	727,345	814,844	-138,186	-17.0%	676,658	-5,076	-.6%	809,768
RESIDENT LIVING	542,806	586,589	-575	-.1%	586,014	62,731	10.7%	649,320
EDUCATION INCLUDING TRANSPORTATION	2,484,820	2,646,348	25,368	1.0%	2,671,716	150,547	5.7%	2,796,895
OUTREACH SERVICES	807,075	949,234	246,687	26.0%	1,195,921	314,605	33.1%	1,263,839
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	5,923,077	6,646,656	292,343	4.4%	6,938,999	782,426	11.8%	7,429,082
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	4,451,200	4,803,373	264,213	5.5%	5,067,586	700,361	14.6%	5,503,734
OPERATING EXPENSES	1,371,411	1,514,283	29,385	1.9%	1,543,668	124,320	8.2%	1,638,603
CAPITAL ASSETS	100,466	150,000	177,745	118.5%	327,745	136,745	91.2%	286,745
CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION CARRY	0	179,000	-179,000	-100.0%	0	-179,000	-100.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	5,923,077	6,646,656	292,343	4.4%	6,938,999	782,426	11.8%	7,429,082
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	5,245,942	5,545,155	81,548	1.5%	5,626,703	549,466	9.9%	6,094,621
FEDERAL FUNDS	241,818	273,908	-20,188	-7.4%	253,720	1,977	.7%	275,885
SPECIAL FUNDS	435,317	827,593	230,983	27.9%	1,058,576	230,983	27.9%	1,058,576
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	5,923,077	6,646,656	292,343	4.4%	6,938,999	782,426	11.8%	7,429,082
TOTAL FTE	49.19	43.94	0.00	0.0%	43.94	.00	.0%	43.94

ND VISION SERVICES

Agency 253

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution, Article IX, Section 12; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 25-06.

Agency Description

North Dakota Vision Services/School for the Blind is a statewide comprehensive resource that works cooperatively with related agencies in providing a full range of services to all persons who are blind or visually impaired, including those with multiple disabilities. Services include evaluation, consultation, and instruction in the vision specific related areas (i.e. orientation & mobility, braille, daily living skills, technology, career/vocational, recreation/leisure and functional vision). Services provided via the Vision Resource Center include adaptive materials and equipment, Talking Book Machine Lending Agency, braille productions, the vision services "store," descriptive videos, and the professional and consumer library. Additional services include support to parents and families, adult evaluation and training, summer camp and in-service training.

Major Accomplishments

1. Enhanced public awareness through celebration of the Centennial of 2008.
2. Continued the ongoing partnership between the Clinical Psychology Training

Program, University of North Dakota and NDVS/SB to provide psychological services for clients and students.

3. Enhanced services to adults through two additional weeks of training and one additional staff person.
4. Strengthened collaboration with Vocational Rehabilitation counselors and Vision Rehabilitation Specialists.
5. Hosted vision conference "Celebrating Excellence".

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$199,108 to continue Vision Services teacher positions on the salary composite schedule developed by HRMS. The salary composite schedule is based on actual teacher salary schedules for the 2008-09 school year in Bismarck, Devils Lake, Fargo, Grand Forks, Mandan, and Minot public schools.
- Provides \$70,200 for one-time items added in addition to the agency base budget request for building security and energy efficiency improvements, as well as video conferencing equipment to reduce the need for staff travel to school IEP meetings.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

253 ND VISION SERVICES

Bill#: HB1013

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
OUTREACH EDUCATION	3,098,586	3,775,429	65,694	1.7%	3,841,123	385,824	10.2%	4,161,253
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	3,098,586	3,775,429	65,694	1.7%	3,841,123	385,824	10.2%	4,161,253
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	2,496,582	2,992,531	168,294	5.6%	3,160,825	418,224	14.0%	3,410,755
OPERATING EXPENSES	543,055	640,798	0	.0%	640,798	18,200	2.8%	658,998
CAPITAL ASSETS	58,949	142,100	-102,600	-72.2%	39,500	-50,600	-35.6%	91,500
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	3,098,586	3,775,429	65,694	1.7%	3,841,123	385,824	10.2%	4,161,253
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	2,524,528	2,927,468	123,809	4.2%	3,051,277	413,203	14.1%	3,340,671
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	574,058	847,961	-58,115	-6.9%	789,846	-27,379	-3.2%	820,582
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	3,098,586	3,775,429	65,694	1.7%	3,841,123	385,824	10.2%	4,161,253
TOTAL FTE	26.95	28.00	0.00	0.0%	28.00	.00	.0%	28.00

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-20.1-3.

Agency Description

The Department of Career and Technical Education provides leadership, technical assistance and fiscal support of Career Technical Education to public school districts, state colleges and universities, state institutions and tribal colleges. Career and Technical Education is responsible for administering federal and state legislation and funding. The Department believes the effort will be enhanced through the establishment of quality instructional programs that derive standards from industry and use industry certifications to validate both program instruction and student performance. The Department also establishes standards for teacher certification, curriculum development, access for special populations, and focuses on equity in programs, activities, and services at all levels of education. The Career Technical Education governing board recognizes that a qualified, skilled workforce is essential to the economic well being of North Dakota's business, industry and public sector.

Major Accomplishments

1. Integrated the student/school data collection into the Department of Public Instruction STARS data collection. This enables schools to enter data only once because the data is shared between the agencies. This has effectively eliminated a complete data report requirement for local schools.
2. Piloted a math-in-CTE professional development program which teamed CTE teachers and math teachers. The pilot program demonstrated that additional attention to math concepts and learning in context through CTE increases the math performance of CTE students on standardized assessments.
3. Developed three virtual area centers in western North Dakota, which include 42

member schools. These centers will enable more students to access CTE programming. The individual programs offered were selected through industry surveys, student surveys, and employment projections in the regions being served. Delivery of courses will be by interactive video, online, mobile labs, face-to-face and through a blending of methods.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$46,463 from the general fund for salary equity increases.
- Provides \$2.0 million, an increase of \$800,000, to continue the virtual area CTE center initiative authorized by the 2007 legislature.
- Provides \$1.6 million to increase CTE program reimbursement rates and equalize reimbursement rates among various programs.
- Provides \$250,000 for end-of-program assessments to meet federal requirements.
- Provides \$200,000 to increase funding for adult farm management programs and equalize funding reimbursement rates between secondary and post-secondary programs.
- Provides \$305,000 for inflationary increases in workforce training programs. The recommended total for workforce training grants to two year post secondary institutions is \$3.3 million.
- Provides 1.00 FTE, along with \$390,000 to provide training and certification for 50 career advisors to be employed by local school districts pursuant to the recommendations of the Commission on Education Improvement.
- Provides \$400,000 to increase the number of career resource coordinators from four to eight. Career resource coordinators provide resources and training to career counselors, including the proposed career advisors.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

270 CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Bill#: SB2019

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATION	2,458,510	3,156,905	-141,134	-4.5%	3,015,771	86,460	2.7%	3,243,365
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	24,366,251	29,702,167	-94,253	-.3%	29,607,914	3,983,246	13.4%	33,685,413
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	26,824,761	32,859,072	-235,387	-.7%	32,623,685	4,069,706	12.4%	36,928,778
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	2,883,970	3,595,096	63,627	1.8%	3,658,723	623,720	17.3%	4,218,816
OPERATING EXPENSES	784,191	986,606	0	.0%	986,606	240,000	24.3%	1,226,606
GRANTS	20,936,312	24,370,116	-299,014	-1.2%	24,071,102	2,700,986	11.1%	27,071,102
POSTSECONDARY GRANTS	357,452	357,452	0	.0%	357,452	0	.0%	357,452
ADULT FARM MANAGEMENT	512,836	549,802	0	.0%	549,802	200,000	36.4%	749,802
WORKFORCE TRAINING	1,350,000	3,000,000	0	.0%	3,000,000	305,000	10.2%	3,305,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	26,824,761	32,859,072	-235,387	-.7%	32,623,685	4,069,706	12.4%	36,928,778
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	16,840,786	21,823,440	61,686	.3%	21,885,126	4,342,456	19.9%	26,165,896
FEDERAL FUNDS	9,934,952	10,830,658	-297,073	-2.7%	10,533,585	-272,750	-2.5%	10,557,908
SPECIAL FUNDS	49,023	204,974	0	.0%	204,974	0	.0%	204,974
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	26,824,761	32,859,072	-235,387	-.7%	32,623,685	4,069,706	12.4%	36,928,778
TOTAL FTE	27.50	27.50	.00	.0%	27.50	1.00	3.6%	28.50

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Titles 19, 23, 25 and 61.

Agency Description

The Department of Health performs several major functions for the state. The department:

- Works closely with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to safeguard the quality of North Dakota's air, land and water resources through permitting, inspecting, sampling, analytical services and monitoring activities.
- Enables communities to promote healthy behaviors that prevent injury, illness and disease through various state and federal programs.
- Manages programs leading to the detection, diagnosis, analysis, reporting, intervention/referral and follow-up of diseases.
- Provides leadership and oversight for public health and medical emergency preparedness and response efforts in the state.
- Regulates and supports food and lodging establishments, emergency medical services and healthcare facilities including hospitals, home health agencies, nursing facilities, basic care facilities, intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded and clinical laboratory services.
- Supports county coroners, law enforcement agencies and states attorneys through the State Forensic Examiner.

Major Accomplishments

1. The North Dakota Tobacco Quitline had a 27 percent 12-month quit rate. The percentage of youth who are current smokers declined significantly from 41 percent in 1999 to 21.1 percent in 2007.
2. Assisted with the epidemiologic study to determine the association of consuming wild game with blood-lead levels.
3. Developed and implemented an immunization billing system for local public health units.
4. Recognized as one of only a handful of states in the nation that meets all National Ambient Air Quality Standards.
5. Provided \$82.0 million in loans to municipalities for drinking water and wastewater infrastructure improvements.
6. Maintained a 90 percent or higher rate of compliance with permit requirements in the air, waste, water discharge and public water supply programs.
7. Created Pandemic Influenza Operating Plans at the state and local levels.
8. Developed public health and medical all-hazards emergency operations plans in eight public health regions and four hospital regions.
9. Facilitated a National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) statewide EMS assessment and an American College of Surgeons statewide trauma system

evaluation.

10. Developed a worksite wellness and community engagement curriculum.
11. Implemented a life safety code demonstration project with onsite review of new nursing facility and basic care facility construction.
12. Promulgated new regulations for body art and tanning facilities including licensure and monitoring.
13. Implemented a web based computer system for the WIC Program.
14. The newborn screening program followed up on 772 abnormal lab results and confirmed 33 disorders that required treatment and follow-up.
15. In September 2007, *Women's Way* celebrated ten years of screening North Dakota women for breast and cervical cancer.
16. Received Gold Certification of the North Dakota Cancer Registry from the North American Association of Central Cancer Registries in 2007 and 2008 for data accuracy, completeness and timeliness of reporting.
17. Established an Office of Minority Health in North Dakota.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$215,680 general funding, \$106,230 special funding and 2.00 FTE to conduct life safety inspections for new construction and renovation of basic care and long term care facilities.
- Provides \$88,000 from the general fund for the Specialty Care Diagnostic Program inflationary increases to providers.
- Continues funding with an increased amount from the general fund of \$149,000, for Poison Prevention and Control services.
- Increases funding for the Medical Personnel Loan Program by \$195,000 from the general fund.
- Provides an additional \$200,000 from the general fund for the Dental Loan Repayment Program.
- Approves \$150,000 funding for the Women's Way program.
- Provides \$327,375, of which \$155,375 is from the general fund, for salary equity increases, particularly for environmental scientists, chemists and epidemiologists.
- Adds 1.00 FTE, \$76,720 from the general fund and \$76,719 federal funding for fraud risk assessment and contract compliance review.
- Establishes a Comprehensive Tobacco Control Advisory Committee special line with \$18.6 million of special fund authority as a pass-through grant to the committee.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

301 ND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Bill#: SB2004

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	7,626,854	7,708,054	345,149	4.5%	8,053,203	1,319,112	17.1%	9,027,166
MEDICAL SERVICES	11,429,200	29,659,397	-1,070,791	-3.6%	28,588,606	-707,478	-2.4%	28,951,919
HEALTH RESOURCES	5,102,424	6,325,888	512,094	8.1%	6,837,982	1,401,315	22.2%	7,727,203
COMMUNITY HEALTH	48,263,908	54,115,346	7,275,973	13.4%	61,391,319	8,115,876	15.0%	62,231,222
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	40,461,410	52,506,940	1,470,227	2.8%	53,977,167	3,325,761	6.3%	55,832,701
EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE	10,737,349	18,420,325	-3,744,167	-20.3%	14,676,158	-3,593,219	-19.5%	14,827,106
SPECIAL POPULATIONS	2,870,904	4,006,388	8,817	.2%	4,015,205	627,480	15.7%	4,633,868
COMPREHENSIVE TOBACCO CONTROL ADVISORY COMM	0	0	0	.0%	0	18,600,000	.0%	18,600,000
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	126,492,049	172,742,338	4,797,302	2.8%	177,539,640	29,088,847	16.8%	201,831,185
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	31,597,744	38,336,135	2,141,045	5.6%	40,477,180	6,869,477	17.9%	45,205,612
OPERATING EXPENSES	25,110,170	48,076,674	-3,792,762	-7.9%	44,283,912	-3,395,212	-7.1%	44,681,462
CAPITAL ASSETS	1,407,540	1,817,383	-4,115	-2.2%	1,813,268	-4,115	-2.2%	1,813,268
CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION CARRYOVER GRANTS	208,261	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOBACCO PREVENTION & CONTROL	42,324,487	58,039,776	-1,013,266	-1.7%	57,026,510	-530,266	-0.9%	57,509,510
WIC FOOD PAYMENTS	8,506,729	8,922,370	-46,975	-.5%	8,875,395	35,588	.4%	8,957,958
COMPREHENSIVE TOBACCO CONTROL COMM	17,337,118	17,550,000	7,513,375	42.8%	25,063,375	7,513,375	42.8%	25,063,375
COMPREHENSIVE TOBACCO CONTROL COMM	0	0	0	.0%	0	18,600,000	100.0%	18,600,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	126,492,049	172,742,338	4,797,302	2.8%	177,539,640	29,088,847	16.8%	201,831,185
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	14,005,615	21,649,493	-2,747,310	-12.7%	18,902,183	85,645	.4%	21,735,138
FEDERAL FUNDS	96,714,025	115,478,259	7,290,405	6.3%	122,768,664	9,877,865	8.6%	125,356,124
SPECIAL FUNDS	15,772,409	35,614,586	254,207	.7%	35,868,793	19,125,337	53.7%	54,739,923
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	126,492,049	172,742,338	4,797,302	2.8%	177,539,640	29,088,847	16.8%	201,831,185
TOTAL FTE	319.50	331.50	9.00	2.7%	340.50	12.00	3.6%	343.50

VETERANS HOME

Agency 313

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 54-44.6, 54-46, 54-46.1, and 54-59.

Agency Description

Located on 90 acres of land in the picturesque Sheyenne River Valley in Lisbon, ND, the North Dakota Veterans Home stands as a tribute to North Dakota citizens who answered their country's call to duty. Since 1893, the Veterans Home has been serving the veterans and their spouses in North Dakota.

The Veterans Home has a 38 bed skilled unit and 111 bed basic care unit. The skilled unit provides round the clock nursing care for residents who need ongoing nursing supervision and/or assistance with activities of daily living. The basic care unit provides care to veterans as long as they are ambulatory and able to care for their own personal needs. The basic care unit does have a nurse available for emergency care 24 hours a day.

Major Accomplishments

1. Provided a home for veterans' when they had no other place to go.
2. Developed standards of care where residents age in place.
3. Completed a State Home Construction grant application which allocated \$13.3 million of federal funds to build a new Veterans Home.
4. Received approval to have the North Dakota Army National Guard provide help

under an Innovative Readiness Construction Assistance Program. The Guard provided construction assistance by removing trees, top soils and concrete from the building site of the new Veterans Home and building the base pad for the new home.

5. Worked as a team to design the new Veterans Home in the neighborhood/household design.
6. Finished implementation of energy audit and lighting plan.
7. Completed modifications to the existing building regarding life safety code issues to allow temporary compliance until the new building is completed.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- A separate supplemental appropriation, bill SB2025, increases funding for completion of the new veterans' home, including furniture, fixtures and equipment, by \$13.3 million of which \$12.0 million is from the general fund and \$1.3 million is federal funding authority.
- Includes \$110,088 in temporary salaries for a project manager.
- Provides \$133,600 for e-charting software which will allow electronic storage of medical records and resident information.
- Authorizes 14.80 additional FTE for the new building due to increased number of residents.
- Provides \$99,904 from the general fund for salary equity increases.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

313 VETERANS HOME

Bill#: SB2007

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATION	1,385,283	1,413,119	-28,513	-2.0%	1,384,606	279,720	19.8%	1,692,839
PLANT OPERATIONS	1,377,540	1,639,759	37,667	2.3%	1,677,426	88,273	5.4%	1,728,032
DIETARY	1,581,686	1,805,444	342,875	19.0%	2,148,319	481,185	26.7%	2,286,629
NURSING SERVICES	4,676,468	5,304,969	779,417	14.7%	6,084,386	1,783,559	33.6%	7,088,528
RESIDENT SERVICES	324,705	356,967	132,759	37.2%	489,726	179,992	50.4%	536,959
SOCIAL SERVICES	567,532	619,057	49,271	8.0%	668,328	102,951	16.6%	722,008
HOUSEKEEPING	670,264	809,246	68,191	8.4%	877,437	147,281	18.2%	956,527
LAUNDRY	152,038	174,960	26,888	15.4%	201,848	38,535	22.0%	213,495
PHARMACY	924,541	989,630	279,705	28.3%	1,269,335	304,129	30.7%	1,293,759
NEW VETERANS HOME CONSTRUCTION	0	23,226,656	-23,226,656	-100.0%	0	-23,116,568	-99.5%	110,088
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	11,660,057	36,339,807	-21,538,396	-59.3%	14,801,411	-19,710,943	-54.2%	16,628,864
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	7,687,560	9,030,362	1,029,627	11.4%	10,059,989	2,613,392	28.9%	11,643,754
OPERATING EXPENSES	3,534,367	3,512,000	1,162,509	33.1%	4,674,509	1,197,709	34.1%	4,709,709
CAPITAL ASSETS	412,872	330,347	-263,434	-79.7%	66,913	-165,034	-50.0%	165,313
LIFE SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS	25,258	240,442	-240,442	-100.0%	0	-240,442	-100.0%	0
NEW VETERANS HOME	0	23,226,656	-23,226,656	-100.0%	0	-23,116,568	-99.5%	110,088
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	11,660,057	36,339,807	-21,538,396	-59.3%	14,801,411	-19,710,943	-54.2%	16,628,864
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	4,273,529	4,272,755	-548,205	-12.8%	3,724,550	888,498	20.8%	5,161,253
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	13,440,278	-13,440,278	-100.0%	0	-13,440,278	-100.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	7,386,528	18,626,774	-7,549,913	-40.5%	11,076,861	-7,159,163	-38.4%	11,467,611
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	11,660,057	36,339,807	-21,538,396	-59.3%	14,801,411	-19,710,943	-54.2%	16,628,864
TOTAL FTE	90.97	92.37	13.55	14.7%	105.92	28.35	30.7%	120.72

INDIAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION

Agency 316

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Sections 54-36-03 to 54-36-09.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Indian Affairs Commission is the liaison between the Executive Branch and the Tribal Nations of North Dakota. Duties include coordination and mediation service with Tribal Nations and the State and its agencies regarding interagency communication, protocol, and jurisdictional issues. Additionally, the Agency works with Tribal governments, their people and communities to enhance capacity in working with the state.

The agency also is responsible for the maintenance and publication of several documents, including but not limited to the Statewide Directory of American Indian Resources and historical and contemporary information and research about North Dakota's American Indian citizens. These materials are available in print and for download on the website.

Major Accomplishments

1. Contracted services to update and move the agency website to in-house

management.

2. Updated the Resource Information Guide.
3. Created a Native American Housing Coordinator position.
4. Participated with the North Dakota Department of Health to address the health related needs of American Indians, including participation with the North Dakota Health Disparities Committee.
5. Completed a three-year planning cycle to create partnerships among education agencies, schools, tribal colleges and the North Dakota University System.
6. Continued to serve as a primary organizer for the implementation of the First Nations Day Celebration to honor the indigenous peoples of the State of North Dakota.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends a total general fund budget of over \$687,185 which includes an inflationary increase of \$5,610.
- Provides \$40,000 from the general fund to hold an Indian Youth Leadership Institute.
- Includes \$3,400 to address salary equity issues within the agency.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

316 INDIAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION

Bill#: SB2005

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
INDIAN AFFAIRS ADMINISTRATION	385,853	571,594	15,902	2.8%	587,496	115,591	20.2%	687,185
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	385,853	571,594	15,902	2.8%	587,496	115,591	20.2%	687,185
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	341,566	485,699	20,902	4.3%	506,601	74,981	15.4%	560,680
OPERATING EXPENSES	44,287	85,895	-5,000	-5.8%	80,895	40,610	47.3%	126,505
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	385,853	571,594	15,902	2.8%	587,496	115,591	20.2%	687,185
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	384,760	566,594	20,902	3.7%	587,496	120,591	21.3%	687,185
FEDERAL FUNDS	1,093	5,000	-5,000	-100.0%	0	-5,000	-100.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	385,853	571,594	15,902	2.8%	587,496	115,591	20.2%	687,185
TOTAL FTE	3.00	4.00	.00	.0%	4.00	.00	.0%	4.00

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

Agency 321

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 37-14 and 37-18.

Agency Description

The department has the responsibility of ensuring the state's nearly 61,365 veterans and their dependents not only know about the state and federal benefits to which they are entitled for having served their country, but also assist them in obtaining such benefits.

The department is responsible for the collection, filing, safeguarding and maintaining of North Dakota Veterans DD214 and DD215 discharge documents. The department safeguards these records in fireproof locking cabinets and provides certified and true copies to the veterans upon request.

The department is responsible for assisting counties with training of 50 County Veterans Service Officers (CVSO's) who service 53 counties, who are appointed by their respective County Commissions, as well as assisting in the training of Tribal Service Officers from Three Tribes. The department provides training through a minimum of two training seminars each year to keep the CVSOs as current as possible on issues, topics and programs available to and affecting veterans as well as providing initial and continued one-on-one training with the CVSO's either in the ND DVA office or the CVSO's own office.

The department accepts and carries through to completion veterans claims for entitlement from the US DVA (VA) and acts as Power Of Attorney in these claims; counsels veterans on employment and entrepreneurial programs and regulations, educational (high school through graduate level) programs, disability benefits, medical (both physical and mental) care entitlement, nursing home assistance, death benefits, and other related veterans activities. The department is responsible for enforcing the state's veterans' preference law.

A Veterans' Aid Loan Program, Transportation Program, and Hardship Medical Grant Program are all administered by the department.

The department is responsible for distributing information relating to veterans, veterans' programs and veterans' issues to the state veteran's population, interested parties and the general public through the use of email, news media, CVSOs, veterans organizations and US mail.

The department, working under the supervision of the Administrative Committee on Veterans' Affairs, also monitors legislation and assists others in acquiring information.

Major Accomplishments

1. Worked with the Administrative Committee on Veterans Affairs on successful implementation of recommendations in performance audit.
2. Made major improvements in veterans' aid loan and hardship grant programs.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$5,000 for the loan software annual maintenance agreement.
- Restores \$6,075 general funding for IT equipment replacement. Funding was eliminated to remain within the base budget guidelines.
- Increases funding for technology fees by \$5,094 from the general fund.
- Adds \$23,540 for travel expenses resulting from increasing costs, more frequent ACOVA meetings and more contact and training for County Veterans' Service officers.
- Approves \$50,000 of the \$100,000 requested for county veterans' service officer training.
- Provides \$13,367 from the general fund for salary equity increases.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

321 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

Bill#: SB2007

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
VETERANS AFFAIRS ADMINISTRATION	651,496	878,278	-47,972	-5.5%	830,306	127,776	14.5%	1,006,054
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	651,496	878,278	-47,972	-5.5%	830,306	127,776	14.5%	1,006,054
BY LINE ITEM								
VETERANS' AFFAIRS ADMINISTRATION	651,496	878,278	-47,972	-5.5%	830,306	127,776	14.5%	1,006,054
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	651,496	878,278	-47,972	-5.5%	830,306	127,776	14.5%	1,006,054
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	651,496	878,278	-47,972	-5.5%	830,306	127,776	14.5%	1,006,054
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	651,496	878,278	-47,972	-5.5%	830,306	127,776	14.5%	1,006,054
TOTAL FTE	6.00	7.00	0.00	0.0%	7.00	7.00	.0%	7.00

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 6-09.16, 6-09.6, 12.1-01, 14-08.1, 14-09, 14-10, 14-12.2, 14-13, 14-15, 14-15.1, 14-17, 14-19, 19-03.1, 23-02.1, 23-17.1, 25-01, 25-01.1, 25-01.2, 25-02, 25-03.1, 25-03.2, 25-03.3, 25-04, 25-10, 25-11, 25-16, 25-16.1, 25-17, 26.1-36, 26.1-45, 27-20, 27-21, 28-21, 34-15, 50-01, 50-01.1, 50-01.2, 50-03, 50-06, 50-06.1, 50-06.2, 50-06.3, 50-06.4, 50-06.5, 50-08.1, 50-09, 50-10, 50-10.1, 50-10.2, 50-11, 50-11.1, 50-11.2, 50-11.3, 50-12, 50-19, 50-24.1, 50-24.3, 50-24.4, 50-24.5, 50-25.1, 50-25.2, 50-27, 50-28, 50-29, 50-30, 54-38, 54-44.8, and 57-15.

Agency Description

DHS is an umbrella agency headed by an Executive Director appointed by the Governor. The Executive Director utilizes a management team known as the Cabinet, which includes a representative of the following areas: the eight Regional Human Services Centers, the Institutions, Program and Policy programs, Economic Assistance programs, Medical Services, and Administrative Support Services. The appropriation bill itself consists of three major areas consisting of Managerial Support, Program/Policy Management and Field Services.

Managerial Support includes Fiscal Administration, Human Resources, Information Technology Services, Legal Advisory Unit, Public Information, and Tribal Liaison. Program/Policy Management is comprised of seven major programs: Economic Assistance Policy (including TANF, Food Stamps, Low Income Heating Assistance Program, Child Care Assistance), Medical Services (including Nursing Homes, all Medicaid waiver services along with Home and Community Based Services), Child Support Enforcement, Aging Services (Older Americans Act programs), Children and Family Services, Mental Health/Substance Abuse (including the Decision Support Services function for the agency) and Disability Services (including Disability Determination Services, Disability Services policy and Vocational Rehabilitation.) North Dakota's assistance programs are supervised by the state but are directed and administered by the 53 county social service boards. Additionally, many aging and children's services are provided through County Social Service Boards.

Field Services is comprised of eight Human Service Centers located in each of the Governor's designated planning regions providing direct delivery of services to individuals and families, the State Hospital located in Jamestown and the Developmental Center at Westwood Park located in Grafton. The Human Service Centers provide a comprehensive array of outpatient clinical and community services including vocational rehabilitation, mental health services, developmental disabilities services, social services, addiction counseling, and emergency and outreach services. The Centers provide supervision and direction to county agencies delivering social

services. The State Hospital is a component of the treatment continuum providing treatment for mental illness and substance abuse. The Developmental Center is an educational and training facility for persons with developmental disabilities.

Major Accomplishments

1. HUD-funded 8-plex in Williston to provide housing for people recovering from serious mental illness
2. North Dakota's Money Follows the Person initiative was implemented and will work to transition voluntary program participants from nursing homes and developmental disability facilities into home and community-based settings.
3. Healthy Steps outreach contract awarded and will focus on outreach ensuring all families with eligible children are aware of the coverage.
4. Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE) contract was signed.
5. Geropsych Services were expanded at the Sheyenne Care Center in Valley City.
6. Concluded the Department's first Leadership Program designed to give department leaders the opportunity to better understand DHS services.
7. Regional Child Support Enforcement Units joined N.D. Department of Human Services.
8. DHS and the counties implemented a cooling assistance program for low-income households with medical needs.
9. ND Medicaid started a new disease management program for recipients with chronic conditions.
10. PRIDE, the Parental Responsibility Initiative for the Development of Employment program, received national recognition from the Council of State Governments.
11. PRIDE received the federal Office of Child Support Enforcement Commissioner's Innovation award.
12. DHS received a one-year award from the federal government to implement a certified peer support program statewide to benefit mental health consumers.
13. The North Dakota Head Start-State Collaboration Office was honored for excellence in best practices in working with American Indian Sovereign Nations.
14. The North Dakota State Hospital received a three year accreditation from the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Hospital Organizations.
15. Medicaid Buy-In for Children with Disabilities Coverage began April 1.
16. The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services approved North Dakota's Medicaid waiver for medically fragile children.
17. CMS awarded a two-year \$146,000 Emergency Room Diversion Grant to ND.
18. NEHSC established a contract with the Grand Forks jail to provide

telemedicine services to inmates.

19. The National Child Support Enforcement Association (NCSEA) recognized North Dakota's child support enforcement program by awarding the Department the *2008 Outstanding Program Award* and the *Outstanding Manager Award*.
20. North Dakota's child support enforcement program led the nation in the federal Interstate Case Reconciliation program.
21. The federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services approved North Dakota's request to expand eligibility for the Healthy Steps State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) to 150 percent of federal poverty.
22. North Dakotans age 50-65 received information about planning ahead for their future care needs through an "Own Your Future" federal and state partnership campaign.
23. DHS awarded Rehab Services, Inc. the Telephone Recovery Support Services contract to assist individuals in sustaining their recovery from substance use disorders.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Appropriates \$40.1 million of which \$14.8 million is from the general fund to rebase payment rates for medical assistance program providers including hospitals, physicians, dentists, ambulances and chiropractors.
- Provides inflationary increases to providers. Rebased providers receive seven percent the second year of the biennium, and other providers receive seven percent each year of the biennium.
- Increases the eligibility income limits for Healthy Steps, the State Children's Health Insurance Program, to 200 percent net of the federal poverty level at a total cost of \$4.4 million of which \$1.1 million is from the general fund.
- Establishes an Aging and Disability Resource Center as a single-point-of-entry to long term care services for the elderly and disabled with \$600,000 from the general fund.
- Increases the medically needy income levels from 64 percent to 83 percent of the federal poverty level with \$2.0 million from the general fund totaling \$5.5 million.
- Adds \$148,068 from the general fund to allow individuals in an institutional setting to retain \$50 per month for personal needs such as clothing and toiletries, an increase from the current social security limit of \$30. Additionally, allows residents of ICF/MRs to retain \$60 per month for personal needs.
- Expands the personal care services available for assistance with activities of daily living (ADLs) by approving \$1.0 million from the general fund out of a total \$2.8 million funding.
- Includes \$571,472 to reduce the fee payment schedule for the elderly and disabled who qualify for the SPED program.

- Allows adult family foster care providers to receive the full reimbursement per individual served at a cost of \$173,203 from the general fund.
- Allows Medicaid recipients to retain an additional \$2,000 for a total of \$7,000 in a funeral set-aside account.
- Assists vulnerable adults by providing 1.00 additional FTE for protection services in the south central region of the state.
- Enhances the funding to senior service providers by \$900,000 to assist with the costs of providing meals to the elderly.
- Provides \$274,000 from the general fund to increase the monthly payment for child care assistance. Currently the maximum rate is below the average charged by childcare centers and group facilities.
- Creates a program to provide support for children diagnosed with Autism Spectrum Disorder with general and federal funding of \$1.2 million.
- Includes \$300,000 and 1.00 FTE to require background checks of all childcare providers.
- Increases reimbursements for administering childhood immunizations to Medicaid recipients.
- Provides \$280,000 to the Governor's Prevention and Advisory Council for the prevention of drugs and alcohol among youth.
- Extends the family preservation programs to Standing Rock and Spirit Lake Tribes with \$300,000 from the general fund.
- Implements a hospice program for families of terminally ill children with \$856,410 of which \$316,700 is from the general fund.
- Provides general funding of \$4.3 million and 11.0 FTE for global behavioral health to address the mental health and substance abuse capacity issues at the community level.
- Expands funding for the Centers for Independent Living with \$800,000 from the general fund to locate branch offices in rural regions of the state.
- Provides \$402,504 and 4.00 FTE for DD Case aids. CMS continues to require more oversight and monitoring of the DD system that is not able to be completed with the current staffing level.
- Adds \$92,214 and 1.00 FTE for a Partnership Care Coordinator to continue to provide coordination of services and caseload management.
- Supports transitional care services with two 8-bed facilities to assist young adults by closing the gap between youth and adult facilities, reducing the risk of getting them involved with the legal system, by funding nearly \$1.2 million including \$830,000 from the general fund.
- Enhances the existing \$400,000 lottery funding for gambling addiction services with \$300,000 from the general fund.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

325 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

Bill#: HB1012

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
MANAGEMENT	51,738,286	98,942,591	-39,521,612	-39.9%	59,420,979	-33,099,935	-33.5%	65,842,656
PROGRAM AND POLICY	1,318,630,239	1,566,665,647	218,003,775	13.9%	1,784,669,422	353,050,516	22.5%	1,919,716,163
HUMAN SERVICE CENTERS	110,775,878	128,741,073	5,436,496	4.2%	134,177,569	23,770,277	18.5%	152,511,350
STATE HOSPITAL-TRADITIONAL	46,554,730	52,235,044	2,591,030	5.0%	54,826,074	7,361,583	14.1%	59,596,627
STATE HOSPITAL-SECURE SERVICES	5,962,085	14,491,287	-4,925,081	-34.0%	9,566,206	-4,086,387	-28.2%	10,404,900
DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER	43,700,371	48,221,619	1,342,707	2.8%	49,564,326	5,793,646	12.0%	54,015,265
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	1,577,361,589	1,909,297,261	182,927,315	9.6%	2,092,224,576	352,789,700	18.5%	2,262,086,961
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	32,269,481	50,741,266	2,779,881	5.5%	53,521,147	13,226,825	26.1%	63,968,091
OPERATING EXPENSES	75,661,938	153,961,819	-36,824,263	-23.9%	117,137,556	-34,171,213	-22.2%	119,790,606
CAPITAL ASSETS	356,620	1,837,987	-1,824,987	-99.3%	13,000	-1,824,987	-99.3%	13,000
GRANTS	300,783,858	343,699,648	103,141,647	30.0%	446,841,295	113,265,660	33.0%	456,965,308
HUMAN SERVICE CENTERS / INSTITUTIONS	206,643,064	241,868,720	6,265,455	2.6%	248,134,175	34,659,422	14.3%	276,528,142
GRANTS-MEDICAL ASSISTANCE	961,646,628	1,117,187,821	109,389,582	9.8%	1,226,577,403	227,633,993	20.4%	1,344,821,814
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	1,577,361,589	1,909,297,261	182,927,315	9.6%	2,092,224,576	352,789,700	18.5%	2,262,086,961
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	478,362,900	595,736,533	50,112,639	8.4%	645,849,172	125,776,012	21.1%	721,512,545
FEDERAL FUNDS	1,017,286,161	1,212,943,782	132,788,856	10.9%	1,345,732,638	221,647,938	18.3%	1,434,591,720
SPECIAL FUNDS	81,712,528	100,616,946	25,820	.0%	100,642,766	5,365,750	5.3%	105,982,696
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	1,577,361,589	1,909,297,261	182,927,315	9.6%	2,092,224,576	352,789,700	18.5%	2,262,086,961
TOTAL FTE	2,039.43	2,223.38	0.00	0.0%	2,223.38	14.00	.6%	2,237.38

PROTECTION AND ADVOCACY

Agency 360

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 25-01.3

Agency Description

The Protection and Advocacy Project (P&A) is governed by a seven-member board with appointments being made by Legislative Council, the Governor, the Mental Health Association in ND, the Arc of ND, and an entity selected by the Committee.

Current federal programs include the: 1) Developmental Disabilities Advocacy Program; 2) Mental Health Advocacy Program; 3) Protection and Advocacy for Individual Rights; 4) Assistive Technology Advocacy Program; 5) Protection and Advocacy for Beneficiaries of Social Security; 6) Traumatic Brain Injury Advocacy Program; and 7) the Help American Vote Act.

P&A investigates allegations of abuse, neglect and exploitation of individuals with disabilities. P&A works collaboratively with the Vulnerable Adult Protective Services Program, Child Protective Services, and the Long-Term Care Ombudsman Program. P&A engages in proactive activities such as education and training, self advocacy support, and representation on various state and local committee and task force.

Major Accomplishments

1. Collaborated with the Secretary of State's Office and the Association of Counties on several projects related to the Help American Vote Act (HAVA).
2. Contracted with the Interagency Program for Assistive Technology (IPAT) to carry out assistive technology (AT) educational/demonstration presentations and AT assessments.
3. Redesigned the P&A website.
4. Published a booklet for Mental Health Advance Directives.
5. Collaborated with numerous entities to develop a process for Individual Justice Planning (IJP) in North Dakota

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Restores funding of \$20,185 for the agency's computer replacement schedule.
- Recommends 1.00 FTE and operating expenditures of \$120,425 from the general fund to conduct primary investigations as an independent third party when serious incidents warrant an investigation of the Department of Human Services by the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS).
- Increases general funding \$12,000 for rent in the Williston region, due to oil activity rental rates having increased significantly.
- Provides \$175,799 from the general fund for salary equity increases.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY**360 PROTECTION AND ADVOCACY****Bill#: HB1014****Biennium: 2009-2011**

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
PROTECTION AND ADVOCACY - B	3,285,245	4,130,475	-71,752	-1.7%	4,058,723	597,432	14.5%	4,727,907
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	3,285,245	4,130,475	-71,752	-1.7%	4,058,723	597,432	14.5%	4,727,907
BY LINE ITEM								
PROTECTION AND ADVOCACY SERVICES	3,285,245	4,130,475	-71,752	-1.7%	4,058,723	597,432	14.5%	4,727,907
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	3,285,245	4,130,475	-71,752	-1.7%	4,058,723	597,432	14.5%	4,727,907
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	812,091	929,141	284,965	30.7%	1,214,106	876,799	94.4%	1,805,940
FEDERAL FUNDS	2,473,154	3,201,334	-356,717	-11.1%	2,844,617	-279,367	-8.7%	2,921,967
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	3,285,245	4,130,475	-71,752	-1.7%	4,058,723	597,432	14.5%	4,727,907
TOTAL FTE	25.50	27.50	0.00	0.0%	27.50	1.00	3.6%	28.50

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 52-01 through 52-11.

Agency Description

Job Service North Dakota is responsible for administering many state and federal employment programs, including the state and federal unemployment insurance program; providing labor market information; delivering workforce training and reemployment programs and providing specific services to targeted workforce sectors.

Major Accomplishments

1. Reduced unemployment insurance tax rates for North Dakota employers.
2. Received national recognition in the Unemployment Insurance area for being best in the nation at Performance Excellence in Benefit Payments and Performance Excellence in Appeals Decisions.
3. Realized cost savings by adopting alternative methods to modernize the Unemployment Insurance technology system.
4. Launched North Dakota's enhanced career web site, featuring more than 14,000 available jobs and more than 10,000 resumes of potential job candidates.
5. Launched North Dakota's Workforce Intelligence Network, a next generation internet application bringing together diverse stakeholders through an expanded data collection and data mining effort.
6. Developed a publication of North Dakota's top 40 HOTJOBS and made the entire listing of 71 HOTJOBS available interactively on the NDWIN website.
7. Initiated distribution of unemployment insurance benefits by debit card.
8. Provided the option of receiving benefit payments by direct deposit into checking or savings accounts.
9. Implemented the Unemployment Insurance Information Page which provides additional internet self-service functionality to claimants.
10. Implemented an electronic document management system and a corresponding

workflow system to create internal efficiencies and save a significant amount of paper.

11. Received the Program Awareness Award from the North Dakota Family Support Council for exceptional work conducted by the Parental Employment Pilot Project Coordinator in the Grand Forks office in assisting non-custodial parents obtain meaningful employment.
12. Received the Local Office Public Employment Service Award from the Department of North Dakota Veterans of Foreign Wars for exceptional service provided to veterans by the Valley City customer service office.
13. Recognized by the American Legion Department of North Dakota with the Annual National Employment Service Award presented to a customer service veteran consultant.
14. Honored by the North Dakota American Legion with its Annual National Employment Service Award present to the staff of the Grafton office.
15. Achieved one of the highest regional response rates and exceeded deliverable requirements on the Occupational Employment Statistics (OES) program.
16. Received the Midwestern Legislative Conference of the Council of State Governments' 2007 Innovations award for the North Dakota's Parental Responsibility Initiative for the Development of Employment (PRIDE) program.
17. Selected by the Office of Child Support Enforcement (OCSE) as the winner of the award for Innovative Partnership for the Multi-Program Collaboration Workgroup of North Dakota.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends the base budget as submitted by the agency.
- Adds \$1.2 million federal spending authority for salary equity adjustments.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

380 JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA

Bill#: SB2016

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	13,010,685	21,576,561	-1,423,190	-6.6%	20,153,371	453,996	2.1%	22,030,557
PROGRAM SERVICES	35,550,432	42,413,525	-3,306,559	-7.8%	39,106,966	-747,500	-1.8%	41,666,025
ND CAREER RESOURCE NETWORK	388,660	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	48,949,777	63,990,086	-4,729,749	-7.4%	59,260,337	-293,504	-5%	63,696,582
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	29,991,822	33,579,479	-1,217,658	-3.6%	32,361,821	3,206,002	9.5%	36,785,481
OPERATING EXPENSES	10,639,420	13,152,481	-1,727,677	-13.1%	11,424,804	-1,727,677	-13.1%	11,424,804
CAPITAL ASSETS	128,547	20,000	0	.0%	20,000	0	.0%	20,000
GRANTS BENEFITS AND CLAIMS	6,830,963	8,438,220	0	.0%	8,438,220	0	.0%	8,438,220
WORK FORCE 20/20	1,359,025	1,499,906	0	.0%	1,499,906	12,585	.8%	1,512,491
REED ACT - WORK FIRST	0	7,156,051	-1,656,051	-23.1%	5,500,000	-1,656,051	-23.1%	5,500,000
REED ACT -UNEMP. INS. MODERNIZATION	0	143,949	-128,363	-89.2%	15,586	-128,363	-89.2%	15,586
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	48,949,777	63,990,086	-4,729,749	-7.4%	59,260,337	-293,504	-5%	63,696,582
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	1,367,835	1,746,960	2,491	.1%	1,749,451	18,482	1.1%	1,765,442
FEDERAL FUNDS	47,043,246	61,755,417	-4,732,240	-7.7%	57,023,177	-341,055	-6%	61,414,362
SPECIAL FUNDS	538,696	487,709	0	.0%	487,709	29,069	6.0%	516,778
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	48,949,777	63,990,086	-4,729,749	-7.4%	59,260,337	-293,504	-5%	63,696,582
TOTAL FTE	355.80	308.00	-23.95	-7.8%	284.05	-23.95	-7.8%	284.05

OFFICE OF THE INSURANCE COMMISSIONER

Agency 401

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 26.1.

Agency Description

The Office of the Insurance Commissioner is a state regulatory agency headed by the Insurance Commissioner. The office includes a Legal and Enforcement Division, Consumer Protection, Examinations and Company Licensing Division, Agent Licensing Division, Administration and Special Funds Division. The Department employs 46.5 full-time staff members to serve the public. Thirty-five and a half employees are devoted to insurance regulation. The other 11 employees perform the separately funded functions assigned to the office by the Legislative Assembly. All fees and fines paid by companies or agents are deposited into the insurance regulatory trust fund, from which the money to operate the office is appropriated by the legislature.

Major Accomplishments

1. Completed rulemaking in twelve chapters of North Dakota Administrative Code to adopt changes necessitated by 2007 legislative changes.
2. Completed 15 market analyses per year to identify general market disruptions and specific market conduct problems before they harm consumers.
3. Added information to agency website providing details regarding the application and licensing processes for various types of licenses.
4. Implemented electronic process to receive license applications from resident insurance producers.
5. Implemented electronic processing of address change requests from both resident and non-resident insurance producers.
6. Streamlined the process of mailing license continuation reminders to non-resident insurance producers resulting in savings of time and reduction of cost.
7. Adopted National Producer Number as North Dakota insurance producer license number, eliminating the use of Social Security numbers as license numbers.
8. Implemented the use of a new testing vendor to administer exams to applicants for North Dakota resident insurance producer licenses.

9. Automated the filing of insurer abstract statements and submission to the ND Newspaper Association for publication in state newspapers.
10. Collected additional renewal fees of \$948,660 based on a special project to identify unreported retaliatory fees.
11. Closed out 505 consumer company and agent complaints resulting in \$3.8 million financial relief to ND consumers (2006-07).
12. Provided on-site assistance to residents of Northwood following a devastating tornado.
13. Closed agent and company administrative actions resulting in consumer relief of \$987,344 (2006-07).
14. Closed agent and company administrative actions resulting in fines of \$689,379 (2006-07).
15. Published on-line consumer education information relating to small business and insurance.
16. Provided low-cost insurance through fire and tornado fund to approximately 1,082 state entities and political subdivisions.
17. Completed successful Part D enrollment and continued to be the central point of contact for citizens needing assistance with the program.
18. Continued to implement and grow the Prescription Connection for North Dakota program for citizens unable to afford prescriptions.
19. Collected and deposited into the general fund \$52.8 million of premium tax and transferred \$4.4 million from the Insurance Regulatory Trust Fund to the general fund.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides an additional \$500,000, for a total of \$790,000, for grants to the ND Firefighters Association to provide firefighter training. The additional \$500,000 is from the insurance tax distribution fund and will be used to assist fire departments in meeting FEMA standards requiring that firefighters be trained to National Fire Protection Association standards.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

401 OFFICE OF THE INSURANCE COMMISSIONER

Bill#: HB1010

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
GRANTS TO LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENTS	6,420,000	6,490,000	0	.0%	6,490,000	500,000	7.7%	6,990,000
CONSUMER PROTECTION	5,883,853	7,965,124	327,975	4.1%	8,293,099	905,882	11.4%	8,871,006
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	12,303,853	14,455,124	327,975	2.3%	14,783,099	1,405,882	9.7%	15,861,006
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	4,444,874	5,786,747	234,088	4.0%	6,020,835	811,995	14.0%	6,598,742
OPERATING EXPENSES	1,438,979	2,178,377	-76,113	-3.5%	2,102,264	-76,113	-3.5%	2,102,264
CAPITAL ASSETS	0	0	170,000	100.0%	170,000	170,000	100.0%	170,000
GRANTS TO FIRE DISTRICTS	6,420,000	6,490,000	0	.0%	6,490,000	500,000	7.7%	6,990,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	12,303,853	14,455,124	327,975	2.3%	14,783,099	1,405,882	9.7%	15,861,006
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	384,702	456,637	177,765	38.9%	634,402	199,556	43.7%	656,193
SPECIAL FUNDS	11,919,151	13,998,487	150,210	1.1%	14,148,697	1,206,326	8.6%	15,204,813
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	12,303,853	14,455,124	327,975	2.3%	14,783,099	1,405,882	9.7%	15,861,006
TOTAL FTE	46.50	46.50	.00	.0%	46.50	.00	.0%	46.50

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION

Agency 405

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 4-36, 6-09.4, 17-05, 23-29-07.6, 38-08, 38-08.1, 38-12, 38-14.1, 38-15, 38-19, 49-24, 54-17, 54-17.2, 54-17.3, 54-17.6, 54-17.7, 54-17-34, 54-17-38, 54-63, and 57-61-01.5.

Agency Description

The Industrial Commission budget is comprised of three agencies including the Administrative Office, the Public Finance Authority, and the Department of Mineral Resources which includes the Oil and Gas Division and the Geological Survey. Within this budget is the funding for the Renewable Energy Development Program.

The Administrative Office coordinates the activities of all the divisions and agencies that are overseen by the North Dakota Industrial Commission and prepares information and recommendations for the Industrial Commission. The office serves as the contracting office for the Lignite Research, Development and Marketing Program, the Oil and Gas Research Program, the Renewable Energy Development Program and the Biomass Incentive Research Fund. The Executive Director of this office serves as the authorized officer for the North Dakota Student Loan Trust. This office is also the primary contact for all activities of the North Dakota Building Authority, the North Dakota Transmission Authority, and the North Dakota Pipeline Authority.

The Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) consists of the North Dakota Geological Survey and the Oil and Gas Division. The DMR is the primary source of information regarding the geology of North Dakota and is responsible for regulating all facets of petroleum production through enforcement of statutes, rules and regulations of the Commission. The DMR maintains the state's core and sample library in Grand Forks, coordinates the State Fossil Collection, and disseminates geological information via the internet, maps, publications, presentations, tours and field trips. The DMR has statutory regulatory responsibilities for subsurface minerals, underground injection, oil well cores and samples, coal exploration drilling, geothermal drilling and paleontological resources.

The Public Finance Authority provides market and below market loans to political subdivisions through the purchase and holding of eligible securities and provides financial services in connection with the administration and management of the State Revolving Fund Program as the financial agent for the State Health Department. The Authority is also authorized to provide services to other state agencies that have the authority to issue debt.

Major Accomplishments

1. Assisted with the development and implementation of the Renewable Energy Development and the Biomass Incentive Research programs.
2. Coordinated the activities of the newly created Pipeline Authority.
3. Facilitated funding from the Bank of North Dakota for the construction of transmission facilities by Basin Electric Power Cooperative.
4. Published 178 articles, maps, and reports on various aspects of North Dakota geology; placed the mummified duck-billed named "Dakota" on exhibit in the ND Heritage Center; and participated in four public fossil digs.
5. Created in situ leach uranium mining rules; implemented new rules and permitting process for residential geothermal facilities; published a map of the uranium deposits of southwestern North Dakota; and tested 1,700 observation wells for shallow gas (methane) and co-sponsored the highly successful 16th Williston Basin Petroleum Conference and Expo.
6. Provided funding for the Plains CO2 Reduction Partnership project at the Energy and Environmental Research Program.
7. Marketed the Industrial Development Bond Program to more qualifying manufacturers and by utilizing the State Revolving Fund to bridge the financing gap between public and private investment in water infrastructure.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$565,160, of which \$554,960 is from the general fund, for recommended salary equity adjustments.
- Consolidates the biomass research incentive and renewable energy development funds and transfers \$5 million from the general fund for renewable energy and biomass projects.
- Funds 2.00 FTE and related operating costs, contingently approved by the Emergency Commission, with \$285,000 from the general fund.
- Authorizes \$282,698 from the general fund and 2.00 new FTE for an engineering technician and petroleum engineer.
- Restores \$118,745 in budget cuts made by the agency to meet the hold-even budget request.
- Allows \$275,610 from the general fund for inflationary adjustments and various equipment purchases.
- Includes \$62,001 to study sand deposits for potential use in the oil and gas well fracturing process.
- Adds \$31,151 to study potential coal bed methane drilling areas in Mercer County and other western areas of the state.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

405 INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION

Bill#: SB2014

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATION	33,952,191	71,250,139	-23,449,724	-32.9%	47,800,415	-18,365,341	-25.8%	52,884,798
OFFICE OF MINERAL RESOURCES	7,320,146	9,360,111	-728,898	-7.8%	8,631,213	2,166,138	23.1%	11,526,249
PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY	312,974	586,161	34,419	5.9%	620,580	80,672	13.8%	666,833
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	41,585,311	81,196,411	-24,144,203	-29.7%	57,052,208	-16,118,531	-19.9%	65,077,880
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	6,064,601	7,494,105	-37,247	-.5%	7,456,858	2,275,942	30.4%	9,770,047
OPERATING EXPENSES	1,826,862	2,302,190	-131,005	-5.7%	2,171,185	543,478	23.6%	2,845,668
CAPITAL ASSETS	44,420	264,500	-253,500	-95.8%	11,000	-215,500	-81.5%	49,000
GRANTS	7,537,459	19,410,600	560,700	2.9%	19,971,300	560,700	2.9%	19,971,300
GRANTS-FOSSIL EXCAVATION	0	250,000	-250,000	-100.0%	0	-250,000	-100.0%	0
BOND PAYMENTS	26,111,969	29,475,016	-2,033,151	-6.9%	27,441,865	-2,033,151	-6.9%	27,441,865
BIOMASS INCENTIVE RESEARCH	0	2,000,000	-2,000,000	-100.0%	0	-2,000,000	-100.0%	0
RENEWABLE ENERGY DEVELOPMENT	0	20,000,000	-20,000,000	-100.0%	0	-15,000,000	-75.0%	5,000,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	41,585,311	81,196,411	-24,144,203	-29.7%	57,052,208	-16,118,531	-19.9%	65,077,880
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	6,872,109	11,798,636	-3,414,813	-28.9%	8,383,823	3,958,160	33.5%	15,756,796
FEDERAL FUNDS	259,852	17,276,475	-17,044,465	-98.7%	232,010	-17,038,191	-98.6%	238,284
SPECIAL FUNDS	34,453,350	52,121,300	-3,684,925	-7.1%	48,436,375	-3,038,500	-5.8%	49,082,800
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	41,585,311	81,196,411	-24,144,203	-29.7%	57,052,208	-16,118,531	-19.9%	65,077,880
TOTAL FTE	51.37	55.37	0.0	0.0%	55.37	7.69	13.9%	63.06

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 14-02.4, 14-02.5, 34-01-20, 34-05, 34-06, 34-06.1, 34-07, 34-08-14, 34-12, 34-13, and 34-14.

Agency Description

The Department of Labor is responsible to administer statutory provisions relating to labor standards, wages and hours, child labor, labor-management relations, and human rights issues.

The Department is responsible for improving working and living conditions of employees and advancing the opportunities for employment; fostering, promoting, and developing the welfare of wage earners and industries in the state; promoting cooperative relations between employers and employees; cooperating with other governmental agencies to encourage the development of new and existing industries; representing the state in dealings with the U.S. Department of Labor, with the federal mediation and conciliation service, and the U.S. veteran's administration with regard to job training programs; acquiring and providing information on subjects connected with labor, relations between employers and employees, hours of labor, and working conditions; encouraging and assisting in the adoption of practical methods of vocational training, retraining, and vocational guidance.

The Department of Labor is also responsible for receiving and investigating complaints of discrimination; adopting rules necessary to implement the chapters; fostering prevention of discrimination through education; emphasizing conciliation to resolve complaints; publishing, in even-numbered years, a written report recommending legislative or other action to carry out the purposes of the chapters; and conducting studies relating to the nature and extent of discriminatory practices in the state.

Major Accomplishments

1. Maintained a stabilized caseload in all areas.
2. Provided human rights related training for agency staff.
3. Attended training and policy conferences sponsored by the Equal Opportunity Commission and the Department of Housing and Urban Development each year.
4. Attended training at the National Fair Housing Training Academy.
5. Provided mediation training for agency staff.
6. Televised a public service announcement regarding housing discrimination to help educate the public and create awareness of the Human Rights Division.
7. Updated agency brochures and the ND Minimum Wage and Work Conditions Summary poster to reflect statutory changes.
8. Cooperated with the North Dakota Chamber of Commerce and other state agencies in providing education on employment issues in multiple cities across the state.
9. Drafted and began promulgating administrative rules for the Human Rights Act.
10. Provided numerous educational presentations across the state.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Authorizes \$103,514 from the general fund and 1.00 FTE for an additional compliance investigator.
- Provides \$60,000 in one-time dollars from the general fund to conduct a statewide discrimination study.
- Equity \$12,668.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

406 OFFICE OF THE LABOR COMMISSIONER

Bill#: HB1007

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
OFFICE OF LABOR COMMISSIONER	1,344,036	1,561,623	21,313	1.4%	1,582,936	336,579	21.6%	1,898,202
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	1,344,036	1,561,623	21,313	1.4%	1,582,936	336,579	21.6%	1,898,202
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	1,073,777	1,252,393	21,313	1.7%	1,273,706	273,479	21.8%	1,525,872
OPERATING EXPENSES	270,259	309,230	0	.0%	309,230	63,100	20.4%	372,330
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	1,344,036	1,561,623	21,313	1.4%	1,582,936	336,579	21.6%	1,898,202
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	954,351	1,160,282	21,313	1.8%	1,181,595	325,169	28.0%	1,485,451
FEDERAL FUNDS	389,685	401,341	0	.0%	401,341	11,410	2.8%	412,751
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	1,344,036	1,561,623	21,313	1.4%	1,582,936	336,579	21.6%	1,898,202
TOTAL FTE	11.00	11.00	0.00	0.0%	11.00	1.00	9.1%	12.00

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution Article V, Sections 2 and 5; Article XII, Section 13; North Dakota Century Code Chapters 19-01, 24-01, 24-09, 36-05, 38-14.1, 38-14.2, 38-18, 40-05, 40-33, 40-34, 51-05.1, 54-06, 54-44.8, 57-61; Title 49 (except chapter 49-16), Title 60 (except Chapter 60-01) and Title 64.

Agency Description

The Public Service Commission is a constitutional agency with varying degrees of statutory authority over electric and gas utilities, telecommunication companies, energy plant and transmission line siting, railroads, grain elevators, auctioneers and auction clerks, weighing and measuring devices, pipeline safety and coal mine reclamation. The Commission is comprised of three Commissioners who are elected on a state-wide basis to staggered six year terms.

Major Accomplishments

1. Processed 1,467 cases, approximately two-thirds of which were closed within 30 days.
2. Approved a new rate design for residential customers of one company that combined two customer bill charges (a customer charge of \$5.50 per month and a distribution charge of \$1.248 per dekatherm) into one bill charge (a flat monthly charge of \$15.69 per month).
3. Permitted an additional 7,590 acres for surface coal mining and reclamation operations during the 2005-07 biennium.
4. Granted eight final bond release applications for 1,276 acres.
5. Located and filled underground mine voids beneath roads east of Williston.
6. Backfilled and eliminated steep surface mine highwalls south of Columbus.
7. Filled dangerous sink holes from pre-reclamation law mines at numerous locations in western North Dakota.
8. Tested 25,516 weighing and measuring devices.
9. Completed 308 grain warehouse and 44 roving grain buyer inspections, as well as 12 credit-sale contract indemnity fund reviews.
10. Approved 199 grain warehouse capacity increase requests and 135 grain

- warehouse capacity decrease requests.
11. Granted 52 grain warehouse or facility-based grain buyer requests to discontinue business.
12. Issued 36 new grain warehouse or facility-based grain buyer licenses.
13. Renewed approximately 800 grain warehouse or facility-based grain buyer licenses and approximately 120 roving grain buyer licenses.
14. Issued 434 auctioneer licenses and 466 auction clerk and bank clerk licenses.
15. Filed a cease and desist order against a company for violating grain buyer statutes by operating without the required license and corresponding bond.
16. Collected approximately \$2.2 million in credit-sale contract indemnity fund assessments.
17. Received authorization to expend up to \$900,000 to pursue a rail rate complaint proceeding before the Surface Transportation Board during the 2007-2009 biennium.
18. Administered Qwest's Performance Assurance Plan fund for collecting funds from the Qwest Corp. when it fails to meet certain performance standards. The funds are then used to conduct audits of the reported results.
19. Continued participation in a new regional regulatory organization known as the Organization of Midwest States Independent System Operator States.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$194,670 from the general fund for increased travel costs due to rate and utilization increases.
- Authorizes 2.00 FTE and \$365,972 from the general fund for a public utilities analyst and an environmental/civil engineer in the public utilities division.
- Provides \$116,404, of which \$31,695 is from the general fund, for an environmental scientist and a temporary construction inspector within the reclamation division.
- Adds \$172,950, of which \$118,165 is from the general fund, to address salary equity issues throughout the agency.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

408 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Bill#: HB1008

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATION	1,918,159	2,282,989	173,246	7.6%	2,456,235	501,664	22.0%	2,784,653
TESTING, LICENSING AND CERTIFICATION	1,605,539	2,602,746	-45,665	-1.8%	2,557,081	210,887	8.1%	2,813,633
PUBLIC UTILITIES	992,598	1,135,795	-191,417	-16.9%	944,378	311,305	27.4%	1,447,100
RECLAMATION PROGRAMS	3,849,947	6,882,174	2,248,579	32.7%	9,130,753	2,701,965	39.3%	9,584,139
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	8,366,243	12,903,704	2,184,743	16.9%	15,088,447	3,725,821	28.9%	16,629,525
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	4,996,284	5,701,864	177,816	3.1%	5,879,680	1,384,385	24.3%	7,086,249
OPERATING EXPENSES	1,330,489	1,635,856	35,411	2.2%	1,671,267	369,920	22.6%	2,005,776
CAPITAL ASSETS	87,170	157,984	-30,484	-19.3%	127,500	-30,484	-19.3%	127,500
GRANTS	7,000	8,000	2,000	25.0%	10,000	2,000	25.0%	10,000
AML CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,926,641	4,500,000	2,000,000	44.4%	6,500,000	2,000,000	44.4%	6,500,000
RAIL RATE AND SERVICE LEGAL FUND	18,659	900,000	0	.0%	900,000	0	.0%	900,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	8,366,243	12,903,704	2,184,743	16.9%	15,088,447	3,725,821	28.9%	16,629,525
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	4,268,497	4,890,887	-78,651	-1.6%	4,812,236	1,053,871	21.5%	5,944,758
FEDERAL FUNDS	3,982,099	6,987,817	2,263,394	32.4%	9,251,211	2,671,950	38.2%	9,659,767
SPECIAL FUNDS	115,647	1,025,000	0	.0%	1,025,000	0	.0%	1,025,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	8,366,243	12,903,704	2,184,743	16.9%	15,088,447	3,725,821	28.9%	16,629,525
TOTAL FTE	41.00	41.00	0.00	0.0%	41.00	3.00	7.3%	44.00

AERONAUTICS COMMISSION

Agency 412

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 2-05, 2-06, 54-40.5, 57-43.3.

Agency Description

The Aeronautics Commission encourages the establishment and maintenance of airports and navigational facilities; cooperates with federal and local governments in the development and coordination of all aeronautical activities; and represents the state and industry in all matters relating to aeronautical activities.

Major Accomplishments

1. Provided technical and financial assistance to the 90 public owned airports across the state.
2. Coordinated financial assistance to 54 airports in the National Plan of Integrated Systems (NPIAS).
3. Provided for funding of 80 grants in FY2007 and FY2008 totaling \$44,069,000 from the Airport Improvement Program (AIP) supported by the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA) airport and airway trust fund.
4. Provided a total of 16 grants to eight communities with \$1,811,587 from the Air Carrier Grant program and 118 grants equaling \$ 1,224,955 from the General Aviation Grant (GA) programs.
5. Provided grants to community airports to not only make runway/taxiway and pavement improvements, to purchase snow removal equipment and purchase buildings to shelter snow removal, grounds repair, and grooming equipment.
6. Updated and disseminated to all GA airports the "North Dakota General Aviation Airport Crisis Communications plan," which received the 2005 "Most Innovative State Program Award" from the National Association of State Aviation Officials (NASAO).
7. Developed the updated North Dakota Aviation System Plan.
8. Developed the Flight Instructor Assistance Program (FIAP) for rural public use airports not served by an active flight instructor to help defray the cost of flight instructors' travel to and from the airports.

9. Created and initiated an Air Carrier Intern Program for the eight communities that have airline service. This program provided \$3,000 of cost share to each airport that wanted to create an internship for airport management.
10. Distributed the newly created "Imagine Being A Pilot" brochure that is focused on the sixth grade age group.
11. Provided, in partnership with the air carrier airport management, information on many air service expansion programs in all eight airline-served communities.
12. Created the National Essential Air Service (EAS) Domestic Market Report which was disseminated to the states and was used to prepare national policy related to air service to isolated rural areas across the United States.
13. Developed a new State Aviation System Plan to evaluate airport system safety and security, ground accessibility, air access, support of state's economy and preserve airport infrastructure.
14. Coordinated installation of an Automated Weather Observation System (AWOS) at 20 airports. The system reports wind speed, current weather, ceiling and visibility to increase air flight safety.
15. Managed FAA / State Capital Improvement Plan for 54 federal airports in North Dakota.
16. Educated 90 public airport sponsors through airport inspections, training conferences, safety and security information, federal grant assurances, and community meetings.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Continues \$550,000 air service airport grants from the general fund.
- Provides \$18,216 special fund authority for salary equity adjustments.
- Includes \$400,000 for terminal improvements, wildlife fencing, and walkway improvements at the International Peace Garden - Dunseith airport funded with federal and special funds.
- Authorizes \$2.3 million increase in airport grants entirely from special funds.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

412 AERONAUTICS COMMISSION

Bill#: SB2006

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
REGULATORY AND ADMINISTRATION	731,023	1,246,150	-3,354	-3%	1,242,796	104,546	8.4%	1,350,696
AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE	3,517,429	8,652,087	170,512	2.0%	8,822,599	2,935,299	33.9%	11,587,386
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	4,248,452	9,898,237	167,158	1.7%	10,065,395	3,039,845	30.7%	12,938,082
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	612,612	808,780	1,158	.1%	809,938	97,870	12.1%	906,650
OPERATING EXPENSES	1,073,334	4,780,457	-2,960,000	-61.9%	1,820,457	-2,939,025	-61.5%	1,841,432
CAPITAL ASSETS	598,058	734,000	-734,000	-100.0%	0	-334,000	-45.5%	400,000
GRANTS	1,964,448	3,575,000	3,860,000	108.0%	7,435,000	6,215,000	173.8%	9,790,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	4,248,452	9,898,237	167,158	1.7%	10,065,395	3,039,845	30.7%	12,938,082
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	550,187	550,000	0	.0%	550,000	0	.0%	550,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	1,206,988	4,709,300	157,700	3.3%	4,867,000	537,700	11.4%	5,247,000
SPECIAL FUNDS	2,491,277	4,638,937	9,458	.2%	4,648,395	2,502,145	53.9%	7,141,082
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	4,248,452	9,898,237	167,158	1.7%	10,065,395	3,039,845	30.7%	12,938,082
TOTAL FTE	6.00	6.00	.00	.0%	6.00	.00	.0%	6.00

DEPT OF FINANCIAL INST

Agency 413

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Titles 6, 7, 13 and 51.

Agency Description

The Department of Financial Institutions is a self-funded regulatory agency responsible for the oversight of state banks, trust companies, building and loan associations, mutual investment corporations, mutual savings corporations, banking institutions, credit unions and other financial corporations doing business under the laws of the State of North Dakota. The Department conducts examinations to determine the soundness of the financial institutions and monitor compliance with applicable rules and regulations.

Major Accomplishments

1. Retained national accreditation for the bank and credit union divisions.
2. Maintained bank and credit union examination frequency within the requirements set by statute and federal regulations.

3. Issued administrative orders to problem institutions and closely supervised these institutions to ensure corrective programs were implemented.
4. Issued an increasing number of licenses to money brokers, collection agencies, and consumer finance agencies, deferred presentment service providers (payday lenders), and money transmitters.
5. Revised procedures to issue licenses in a more efficient manner.
6. Continued use of Electronic Data Management System (EDMS) to enhance office work flow.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Approves the budget as submitted.
- Authorizes 2.00 FTE with special funds for a bank examiner and consumer investigator.
- Includes \$106,000 special fund authority to address salary equity issues.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

413 DEPT OF FINANCIAL INST

Bill#: SB2008

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
DEPT OF FINANCIAL INST	4,281,745	5,184,702	591,822	11.4%	5,776,524	1,013,086	19.5%	6,197,788
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	4,281,745	5,184,702	591,822	11.4%	5,776,524	1,013,086	19.5%	6,197,788
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	3,238,539	4,133,688	318,573	7.7%	4,452,261	739,837	17.9%	4,873,525
OPERATING EXPENSES	857,215	1,031,014	273,249	26.5%	1,304,263	273,249	26.5%	1,304,263
CONTINGENCY	4,445	20,000	0	.0%	20,000	0	.0%	20,000
MONEY TRANSMITTERS	181,546	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	4,281,745	5,184,702	591,822	11.4%	5,776,524	1,013,086	19.5%	6,197,788
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	4,281,745	5,184,702	591,822	11.4%	5,776,524	1,013,086	19.5%	6,197,788
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	4,281,745	5,184,702	591,822	11.4%	5,776,524	1,013,086	19.5%	6,197,788
TOTAL FTE	27.00	27.00	2.00	7.4%	29.00	2.00	7.4%	29.00

SECURITIES DEPARTMENT

Agency 414

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 10-04, 43-10.1, 51-19, and 51-23.

Agency Description

Investor protection begins with registration of investment securities, sales firms and agents, franchise offerings and pre-need funeral plan sales. Fees collected are a small but significant revenue source for the State of North Dakota. The agency fosters the formation of capital by legitimate North Dakota businesses.

Investigation of fraud and misrepresentation result in money returned to North Dakota investors through rescission, recovery and restitution. Enforcement actions generate state revenues through statutory civil penalties, consent orders, and agreements. Education programs help investors make wise investment decisions and avoid fraud and abuse.

Major Accomplishments

1. Assisted 39 North Dakota companies in raising \$73.2 million in capital through

securities offerings.

2. Opened 66 investigations of fraud and misconduct perpetrated against North Dakota investors
3. Returned \$1.4 million to victimized North Dakota investors through restitution, rescission and disgorgement.
4. Delivered financial education to an estimated 55,000 North Dakota students.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Includes \$30,872 from the general fund for scheduled IT equipment replacement.
- Provides \$13,733 from the general fund for recommended salary equity adjustments.
- Increases special fund authority by \$100,000 for a personal finance education program.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

414 SECURITIES DEPARTMENT

Bill#: HB1011

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
INVESTOR PROTECTION	1,553,508	1,845,594	5,977	.3%	1,851,571	274,900	14.9%	2,120,494
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	1,553,508	1,845,594	5,977	.3%	1,851,571	274,900	14.9%	2,120,494
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	1,075,562	1,270,283	5,719	.5%	1,276,002	143,770	11.3%	1,414,053
OPERATING EXPENSES	477,946	575,311	258	.0%	575,569	131,130	22.8%	706,441
CAPITAL ASSETS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	1,553,508	1,845,594	5,977	.3%	1,851,571	274,900	14.9%	2,120,494
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	1,370,950	1,628,395	5,977	.4%	1,634,372	174,900	10.7%	1,803,295
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	182,558	217,199	0	.0%	217,199	100,000	46.0%	317,199
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	1,553,508	1,845,594	5,977	.3%	1,851,571	274,900	14.9%	2,120,494
TOTAL FTE	9.00	9.00	.00	.0%	9.00	.00	.0%	9.00

BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA

Agency 471

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 6-09.

Agency Description

The Bank of North Dakota serves as the development bank for agriculture, commerce, and industry in North Dakota. The strategic objectives of the Bank include the finance, expansion and diversification of the state's economy and jobs; maintaining the capital strength and financial integrity of the Bank; generating a consistent financial return to the state of North Dakota; and delivering first class customer service.

Major Accomplishments

1. Eclipsed the \$2.000 billion loan portfolio mark for the first time in the nearly 90-year history of the bank. This clearly shows the strength of a diverse and balanced loan portfolio which consists of four main loan program areas: agriculture, commercial, residential, and student loans. Overall, loans totaled \$2.005 billion on the strength of \$249.0 million in new loan growth at the close of 2007.
2. Emphasized the loan program diversity as reflected in the double-digit growth of the loan portfolio. By staying true to our mission to foster and promote agriculture, commerce and industry through statewide economic development, our commercial loan portfolio increased 22 percent to \$689 million in 2007. As an economic barometer of BND's impact on statewide growth, BND participated in 198 new North Dakota business and industrial projects in 2007.
3. Exhibited strong performance in the residential loan portfolio. Despite downward national trends, the real estate market in North Dakota remained firm in 2007. Acting as a secondary market for financial institutions seeking to sell mortgages, BND booked \$77 million in new residential loans resulting in net loan growth of

\$32 million. Overall, the residential loan portfolio grew 8 percent to \$420 million.

4. Expanded BND's student loan portfolio due to creative and competitive loan programs, elimination of fees and lower interest rates. Student loan growth demand can be measured through an updated alternative loan program and new consolidation loan feature as the portfolio grew 14.6 percent to \$643 million.
5. Increased participation in two direct and eight participation loan programs and 73 low interest disaster relief loans designed to help farmers and business owners restructure debt. Overall, the portfolio grew 5 percent to \$253 million.
6. Exceeded 2007 performance expectations. Net earnings increased \$8.1 million to \$51 million, 19 percent over 2006. BND's return on average equity was 27.7 percent, which reflects the state's return on its investment in BND. Total assets grew to \$2.779 billion, 19 percent over 2006.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Enhances the biofuels PACE program with \$1.4 million from the general fund.
- Includes \$8 million from the general fund for PACE and \$1.4 million from the general fund for agriculture PACE.
- Provides \$198,078 special fund authority for recommended salary equity adjustments.
- Authorizes \$3.5 million special fund authority for replacement of the student loan lender system.
- Eliminates 5.00 FTE and \$892,994 special fund authority for positions that have been vacant for minimum of three years.
- Removes \$145,000 special fund authority for equipment purchases that were not specifically identified.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

471 BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA

Bill#: SB2014

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA OPERATIONS	45,472,164	57,110,356	-5,552,791	-9.7%	51,557,565	-2,912,006	-5.1%	54,198,350
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	45,472,164	57,110,356	-5,552,791	-9.7%	51,557,565	-2,912,006	-5.1%	54,198,350
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
CAPITAL ASSETS	6,698,234	7,184,266	-5,584,266	-77.7%	1,600,000	-5,729,266	-79.7%	1,455,000
PACE FUND	5,700,000	8,000,000	0	.0%	8,000,000	0	.0%	8,000,000
AGRICULTURE PACE PROG.	1,425,000	1,400,000	0	.0%	1,400,000	0	.0%	1,400,000
BEGINNING FARMER PROG.	950,000	950,000	0	.0%	950,000	0	.0%	950,000
BIODIESEL PACE PROG.	1,200,000	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
BIOFUELS PACE FUND	0	4,200,000	-4,200,000	-100.0%	0	-2,800,000	-66.7%	1,400,000
BND OPERATIONS	29,498,930	35,376,090	4,231,475	12.0%	39,607,565	5,617,260	15.9%	40,993,350
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	45,472,164	57,110,356	-5,552,791	-9.7%	51,557,565	-2,912,006	-5.1%	54,198,350
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	6,900,000	13,600,000	-4,200,000	-30.9%	9,400,000	-2,800,000	-20.6%	10,800,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	38,572,164	43,510,356	-1,352,791	-3.1%	42,157,565	-112,006	-.3%	43,398,350
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	45,472,164	57,110,356	-5,552,791	-9.7%	51,557,565	-2,912,006	-5.1%	54,198,350
TOTAL FTE	178.50	176.50	.00	.0%	176.50	-5.00	-2.8%	171.50

ND HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Agency 473

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-17.

Agency Description

North Dakota Housing finance Agency (NDHFA) is a public financial institution established to develop and administer affordable housing finance and assistance programs for eligible parties.

Major Accomplishments

1. Funded 31,400 home loans worth more than \$1.9 billion.
2. Administered rental assistance for 3,761 affordable apartment units.

3. Assisted in the development of 5,430 Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) rental units.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides 3.00 FTE for program growth and 1.00 FTE for program outreach, funded entirely with special funds.
- Includes \$109,656 special fund authority for salary equity adjustments.
- Authorizes \$229,000 for additional building rent and \$248,000 one-time relocation expenses with 100 percent special funds.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

473 ND HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Bill#: SB2014

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ND HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY	32,593,123	41,564,176	-723,860	-1.7%	40,840,316	-331,988	-8%	41,232,188
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	32,593,123	41,564,176	-723,860	-1.7%	40,840,316	-331,988	-8%	41,232,188
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	3,762,373	4,731,598	948,767	20.1%	5,680,365	1,498,649	31.7%	6,230,247
OPERATING EXPENSES	3,166,962	9,412,778	-577,187	-6.1%	8,835,591	-735,197	-7.8%	8,677,581
GRANTS	25,596,861	27,319,800	-1,095,440	-4.0%	26,224,360	-1,095,440	-4.0%	26,224,360
HFA CONTINGENCY	66,927	100,000	0	.0%	100,000	0	.0%	100,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	32,593,123	41,564,176	-723,860	-1.7%	40,840,316	-331,988	-8%	41,232,188
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	24,452,865	25,009,800	-1,185,440	-4.7%	23,824,360	-1,185,440	-4.7%	23,824,360
SPECIAL FUNDS	8,140,258	16,554,376	461,580	2.8%	17,015,956	853,452	5.2%	17,407,828
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	32,593,123	41,564,176	-723,860	-1.7%	40,840,316	-331,988	-8%	41,232,188
TOTAL FTE	43.00	43.00	6.00	14.0%	49.00	4.00	9.3%	47.00

ND MILL AND ELEVATOR ASSOCIATION

Agency 475

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-18.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Mill & Elevator Association started operations in 1922 and serves as a foundation for value-added economic development in the state, promotes the export of North Dakota wheat and returns most of its annual profits to the state's general fund. The Mill is located in Grand Forks.

Major Accomplishments

1. Achieved sales of 9.8 cwts. of flour in fiscal year 2008.
2. Purchased and ground over 21.2 million bushels of wheat in fiscal year 2008.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Approves as submitted the \$39.5 million budget funded entirely by mill profits.
- Continues funding of agriculture promotion expenses through a special line item.
- Authorizes \$325,000 for operational contingencies.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

475 ND MILL AND ELEVATOR ASSOCIATION

Bill#: SB2014

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
FLOUR MILL AND GRAIN TERMINAL OPERATIONS	28,814,103	36,765,609	2,696,572	7.3%	39,462,181	3,291,633	9.0%	40,057,242
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	28,814,103	36,765,609	2,696,572	7.3%	39,462,181	3,291,633	9.0%	40,057,242
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	16,596,002	20,053,037	1,951,226	9.7%	22,004,263	2,546,287	12.7%	22,599,324
OPERATING EXPENSES	11,919,476	16,262,572	720,346	4.4%	16,982,918	720,346	4.4%	16,982,918
AGRICULTURE PROMOTION	250,000	150,000	0	.0%	150,000	0	.0%	150,000
CONTINGENCY	48,625	300,000	25,000	8.3%	325,000	25,000	8.3%	325,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	28,814,103	36,765,609	2,696,572	7.3%	39,462,181	3,291,633	9.0%	40,057,242
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	28,814,103	36,765,609	2,696,572	7.3%	39,462,181	3,291,633	9.0%	40,057,242
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	28,814,103	36,765,609	2,696,572	7.3%	39,462,181	3,291,633	9.0%	40,057,242
TOTAL FTE	127.00	131.00	.00	.0%	131.00	.00	.0%	131.00

WORKFORCE SAFETY AND INSURANCE

Agency 485

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 65.

Agency Description

Workforce Safety and Insurance vision is to be an independently governed and recognized leader in providing superior workers' compensation products and services to employers, workers, and providers.

Major Accomplishments

1. Continued strength and stability of the workers' compensation fund, unrestricted net assets totaled \$456 million at June 2007 year end.
2. Developed and implemented Online Safety Learning Management System for external policyholders and their employees.
3. Developed and implemented an annual learning plan using the Learning Management System for employee safety training.
4. Converted the performance review process to the electronic Employee Performance Management System.
5. Completed the twenty hour in-house training course on Continuous Service Improvement.
6. Achieved overall increase in employee morale.
7. Renewed emphasis on safety and activity of safety consultants.
8. Restructured executive positions within the agency
9. Transformed Board Governance.
10. Reaffirmed IT direction decisions.
11. Established annual updates to fee schedules and converted medical fee schedule to the Resource Based Relative Value Scale.
12. Sponsored four Return to Work – Stay at Work seminars throughout the state to bring together employers and providers.
13. Implemented an Injury Management Program which is a method of healthcare

delivery that emphasizes collaboration and interaction among healthcare providers, injured workers, employers, and the agency with a goal to take the initiative on submitted claims and act rather than react to events throughout the continuum of the injury process.

14. Adopted evidence-based solutions as an integral component of WSI's injury management and utilization review programs. Evidence-based guidelines is a model of healthcare practice in which the best existing scientific medical evidence is consulted to establish diagnoses and treatments, with the patient's individual circumstances in mind, and the directive to consistently generate the best attainable health outcome.
15. Extended Injury Management Triage procedures to additional units.
16. Claim adjusters and medical services staff have achieved professional certifications in their individual specialties.
17. Established Medical Guidance Council to improve communication between providers and the agency.
18. Continued to be the lowest cost in the nation according to Oregon study.
19. Contained prescription drug costs through a pharmacy benefit administrator program.
20. Declared premium dividends to policyholders for the fourth consecutive year, awarding 62 percent in FY 2008, 50 percent in FY 2007, and 40 percent in FY 2006 and FY 2005.
21. Completed business continuity plan that is integrated into the state's Living Disaster Response Planning System.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends a \$54.5 million special fund budget representing a reduction of \$1.2 million from the 2007-09 biennium and maintaining the same level of staff at 237.14.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

485 WORKFORCE SAFETY AND INSURANCE

Bill#: HB1021

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
EXECUTIVE AND OTHER SERVICES	6,363,413	7,439,847	-284,274	-3.8%	7,155,573	231,487	3.1%	7,671,334
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	9,737,097	24,095,452	-1,750,332	-7.3%	22,345,120	-1,056,290	-4.4%	23,039,162
INJURY SERVICES	11,110,014	13,756,693	890,138	6.5%	14,646,831	2,124,483	15.4%	15,881,176
EMPLOYER SERVICES	5,553,637	7,949,163	-715,897	-9.0%	7,233,266	-85,230	-1.1%	7,863,933
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	32,764,161	53,241,155	-1,860,365	-3.5%	51,380,790	1,214,450	2.3%	54,455,605
BY LINE ITEM								
WORKERS COMP OPERATIONS	32,764,161	53,241,155	-1,860,365	-3.5%	51,380,790	1,214,450	2.3%	54,455,605
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	32,764,161	53,241,155	-1,860,365	-3.5%	51,380,790	1,214,450	2.3%	54,455,605
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	32,764,161	53,241,155	-1,860,365	-3.5%	51,380,790	1,214,450	2.3%	54,455,605
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	32,764,161	53,241,155	-1,860,365	-3.5%	51,380,790	1,214,450	2.3%	54,455,605
TOTAL FTE	223.14	237.14	.00	.0%	237.14	.00	.0%	237.14

HIGHWAY PATROL

Agency 504

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 39-03, and Sections 2-05-14, 11-19-19, 11-19.1-06, 20.1-21-04, and 27-04-09.

Agency Description

The primary duty of the North Dakota Highway Patrol (NDHP) is to keep the motoring public safe as they travel the state's 70,000 square miles. This is accomplished through law enforcement and service including implementation of public education programs to reduce crashes and encourage safe driving practices; enforcement of laws to protect the highway system including size and weight requirements; inspection of vehicles for safety equipment including school buses. The NDHP is the main authority for enforcing laws and regulations relating to the commercial vehicle industry. The department provides security and protection for the Governor, the Governor's immediate family, the State Capitol including the Supreme Court, the Legislative Assembly and other elected government officials. The NDHP partners with local agencies to provide assistance when situations arise that exceed the limits of local resources. The Patrol oversees the operation, maintenance, and administration of the Law Enforcement Training Academy. The Academy provides basic and advanced training for all law enforcement officers in North Dakota.

Major Accomplishments

1. Restructured the Field Operations Division from eight districts to four regions. This combining of districts provides the operational commander additional personnel resources and flexibility in managing the operational activities. The administrative commanders, in addition to their regional management responsibilities, are used as a resource in managing special projects, department committees and grant programs.
2. Created the Motor Carrier Operations division to better focus agency efforts in the area of oversize permits and other size and weight activities, the federal Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP), the federal New Entrant Program and federal Northern Border Inspection Program (BIP).

3. Trained two additional troopers as Drug Recognition Experts, for a total of four DREs in the agency. Additional officers were trained in Criminal Interdiction with primary focus on identifying the use of motor vehicles, both private and commercial, to facilitate the unlawful transportation of drugs.
4. Completed the implementation of the In-Car Video project in 2008. Conversion from the traditional analog VHS tapes to digital technology began in 2007.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$760,000 for anticipated state fleet rate increases.
- Provides \$406,000 for IT initiatives, including additional T1 lines to transfer and store digital in-care video; additional data storage for digital accident investigation photographs; expanded E-Permit capabilities; enhanced electronic data reporting for troopers; GPS data collection and reporting integration with case management software; and cellular air cards to allow faster access, improved bandwidth, and transfer of digital photographs for troopers.
- Provides \$500,000 for salary equity adjustments for troopers, sergeants, lieutenants, captains, and commanders.
- Authorizes 1.00 FTE permit technician to deal with increased demand for size and weight permits.
- Provides \$80,000 for security upgrades at the Capitol, including upgrading security cameras and door card access readers, as well as integration of security and building automation systems.
- Provides \$100,000 for one-time repairs, including window replacements and installation of maintenance-free exteriors, at the state's six weigh/inspection stations.
- Provides \$168,000 to increase officer per diem from \$170 per month to \$220 per month, the first increase since 1997.
- Authorizes 2.00 FTE trooper positions to provide additional Capitol security for state agencies and employees, the legislature, and the Supreme Court.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

504 HIGHWAY PATROL

Bill#: SB2011

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATION	2,266,647	2,565,841	134,045	5.2%	2,699,886	360,578	14.1%	2,926,419
FIELD OPERATIONS	28,651,830	35,288,026	-1,566,066	-4.4%	33,721,960	3,455,746	9.8%	38,743,772
LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING ACADEMY	1,399,141	1,400,689	30,861	2.2%	1,431,550	96,253	6.9%	1,496,942
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	32,317,618	39,254,556	-1,401,160	-3.6%	37,853,396	3,912,577	10.0%	43,167,133
BY LINE ITEM								
ADMINISTRATION	2,266,647	2,565,841	134,045	5.2%	2,699,886	360,578	14.1%	2,926,419
FIELD OPERATIONS	28,651,830	35,288,026	-1,566,066	-4.4%	33,721,960	3,455,746	9.8%	38,743,772
LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING ACADEMY	1,399,141	1,400,689	30,861	2.2%	1,431,550	96,253	6.9%	1,496,942
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	32,317,618	39,254,556	-1,401,160	-3.6%	37,853,396	3,912,577	10.0%	43,167,133
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	19,816,997	27,991,922	-518,926	-1.9%	27,472,996	4,281,481	15.3%	32,273,403
FEDERAL FUNDS	4,984,446	7,028,420	-930,000	-13.2%	6,098,420	-685,415	-9.8%	6,343,005
SPECIAL FUNDS	7,516,175	4,234,214	47,766	1.1%	4,281,980	316,511	7.5%	4,550,725
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	32,317,618	39,254,556	-1,401,160	-3.6%	37,853,396	3,912,577	10.0%	43,167,133
TOTAL FTE	186.00	193.00	9.00	4.7%	184.00	3.00	1.6%	196.00

DEPT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHAB

Agency 530

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 12-21, 12-44.1, 12-46, 12-47, 12-48, 12-48.1, 12-51, 12-52, 12-55, 12-59, 54-23.3, and 54-23.4

Agency Description

The Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (DOCR) is responsible for the care and custody of both adult and juvenile offenders. Adult offenders are sentenced to the DOCR by the State's district courts. Juvenile offenders are committed to the DOCR by the State's juvenile courts. The DOCR is structured into three major program areas, Central Office, Division of Adult Services, and Division of Juvenile Services.

The Central Office provides for the executive leadership of the DOCR and also provides for departmental management in the areas of human resources, training, fiscal management, information technology, research, plant services and medical services.

The Division of Adult Services (DAS) operates the North Dakota State Penitentiary, the James River Correctional Center, the Missouri River Correctional Center. The DAS provides for the care and custody of female inmates through a contractual relationship with the Dakota Women's Correctional and Rehabilitation Center (DWCRC). The DAS also has twelve (12) regional offices located statewide. Through these offices, parole and probation officers supervise adult offenders that are sentenced to probation by the district courts or that are released on parole by the ND Parole Board. In addition the DAS manages community-based programs that help divert offenders from prison and that assist offenders after release from incarceration. The DAS is also responsible for the operation of Roughrider Industries, for the management of victim compensation programs, and for providing administrative support to ND Parole Board and the ND Pardon Advisory Board.

The Division of Juvenile Services (DJS) operates the North Dakota Youth Correctional Center and eight regional community based services offices located statewide. The Community Services staff provides comprehensive case management as well as community based correctional services to youth who are placed across the continuum of care. Community Services, in cooperation with the Division of Child and Family Services, North Dakota Association of Counties, and the Department of Public Instruction provides an array of placement options and services for troubled adolescents.

Major Accomplishments

1. Reorganized in October 2007. The new structure allows for the agency to be

managed as a department rather than individual divisions within a department. Major organizational changes include but are not limited to managing medical and plant services resources at the department level and organizing adult services into the following eight functional areas; Adult Administration, Transitional Planning, Parole and Probation, Maximum Security Institution, Medium Security Institution, Transitional Facilities, Treatment Services, Industries and Education.

2. Initiated male transition program (MTP) in Fargo in January 2008.
3. Achieved American Correctional Association reaccreditation for NDSP and MRCC.
4. Prevented unnatural deaths or suicides in DOCR facilities.
5. Continued collaborative efforts to advance the Transition from Prison to Community (TPC) model both within the DOCR and with key stakeholders.
6. Assisted with the development of three new drug courts in the State.
7. Conducted an employee climate survey and initiated a related corrective action plan designed to positively affect staff moral, to improve staff performance, and to reduce staff turnover.
8. Developed a revocation decision making guide to assist in making correctional decisions that protect the public and reduce recidivism.
9. Refocused MRCC mission on transitioning inmates back to the community.
10. Enhanced juvenile cultural program to include talking circles, hide tanning, and other activities related to the Native American culture.
11. Designed and implemented a juvenile assessment program.
12. Resumed, with the assistance of volunteers, juvenile Monday night AA and NA meetings.
13. Completed a self-study on DOCR juvenile treatment programs which evaluated current practices with recommended practices of the American Academy of Pediatric Psychiatry.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$5.6 million to maintain existing programs and services at contract rates and population levels anticipated for the 2009-11 biennium.
- Assumes inmate growth at less than 2.00 percent per year for both male and female inmates, a considerably slower rate of growth than the department has experienced in previous biennium's.
- Provides \$67.0 million, of which \$22.5 million is from the general fund, for the proposed construction and renovation project at the North Dakota State Penitentiary.
- Provides \$307,265 to maintain YCC teachers on the HRMS teacher salary composite schedule.

- Provides \$3.8 million for salary equity adjustments.
- Authorizes 11.00 new FTE positions for the following: 2.00 FTE for capital project security to provide required security for the construction site and the movement of tools and workers into and out of secure areas; 1.00 FTE for warehouse staff related to the construction project to secure commodities during construction of a relocated warehouse and to secure construction materials on site; 1.00 FTE Youth Correctional Center mental health specialist to replace a contracted position at a net savings; 2.00 FTE administrative segregation officers to provide adequate staffing in this maximum security area of the NDSP; 1.00 FTE parole and probation officer to provide adequate staffing for anticipated parole and probation caseload; 1.00 FTE YCC addiction counselor to replace a contracted position at a net savings; 2.00 FTE JRCC Correctional Officers to provide adequate security staffing levels based on consultant recommendations; 1.00 FTE training officers to improve training programs for DOCR staff and county jails.
- Authorizes 21.00 FTE to convert long-term temporary positions to permanent FTE status.
- Provides \$615,474 from the general fund to continue Juvenile Community Services tracking services, intensive in-home and day treatment programs, previously operated with federal funds.
- Provides \$160,000 to provide temporary, secure contract housing for sex offenders released from incarceration in order to reduce recidivism and ensure public safety.
- Provides \$1.5 million from the general fund for extraordinary repairs.
- Provides \$636,000 from the general fund for equipment purchases.
- Increases general fund grants to community service programs from \$125,000 to \$225,000.
- Provides \$700,000 for faith based programs, an increase of \$200,000 from the 2007-09 biennium.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

530 DEPT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHAB

Bill#: SB2015

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
JUVENILE SERVICES	20,964,081	23,689,179	-430,158	-1.8%	23,259,021	3,006,060	12.7%	26,695,239
ADULT SERVICES	106,293,658	133,327,636	3,741,182	2.8%	137,068,818	83,744,197	62.8%	217,071,833
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	127,257,739	157,016,815	3,311,024	2.1%	160,327,839	86,750,257	55.2%	243,767,072
BY LINE ITEM								
ADULT SERVICES	106,293,658	133,327,636	3,741,182	2.8%	137,068,818	83,744,197	62.8%	217,071,833
JUVENILE SERVICES	20,964,081	23,689,179	-430,158	-1.8%	23,259,021	3,006,060	12.7%	26,695,239
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	127,257,739	157,016,815	3,311,024	2.1%	160,327,839	86,750,257	55.2%	243,767,072
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	103,679,857	132,584,117	2,266,686	1.7%	134,850,803	40,648,566	30.7%	173,232,683
FEDERAL FUNDS	9,613,366	7,859,082	-601,685	-7.7%	7,257,397	-477,562	-6.1%	7,381,520
SPECIAL FUNDS	13,964,516	16,573,616	1,646,023	9.9%	18,219,639	46,579,253	281.0%	63,152,869
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	127,257,739	157,016,815	3,311,024	2.1%	160,327,839	86,750,257	55.2%	243,767,072
TOTAL FTE	677.28	711.29	0.00	0.0%	711.29	32.00	4.5%	743.29

ADJUTANT GENERAL

Agency 540

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 37 and 54-23.2.

Agency Description

The Office of Adjutant General includes both the North Dakota National Guard and the Department of Emergency Services. These two departments were administratively combined pursuant to the 2005 Legislative directive in House Bill 1016. The 2007 Legislature combined appropriations for both departments under Senate Bill 2016 which provided for one budget, effective July 1, 2007 for the 2007-2009 Biennium.

The North Dakota National Guard is a community-based defense force made up of quality North Dakota citizens, trained and available to protect the vital interests of our state and nation.

The Division of Emergency Management completed its transformation into the Department of Emergency Services with two divisions, the Homeland Security Division and the Division of State Radio as reorganized by the 2005 Legislature. The Divisions together as the Department of Emergency Services provide the organizational base for emergency preparedness, response, and recovery operations for the state, 54 local emergency management organizations, and four tribal emergency management organizations.

Major Accomplishments

1. Responded within hours of Governor's orders to the City of Northwood after a F-4 category tornado devastated the city in August 2007.
2. Provided flood relief assistance in Richland County, aided the residents of Mandan during a natural gas disruption, provided fire suppression support to fires near Minot, assisted California during their fires outbreak and provided New Town residents with potable water during a water emergency.
3. Supported Operation Jump Start by deploying soldiers and airmen to Arizona and New Mexico along the U.S. – Mexico border.
4. Planned, organized and executed the Lewis and Clark Rendezvous, a one-week long national and state historical celebration of the Lewis and Clark Expedition with over 300 students participating from all across the United States.
5. Raised over \$130,000 for the N.D. National Guard Emergency Relief fund.
6. Returned 326 soldiers from Afghanistan and Iraq from mobilizations ranging from 12 to 14 months.
7. Mobilized January 2008 – Iraq. The 191st Military Police Company with 182

Soldiers is expected to return early in 2009.

8. Retired the 141st Engineer Battalion (ESB) in September 2008, after 53 years of service to the U.S. and North Dakota.
9. Named an Institution of Excellence for 2006 for the 164th Regional Training Institute (RTI) of the Joint Training and Operations Command. In 2006, the RTI conducted 200 classes and trained over 1800 Soldiers. By FY08, those numbers jumped to 221 classes and 2,385 soldiers trained.
10. Won the third and unprecedented fourth Lewis and Clark Recruiting Challenge.
11. Cited by the National Guard Bureau for having one of the lowest attrition and highest retention rates in the nation.
12. Ended the Happy Hooligans fighter era in January 2007, at which point the 119th Wing maintained the most impressive fighter-related statistics of any unit in the world.
13. Replaced the North Dakota Air National Guard (ANG) existing weapons system and mission with an Air Defense Alert mission, with not one, but two new aircraft missions: the MQ1-A predator with an Armed Reconnaissance mission and the C-21 Operational Support Aircraft with a Special Airlift Asset mission.
14. Accepted a new mission for the 119th Fighter Wing involving establishing a Security Forces Detachment at Minot Air Force Base.
15. Received the 2007 Air Force Outstanding Unit Award for the twelfth time, for the Happy Hooligans' service.
16. Supported the Aerospace Expeditionary Forces missions by deploying 200 ANG volunteers to Iraq, Afghanistan, Krygyzstan, Qatar, Kuwait, United Arab Emirates, Germany, Italy, United Kingdom, Uganda and Ghana. This totaled 22,150 man-days or 66.16 man-years.
17. Deployed 14 ANG volunteers for 2,746 man-days to Arizona, California, Germany, Italy, United Kingdom, Japan and North Dakota in support of the Security Forces' Air Reserve Component volunteer program.
18. Completed detailed updates to the state emergency operations plan and the department's strategic plan.
19. Completed the upgrade to the state's emergency communications infrastructure, an overall \$8 million project.
20. Secured through the Federal Homeland Security Grant Program, \$6.5 million to continue to build and enhance preparedness and response capability within North Dakota.
21. Secured through Homeland Security, a \$5.5 million one-time grant for public safety interoperable communications.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Enhances the reintegration program for veterans with \$1.0 million from the general fund and 1.00 new position.
- Expands the veteran's bonus program by \$500,000 from the general fund to address multiple deployments.
- Recommends \$2.1 million from the general fund to develop a statewide seamless base map.
- Allocates \$1.0 million from the general fund to enhance the computer aided dispatch enhancement for interoperability and automatic vehicle location.
- Approves \$500,000 to lease or purchase state radio tower space in under-covered areas of the state.
- Replaces \$440,377 federal authority to lease radio equipment with one-time dollars from the general fund due to declining federal revenue.
- Provides \$195,945, of which \$64,662 is from the general fund, to address salary equity issues.
- Adds 1.00 FTE and \$121,630 from the general fund for a computer network specialist to provide around-the-clock coverage to state radio.
- Provides \$260,000 from the general fund for increased costs of overtime, insurance, tower maintenance and Civil Air Patrol training and fuel.
- Provides \$193,637 from the general fund to partially fund 8.00 vacant national guard FTE that were previously funded with federal dollars.
- Authorizes 1.00 FTE for an emergency program specialist to sustain the agency's disaster recovery functions funded entirely with federal and special funds.
- Recommends \$476,000 from the general fund to construct the east operations center facility for use by senior military and government officials during emergencies.
- Approves \$500,000 from the general fund for extraordinary repairs at the Bohn Armory in Bismarck and the Minot Air Force Reserve Center.
- Supports the purchase of critical state radio equipment and software with \$471,500 from the general fund.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

540 ADJUTANT GENERAL

Bill#: HB1016

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
NATIONAL GUARD	60,809,794	103,050,819	-22,557,903	-21.9%	80,492,916	-18,097,038	-17.6%	84,953,781
DEPT OF EMERGENCY SERVICES	78,251,569	54,958,885	3,812,182	6.9%	58,771,067	9,017,891	16.4%	63,976,776
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	139,061,363	158,009,704	-18,745,721	-11.9%	139,263,983	-9,079,147	-5.7%	148,930,557
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	10,047,420	12,050,239	798,767	6.6%	12,849,006	2,380,544	19.8%	14,430,783
OPERATING EXPENSES	11,511,949	7,633,228	-46,280	-.6%	7,586,948	187,220	2.5%	7,820,448
CAPITAL ASSETS	2,534,551	2,501,014	-259,997	-10.4%	2,241,017	690,003	27.6%	3,191,017
CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION CARRYOVER	0	12,080,581	-12,080,581	-100.0%	0	-12,080,581	-100.0%	0
GRANTS	69,172,502	43,577,902	1,273,879	2.9%	44,851,781	1,773,879	4.1%	45,351,781
CIVIL AIR PATROL	149,187	160,163	14,229	8.9%	174,392	62,673	39.1%	222,836
TUITION FEES	1,765,716	2,407,500	0	.0%	2,407,500	0	.0%	2,407,500
AIR GUARD CONTRACT	7,156,675	9,521,488	-590,071	-6.2%	8,931,417	30,055	.3%	9,551,543
ARMY GUARD CONTRACT	36,477,152	66,447,449	-6,967,543	-10.5%	59,479,906	-6,389,350	-9.6%	60,058,099
ND VETERANS CEMETARY	246,211	354,922	91,876	25.9%	446,798	134,219	37.8%	489,141
RADIO COMMUNICATIONS	0	980,000	-980,000	-100.0%	0	3,050,000	311.2%	4,030,000
REINTEGRATION PROGRAM	0	295,218	0	.0%	295,218	1,082,191	366.6%	1,377,409
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	139,061,363	158,009,704	-18,745,721	-11.9%	139,263,983	-9,079,147	-5.7%	148,930,557
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	23,565,230	24,178,060	-3,881,107	-16.1%	20,296,953	4,726,549	19.5%	28,904,609
FEDERAL FUNDS	110,433,279	129,101,240	-15,620,455	-12.1%	113,480,785	-14,729,814	-11.4%	114,371,426
SPECIAL FUNDS	5,062,854	4,730,404	755,841	16.0%	5,486,245	924,118	19.5%	5,654,522
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	139,061,363	158,009,704	-18,745,721	-11.9%	139,263,983	-9,079,147	-5.7%	148,930,557
TOTAL FTE	193.00	232.00	0.00	0.0%	232.00	.00	.0%	232.00

DEPT OF COMMERCE

Agency 601

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 4-14.1 and 10-30.5, 54-34.3, 54-34.4, 54-44.5, 54-60, 54-62.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Department of Commerce has four divisions - Community Services, Economic Development & Finance, Tourism and Workforce Development that work together to expand the economy of North Dakota, support community development and provide services to low income people.

Our challenge is to make North Dakota a better place to live, work, do business, and play, for all of the people that choose to make North Dakota their home.

Major Accomplishments

1. Provided approximately \$40 million to fund activities that benefit low and moderate income individuals, families and households.
2. Assisted, in partnership with local communities, in the recruitment and expansion of 15 companies.
3. Brought \$204 million new dollars from visitor expenditures into North Dakota in 2007 through the Division of Tourism's media advertising at a cost \$1.66 million, resulting in a 123:1 return on investment.
4. Led effort to improve ND's statewide energy policy through Empower ND Commission.
5. Led efforts in growth of and accountability for the Centers of Excellence program.
6. Led efforts to attract, retain and expand workforce policy through state based job fairs, Operation Intern, Career Awareness and strategic workforce policy development.
7. Developed a strategic operations plan for Commerce which focuses the Department on two internal and two external areas, namely: business, community and industry development; workforce and volunteer attraction, retention and expansion; employee satisfaction, contributions and growth; and operations.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$173,830 of general fund dollars to replace declining Stripper Well funds that have been used to support staff and operating expenses in the Office of Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency.
- Authorizes \$107,250 of which \$32,250 is from the general fund for faith based services and the state Commission on Community Services.
- Recommends \$300,000 from the general fund to support Emergency Shelter grants and the ND Coalition for Homeless People.
- Increases Tourism by \$912,000 for inflationary costs in advertising and marketing programs.
- Invests \$400,000 in the Small Business Development Corporation for their increased costs for salaries, supplies, travel, and marketing materials so they can better partner with the Department to provide assistance to businesses.
- Expands the Governor's Innovate ND program with an additional \$100,000 to meet the growing demand for the program.
- Invests an additional \$500,000 general fund dollars to expand activities in the North Dakota Trade Office.
- Provides \$2.0 million to be transferred from the general fund to the Workforce Enhancement fund to assist target industry employers with training needs.
- Recommends \$2.0 million from the general fund for alternative energy programs including an incentive program to cost-share the installation of Biofuels Blender pumps at retail locations within the state.
- Expands the successful Operation Intern program to include apprenticeships and increases funding by \$600,000 to \$1.2 million.
- Appropriates \$168,216 of which \$127,844 is from the general fund to address salary equity issues.
- Recommends \$3.5 million from the general fund for matching grants to local communities to establish or expand childcare options in the stat-to support working families.
- Authorizes \$100,000 from the general fund to promote the commission of the U.S.S. North Dakota.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

601 DEPT OF COMMERCE

Bill#: SB2018

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
COMMERCE ADMINISTRATION	4,719,406	7,450,375	38,579	.5%	7,488,954	1,275,747	17.1%	8,726,122
INNOVATION AND STRATEGIC INITIATIVES	41,612	1,377,109	-138,725	-10.1%	1,238,384	-468	-.0%	1,376,641
NORTH DAKOTA TOURISM	7,326,987	8,260,408	-88,173	-1.1%	8,172,235	1,059,266	12.8%	9,319,674
ND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT	2,047,052	3,282,131	45,752	1.4%	3,327,883	6,331,948	192.9%	9,614,079
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND FINANCE	6,955,877	9,678,406	-3,782,662	-39.1%	5,895,744	-3,550,715	-36.7%	6,127,691
DIVISION OF COMMUNITY SERVICES	37,350,312	52,292,052	-1,792,056	-3.4%	50,499,996	742,641	1.4%	53,034,693
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	58,441,246	82,340,481	-5,717,285	-6.9%	76,623,196	5,858,419	7.1%	88,198,900
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	7,123,941	8,826,879	327,149	3.7%	9,154,028	1,359,088	15.4%	10,185,967
OPERATING EXPENSES	7,008,492	14,408,688	-1,699,666	-11.8%	12,709,022	19,584	.1%	14,428,272
CAPITAL ASSETS	18,443	25,000	0	.0%	25,000	0	.0%	25,000
GRANTS	35,349,555	48,774,748	-788,690	-1.6%	47,986,058	7,111,310	14.6%	55,886,058
ND DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	3,000,000	-3,000,000	-100.0%	0	-3,000,000	-100.0%	0
DISCRETIONARY FUNDS	1,471,690	1,450,127	-522,044	-36.0%	928,083	-522,044	-36.0%	928,083
ECONOMIC DEVELOP INITIATIVES	307,774	1,296,846	-1,110,000	-85.6%	186,846	-1,110,000	-85.6%	186,846
AGRIC. PRODUCTS UTIL. COMM. (APUC)	2,440,147	3,008,193	-496,078	-16.5%	2,512,115	-471,563	-15.7%	2,536,630
LEWIS & CLARK BICENTENNIAL	3,871,204	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
NORTH DAKOTA TRADE OFFICE	700,000	1,500,000	0	.0%	1,500,000	500,000	33.3%	2,000,000
PARTNER PROGRAMS	150,000	50,000	1,572,044	3,144.1%	1,622,044	1,972,044	3,944.1%	2,022,044
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	58,441,246	82,340,481	-5,717,285	-6.9%	76,623,196	5,858,419	7.1%	88,198,900
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	18,409,547	26,572,465	-3,502,895	-13.2%	23,069,570	7,908,074	29.8%	34,490,039
FEDERAL FUNDS	33,972,840	45,473,495	-838,498	-1.8%	44,634,997	-642,205	-1.4%	44,821,790
SPECIAL FUNDS	6,058,859	10,294,521	-1,375,892	-13.4%	8,918,629	-1,407,450	-13.7%	8,887,071
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	58,441,246	82,340,481	-5,717,285	-6.9%	76,623,196	5,858,419	7.1%	88,198,900
TOTAL FTE	62.00	66.00	0.00	0.0%	66.00	2.00	3.0%	68.00

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 4-01, 4-05.1, 4-09, 4-10.1, 4-10.2, 4-10.3, 4-10.4, 4-10.5, 4-10.6, 4-10.7, 4-12.1, 4-12.2, 4-13.1, 4-13.2, 4-14, 4-14.1, 4-14.2, 4-21.1, 4-27, 4-28, 4-30, 4-32, 4-33, 4-35, 4-35.1, 4-37, 4-38, 4-40, 4-41, 19-13.1, 19-14, 19-18, 19-20.1, 19-20.2, 36-01, 36-04, 36-05, 36-05.1, 36-07, 36-14, 36-14.1, 36-15, 36-21.1, 36-24, and 63-01.1.

Agency Description

The commissioner is statutorily responsible to enforce agriculture related regulations, collect and publish agricultural and labor statistics, and serve as commissioner of immigration. The responsibilities have expanded to include a leadership role in the formulation of policies affecting the state's agricultural industries, the advocacy of the needs and concerns of farmers and ranchers on the state and national levels, the administration of fair and timely mediation services to farmers and ranchers, the promotion and marketing of North Dakota products, and the distribution of information concerning agricultural issues to the governor, legislature and the general public.

Major Accomplishments

1. Elected Commissioner Johnson as President of the National Association of State Departments of Agriculture and led the lobbying efforts of the Association's farm bill initiatives.
2. Commissioner Johnson testified before the U.S. Surface Transportation Board on Adequate and Fair Rail Service; before the U.S. Senate Agriculture Committee on the 2008 Farm Bill; and before the International Trade Commission in support of normalizing trade relations with the Republic of Cuba.
3. Continued advocating for the development of new livestock industries in North Dakota.
4. Worked closely with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, its Canadian equivalent and the state's congressional delegation in securing the first NAFTA label for a pesticide product for North Dakota.
5. The Commissioner led two trade delegations of ND producers and exporters to Havana, Cuba.
6. Co-sponsored trade missions to South Korea and Turkey with ND Trade Office, and co-sponsored reverse trade mission for identity preserved soybean buyers from SE Asia to North Dakota.
7. Purchased data loggers, global positioning systems and laptops and provided training for forty eight county weed boards in using the equipment for mapping

noxious weeds.

8. Worked cooperatively with several weed control partners to create and distribute a "Field Identification Guide for Twenty-Five North Dakota Troublesome Invasive Plants".
9. Hired staff to educate farmers, ranchers and others in North Dakota regarding Avian Influenza and to conduct testing of poultry flocks.
10. Received Specialty Crop funding from USDA for work related to farmers' market development, the health benefits of dry edible beans, increasing interest in vegetable production among young people, a marketing campaign for North Dakota-grown nursery stock, a marketing initiative related to potatoes, and work to expand pulse crops as a food grade ingredient.
11. Provided "equal to" USDA inspection services to thirteen state inspected meat processing establishments.
12. Conducted pest surveys to provide for surveillance for a number of exotic pests and to provide data needed to support export certification.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends inflationary increases of \$140,124 of which \$92,722 is from the general fund.
- Increases general fund support for Agriculture Mediation by \$19,998 and the Board of Animal Health by \$51,000.
- Authorizes \$120,000 of the \$220,000 requested from the general fund to move part of the department's staff outside of the capitol complex.
- Recommends an additional inspector position and \$116,614 from the general fund to conduct state plant protection work that has increased with more agricultural exports.
- Provides \$143,402, of which is \$73,000 from the general fund, for 1.00 meat inspector and related operating costs to accommodate industry needs.
- Authorizes an additional \$75,000 for the Dairy Coalition for a total of \$150,000 for building the dairy industry and recruiting new state dairies to utilize existing feed and processing byproducts.
- Provides \$172,287, of which \$82,698 is from the general fund, to address salary equity issues.
- Adds \$58,600 from the general fund and \$88,800 from Game and Fish funds for Wildlife Services to help reduce agricultural damages from predators, beaver and blackbirds.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

602 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Bill#: HB1009

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
EXECUTIVE SERVICES	2,747,661	4,140,405	1,006,768	24.3%	5,147,173	1,689,151	40.8%	5,829,556
PLANT SERVICES	4,835,142	6,126,573	36,768	.6%	6,163,341	530,404	8.7%	6,656,977
LIVESTOCK SERVICES	5,541,024	7,098,380	521,973	7.4%	7,620,353	1,217,023	17.1%	8,315,403
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	13,123,827	17,365,358	1,565,509	9.0%	18,930,867	3,436,578	19.8%	20,801,936
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	5,333,059	7,173,949	235,335	3.3%	7,409,284	1,412,477	19.7%	8,586,426
OPERATING EXPENSES	3,193,724	4,845,916	633,220	13.1%	5,479,136	999,044	20.6%	5,844,960
CAPITAL ASSETS	0	5,000	0	.0%	5,000	0	.0%	5,000
GRANTS	1,585,442	1,849,225	945,600	51.1%	2,794,825	1,020,600	55.2%	2,869,825
BOARD OF ANIMAL HEALTH	2,056,927	2,387,268	-114,646	-4.8%	2,272,622	-8,943	-4%	2,378,325
WILDLIFE SERVICES	930,000	1,079,000	-159,000	-14.7%	920,000	-11,600	-1.1%	1,067,400
CROP HARMONIZATION BOARD	24,675	25,000	25,000	100.0%	50,000	25,000	100.0%	50,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	13,123,827	17,365,358	1,565,509	9.0%	18,930,867	3,436,578	19.8%	20,801,936
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	4,732,289	5,816,667	-12,442	-.2%	5,804,225	1,117,639	19.2%	6,934,306
FEDERAL FUNDS	4,609,526	6,506,871	1,408,558	21.6%	7,915,429	1,830,438	28.1%	8,337,309
SPECIAL FUNDS	3,782,012	5,041,820	169,393	3.4%	5,211,213	488,501	9.7%	5,530,321
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	13,123,827	17,365,358	1,565,509	9.0%	18,930,867	3,436,578	19.8%	20,801,936
TOTAL FTE	61.00	67.50	0.00	0.0%	67.50	3.00	4.4%	70.50

STATE SEED DEPARTMENT

Agency 616

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 4-09, 4-10, 4-11, 4-25, 4-26 and 4-42.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Seed Department (NDSSD) provides services to the North Dakota agricultural industry and concentrates its activities in enforcement of seed laws, certification, promotion and marketing of field seeds and potatoes. A nine-member Seed Commission, representing the agricultural industries using the department services, serves as the board of directors. This board establishes policy, approves major program changes recommended by administration, appoints a manager and approves budgets. The department employs 30 full-time and 40-50 temporary and part-time staff in Fargo, a regional office in Grafton, and throughout the state on a seasonal basis. NDSSD is a self-funded agency of the State with revenues generated from service fees.

The department operates four primary programs as part of its role in North Dakota agriculture. The four major programs are the Seed Regulatory Program, Potato Program, Field Seeds Program, and the Laboratory Services Program.

Major Accomplishments

1. Maintained financial stability during the past decade, despite adverse circumstances in the agriculture economy.
2. Completed, and annually reviewed, a strategic planning process that will guide agency program development over the next 5-10 year period.
3. Introduced web-based information systems in a secure on-line form designed to provide inspection results to producers and seed companies quickly and reliably. An on-line application for services is being integrated.

4. Expanded laboratory test services in response to industry demands, including those related to specific genetic modification events and crop diseases common to this region.
5. Expanded production and sale of nuclear seed stocks developed in tissue culture and greenhouse facilities.
6. Developed and received USDA-APHIS accreditation for a Ring Rot testing laboratory enterprise in the Grafton office.
7. Received accreditation and licensing to issue phytosanitary certificates in the potato program, in cooperation with the North Dakota Department of Agriculture, the state's designated authority for APHIS phyto issues.
8. Initiated integration of key components of International Standards Organization (ISO) quality programs in the Field Seed, Regulatory and Laboratory Services programs.
9. Improved and expanded research fee collection programs in collaboration with public universities and private companies to help entities maintain funding streams associated with variety development.
10. Implemented Good Handling Practices/Good Agriculture Practices audit services through cooperative agreement with USDA-AMS primarily on commercial potato farms throughout North Dakota.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$29,816 special fund authority for recommended salary equity.
- Includes \$200,000 for seed application software conversion.
- Authorizes \$200,000 for potential contingencies.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

616 STATE SEED DEPARTMENT

Bill#: SB2022

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATION	84,167	752,600	-46,500	-6.2%	706,100	-46,500	-6.2%	706,100
SEED REGULATORY PROGRAM	391,321	603,089	5,837	1.0%	608,926	46,525	7.7%	649,614
POTATO PROGRAM	1,517,310	1,941,916	21,346	1.1%	1,963,262	166,960	8.6%	2,108,876
FIELD SEEDS	1,193,081	1,622,861	92,770	5.7%	1,715,631	168,806	10.4%	1,791,667
LAB SERVICES	939,857	1,258,660	15,364	1.2%	1,274,024	121,885	9.7%	1,380,545
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	4,125,736	6,179,126	88,817	1.4%	6,267,943	457,676	7.4%	6,636,802
BY LINE ITEM								
SEED OPERATIONS	4,125,736	6,179,126	88,817	1.4%	6,267,943	457,676	7.4%	6,636,802
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	4,125,736	6,179,126	88,817	1.4%	6,267,943	457,676	7.4%	6,636,802
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	4,125,736	6,179,126	88,817	1.4%	6,267,943	457,676	7.4%	6,636,802
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	4,125,736	6,179,126	88,817	1.4%	6,267,943	457,676	7.4%	6,636,802
TOTAL FTE	30.00	30.00	.00	.0%	30.00	.00	.0%	30.00

UPPER GREAT PLAINS TRANS INST

Agency 627

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-53.

Agency Description

The Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute was created by the North Dakota legislature in 1967 as part of North Dakota State University to foster a better understanding of the role of transportation in the economy. The institute allows North Dakota firms to more effectively compete by providing businesses, private sector organizations, and government agencies with the knowledge, information, and the intellectual capital necessary to make better business decisions and develop sound public policy. In addition to economic and policy analysis, the institute explores ways to employ cutting edge communication and sensing technology to enhance the mobility of freight and people. The institute's vision is to excel as one of the premier university transportation centers in the United States.

Major Accomplishments

1. Completed a comprehensive study of the effects of transportation infrastructure improvements on economic development in North Dakota.
2. Initiated the establishment of a Rural Transportation Safety and Security Center in the upper north central part of the United States.
3. Implemented the Highway Economic Requirements System and Regional Economic Models Incorporated (REMI) regional economic models for the ND Department of Transportation (DOT).
4. Conducted more than 100 site visits per year with local government clients to provide technical assistance on road maintenance and construction issues.
5. Provided assistance to DOT by hosting a series of pavement preservation courses conducted by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).
6. Conducted Passenger Service and Safety (PASS) certification training in North Dakota, South Dakota and Utah.
7. Assisted DOT to develop dynamic message sign guidelines to ensure that deployment of the technology in North Dakota meets national and state standards.

8. Received 1st place at the Region 8 competition for the University Transportation Centers Program for 2006-2009.
9. Conducted an analysis of runway roughness for all ND surfaced airports for the ND Aeronautics Commission.
10. Established the North Dakota Traffic Operations Roundtable to boost support to traffic engineers across the state and the region.
11. Developed a new masters program in transportation and urban systems in cooperation with the NDSU Graduate School.
12. Developed high-quality software for use by federal and state commercial safety specialists nationwide.
13. Assisted Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) and state personnel in the partnership with the U.S. Customs and Border Protection to give inspectors the ability to identify and contain unsafe commercial motor vehicles and drivers before they reach our nation's roads.
14. Initiated a project to improve the quality of driver identification data collected for commercial vehicle roadside inspection and crash reports.
15. Coordinated and led participation in a Transportation Research Board conference on research opportunities in Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) applications in transportation.
16. Established a cooperative effort with Axxess International, Inc., and the DOT to explore the potential of machine vibration as a power source for recharging RFID tags and related sensors.
17. Proposed, with Alien and Axxess, to develop a Container Location and Autonomous Search System (CLASS) for the military.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$290,362 from the general fund for the core administrative expenses of the agency.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

627 UPPER GREAT PLAINS TRANS INST

Bill#: SB2020

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
CORE PROGRAM	14,559,697	27,571,521	-5,495,228	-19.9%	22,076,293	-4,244,529	-15.4%	23,326,992
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	14,559,697	27,571,521	-5,495,228	-19.9%	22,076,293	-4,244,529	-15.4%	23,326,992
BY LINE ITEM								
CAPITAL ASSETS	0	5,500,000	-5,500,000	-100.0%	0	-5,500,000	-100.0%	0
GRANTS	850,760	4,225,000	0	.0%	4,225,000	0	.0%	4,225,000
TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE	13,708,937	17,846,521	4,772	.0%	17,851,293	1,255,471	7.0%	19,101,992
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	14,559,697	27,571,521	-5,495,228	-19.9%	22,076,293	-4,244,529	-15.4%	23,326,992
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	1,155,612	1,209,840	17,737	1.5%	1,227,577	379,953	31.4%	1,589,793
FEDERAL FUNDS	11,680,201	21,716,279	-5,512,965	-25.4%	16,203,314	-4,862,669	-22.4%	16,853,610
SPECIAL FUNDS	1,723,884	4,645,402	0	.0%	4,645,402	238,187	5.1%	4,883,589
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	14,559,697	27,571,521	-5,495,228	-19.9%	22,076,293	-4,244,529	-15.4%	23,326,992
TOTAL FTE	48.50	51.95	2.00	3.8%	53.95	2.00	3.8%	53.95

BRANCH RESEARCH CENTERS

Agency 628

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 4-05.1.

Agency Description

Dickinson Research Extension Center (DREC)

The Dickinson Research Extension Center has an established relationship of harmony and trust with the people in the 13-county region south and west of the Missouri River. Currently, the DREC assists agricultural producers in solving production problems with agronomy, animal science and range science while integrating changes in developing technology. Eight major areas are served: agronomy, beef management, bio-security, cropping systems, horticulture, range management, sustainable agricultural practices, and waste management. The uniqueness of each research discipline has been evident. Faculty and staff are committed to engaging people of the region and assist in identifying current economic opportunities while sustaining natural resources for future generations. Research data and producer ideas are continually compared so the DREC can leverage the latest knowledge to benefit the people of North Dakota.

The DREC operates 4,916 acres of owned land within the region as well as annual land leases needed to accommodate ongoing projects. The land base provides opportunities for a broad perspective in evaluating various agricultural systems that can serve as engines for economic development. This is a continuation of what was taken place for over 100 years.

Central Grasslands Research Extension Center (CGREC)

The CGREC conducts research for the Coteau region of North Dakota, an area bounded by the Missouri River on the west and the James River on the east and extends from Divide and Burke counties in northwestern North Dakota in a southeasterly direction through Dickey County.

Research objectives must increase the range-carrying capacity of native range emphasizing conservation and preservation, stabilize grass production to compensate for the vagaries of the weather and precipitation as it influences forage production in the dryland agriculture, identify the impact of different management systems upon beef production in the central region and explore the increased use of crop residues and byproducts for the maintenance of the cow herd. CGREC's primary focus is management of grassland acreage which occupies about one-third of the agricultural land in the state and aims to improve production and increase returns to cattle producers.

The CGREC is surrounded by numerous small towns and communities many of which are thriving and prosperous. In addition the CGREC is located between two counties which rank in the top 10 counties for the production of livestock and forages. This area served by CGREC contains 5 million acres (44 percent) of the state's rangeland where 42 percent of the state's livestock is raised on 38 percent of the state's farms.

Hettinger Research Extension Center (HREC)

The HREC is a semi-arid site located in southwest North Dakota, providing the most southerly NDSU location in the non-glaciated portion of North Dakota as a site for its agronomy research program. The HREC also is located at the center of the North Dakota sheep industry, the focus of one of its animal research programs, and in an area of rapidly growing livestock feeding ventures, another focus of animal research at the HREC. Additionally, the HREC is located in a region where much of the land base is in the Conservation Reserve Program, which has resulted in additional research evaluating potential changes in the CRP program and how these changes may affect upland native and game bird populations. A new research program evaluating low-cost rangeland monitoring strategies on U.S. Forest Service lands has resulted in a significant increase in the quantity of rangeland research conducted at the HREC throughout the Western Dakotas. Research at HREC involves the disciplines of animal science, range science, agronomy, and agribusiness and applied economics. Collaboration is with Main Station scientists, Branch Station scientists, U.S. Forest Service, grazing associations, university scientists from WY, SD, and MT, and USDA research entities in these research disciplines to improve productivity of livestock and cropping systems and economic development of the region.

Langdon Research Extension Center (LREC)

The Langdon Research Extension Center (LREC) is located one mile east of Langdon on US highway five. The agricultural land base at the station consists of 389 owned acres and an additional 320 acres under lease agreement. The LREC serves a nine county region located in northeast North Dakota and has ND's highest precipitation rates, coolest temperatures and richest productive soils. The environment creates high levels of diverse crop production and recurring disease problems.

The LREC has a strong tradition of assisting the regions producers meet agricultural production challenges throughout the course of its existence. In 1993, the LREC redirected much of its research programming to focus on the significant increase of disease and insect pressure associated with its climate. This redirected applied research programming has provided producers with proven cultural practices and

advances in chemical applications that minimize disease and insect pressures in all regions of ND.

Since 2001, the LREC has significantly enhanced its overall agricultural research programming with the addition of a crop protection scientist, a director that also serves the region with an emphasis in rural economic/community development, increased foundation seed stocks program and a farm business management instructor. The farm business management instructor is employed through a partnership with Lake Region State College and currently serves over 40 farm families. In addition, a full service agricultural based learning center was constructed in 2004 that greatly enhances outreach and extension efforts delivered to the regions agricultural industry. Finally, additional programming has been created that is working to employ LREC resources as an engine for rural community and economic development in partnership with the region's economic developers.

North Central Research Extension Center (NCREC)

The NCREC was established in 1945 and is located one mile south of Minot on Highway 83. The 1,200-acre center specializes in crop research and extension education activities and foundation seed production. Approximately 1,500 owned, rented, and contracted acres are planted for foundation seed production each year. The NCREC evaluates conventional and new crops for production in the region and explores weed management and cropping systems to improve the economic potential of crop production in the north central region. The NCREC is a leader in North Dakota on production and disease research of canola, pea, lentil, and chickpea, in addition to the conventional crops of hard red spring and durum wheat, barley, flax, sunflower, and oat. The NCREC works closely with business and economic development leaders in the region to improve the economic vitality of north central North Dakota.

Williston Research Extension Center (WREC)

The Williston Research Extension Center, established in 1907 and relocated to the present site in 1954, is an 800-acre rainfed farm located in northwest North Dakota near the city of Williston. Recently (2001) an additional 160 acres were purchased in Nesson Valley and an irrigated research and development project has been initiated at the Nesson Valley site. Studies at the WREC are conducted on crop variety evaluation, herbicide performance and other cultural management research, cropping systems and soil and water conservation practices. The main dryland crops are spring wheat and durum. Barley, oats, safflower, annual pulse crops, canola, flax, alfalfa and other alternative crops are also grown as cash crops or for livestock feed. WREC research is intended to increase the producer's net profit, support crop diversification, and encourage more intensive cropping. Soil and crop management systems for sprinkler irrigation and alternative irrigated high value and value-added crop research studies, including the Western Malting Barley program, are also conducted in the

MonDak Region, in cooperation with the Montana State University (MSU) Eastern Agricultural Research Center (EARC), Sidney. The Center also conducts safflower, winter wheat, and durum breeding research and variety evaluations, in cooperation with MSU and NDSU Main Station scientists. WREC produces and supplies foundation seed to area farmers of cultivars adapted to the region. Formal cooperation between the NDSU WREC and the MSU EARC was established in January 1994, with a single director responsible to coordinate, broaden, and enhance research programs, and educational delivery systems for the MonDak Region.

Carrington Research Extension Center (CREC)

The Carrington Research Extension Center was established in 1960. The initial focus of the program was an irrigation research effort to support the Garrison Diversion Project plan to divert Missouri River water for irrigation. The Center's scope expanded significantly in the mid 1960's with responsibilities for dryland crop production research for central and south-central North Dakota and again in 1972 to include livestock research. The central location of the Carrington Center is important in that the research program can address crops and issues that represent a significant part of agriculture in North Dakota.

The research effort at the Carrington Center focuses on these general program areas: traditional crop variety evaluation, crop production and management, alternative crop development, cropping systems, irrigation, integration of crop and livestock production, intensive cow/calf production, beef cattle feeding, feedlot management, livestock waste and nutrient management, foundation seedstocks production, and development of new agricultural enterprises. Through these efforts the Center's research program has gained a national reputation for its involvement in agriculturally based economic development and study of a wide range of crops and cropping systems.

The Carrington Center maintains a strong Extension program as three area extension specialists base their educational programming from the Center. The extension program emphasis areas addressed by these specialists include Agronomy (Crop Production and Crop Pest Management), Livestock (Livestock Systems), and Livestock Waste – Nutrient Management. The Extension specialists develop educational programs that are delivered to regional county extension staff, individual producers and agri-businesses. Through their efforts the latest research results and refined crop and livestock management guidelines are shared with all agricultural constituencies as their needs and concerns are identified.

The Carrington Center operates on a land base of around 1,550 acres. Of this total, about 750 acres are leased or rented to supplement the research, seed and feed production needs of the Center. The Carrington Center has infrastructure to irrigate

about 260 acres with center-pivot systems and 120 acres by surface methods. The balance of the acreage is managed as traditional dryland and is utilized primarily for dryland field crop research activities.

Carrington Center facilities include the headquarters unit with buildings and equipment for processing and storage of foundation seedstocks, equipment maintenance and storage, research laboratory and a residence. The headquarters building has offices for research and extension staff and large meeting rooms for university, community, and industry educational meetings. The livestock unit includes research facilities that can accommodate around 750 head. It includes feed and forage storage, feed mill, pole barns, equipment storage, a residence and extensive pens and feedlots.

Major Accomplishments

Dickinson Research Extension Center (DREC)

1. Continued unique research in eight major areas: agronomy, beef management, bio-security, cropping systems, horticulture, range management, sustainable agricultural practices, and waste management.
2. Cooperated with NRCS and County Soil Conservation Districts to demonstrate the benefits and challenges of zero-tillage farming as part of a system with rational crop rotations, diverse species cover cropping, and managing grazing of crop and range land.
3. Evaluated 25 varieties of barley, 42 varieties of durum, 49 varieties of spring wheat, 34 varieties of oats, 23 varieties of winter wheat and 20 varieties of white wheat.
4. Expanded research on wheat stem sawfly and wheat stem maggot projects.
5. Implemented twice over grazing systems involving the defoliation effects on the structure and dynamics of grassland ecosystems for improved grazing systems for beef cattle production.

Central Grasslands Research Extension Center (CGREC)

1. Received a grant to coordinate and develop a biomass for ethanol study at six sites across North Dakota. All sites were seeded Spring 2006.
2. Developed a Whole Ranch Management System and Range Monitoring Program.
3. Completed a 2-year investigation (funded in part by *Sweetpro*) on the use of ethanol by-products in first-calf heifer and steer finishing rations.
4. Initiated a new cooperative research study with Main Station Scientists evaluating swath grazing of three forage species on beef cow performance.
5. Cooperated on a research study on Vaccine Interference with Main Station Scientists and Pfizer Co.

Hettinger Research Extension Center (HREC)

1. Conducted 53 crop trials and 23 pesticide trials as well as off-station variety

testing at Regent, Scranton, New Leipzig, Selfridge, Reeder, and Mandan.

2. Evaluated new varieties and technologies for growing drought tolerant corn and wheat.
3. Initiated a new research project, "Evaluation of Remote Sensing Technologies on the Grand River National Grasslands, McKenzie National Grasslands, and Medora Ranger District", with the USDA-Forest Service and the respective Grazing Associations which will utilize 1 mm resolution photographs to estimate forage use and production.
4. Initiated a new research project, Evaluating Environmental and Economic Consequences of Multiple-Use Management of Agricultural Lands in the Northern Great Plains.
5. Initiated research to evaluate land transfer patterns in the Northern Great Plains across the past 20 years.

Langdon Research Extension Center (LREC)

1. Added \$250,000 in grant research projects in 2007 to address unexpected production problems/challenges.
2. Hosted approximately 300 educational sessions serving over 5,000 citizens during 2007 in the Vic Sturlaugson Learning Center.
3. Hosted IVN based LPN degree program and graduated 10 LPN nurses.
4. Enhanced fusarium headblight disease research significantly by constructing new uniform scab nurseries for the HRSW, Durum and Winter wheat breeding programs.
5. Increased research in crop diseases by hiring a research specialist to support the disease research program at Langdon.

North Central Research Extension Center (NCREC)

1. Produced, conditioned and distributed foundation seed of new NDSU varieties including Pinnacle and Rasmusson barley, Dylan and Troy chickpea, Faller HRSW and Souris oat.
2. Conducted a unique long-term crop rotation study which has demonstrated that crop sequence will affect Sclerotinia and blackleg diseases levels in canola.
3. Conducted residue trials with the USDA IR-4 that will lead to registration of new herbicides for controlling weeds and insects in ND crops such as canola, sunflower, flax, dry bean, dry pea, lentil, wheat, barley and millet.
4. Conducted canola field studies for the Center of Excellence-Oilseeds.
5. Increased all the highest oil, high yielding canola lines in the US for the Center of Excellence Oilseeds project.

Williston Research Extension Center (WREC)

1. Evaluated the performance and adaptation of new and established crop cultivars and crop cultural practices to improve productivity of agricultural products and reduce inputs in partnership with the MSU Eastern Agricultural

Research Center (EARC) Sidney, MT.

2. Conducted research and demonstration projects on potatoes for the french fry industry, on malting barley in partnership with the malt barley industries, on identity preserved wheat, on value added safflower and durum and winter wheat variety developments collaboratively with research scientists in Montana, Minnesota and NDSU. Initiated bioenergy crop research in 2006 to assess the production of biomass from switchgrass and other perennial herbaceous crops.
3. Established a collection of 16 varieties of grapes for evaluating adaptation to western North Dakota and for wine making. Received full label for use of glyphosate and clethodim on safflower in 2007 as a result of the safflower weed control research.

Carrington Research Extension Center (CREC)

1. Initiated a series of corn research projects at Carrington and the Oakes irrigation site that have the objective of improving the ability of farmers to produce corn to satisfy the increased demand for utilization food, feed, and fuel.
2. Established the Discovery Farms educational and research project which is established on farm operations to demonstrate and evaluate the effectiveness of

various practices on reducing environmental impacts from livestock or crop operations while maintaining their profitability.

3. Supplied more than 25,000 bushels of wheat, durum, barley, oats, flax field peas, soybeans, and buckwheat for North Dakota seedsman, which is a record.
4. Established crop fertility studies that have identified significant value and fostered renewed interest in applying livestock manure for crop production thereby impacting changed views where livestock manure is considered a valuable resource for crop fertility and as a soil amendment instead of a waste product.
5. Developed innovative, specialized field plot research equipment that allows researchers to investigate emerging crop fertility and tillage issues related to fertilizer placement, no-till fertilizer application and efficiency of fertilizer formulations.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends the budget request as submitted.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

628 BRANCH RESEARCH CENTERS

Bill#: SB2020

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
DICKINSON RESEARCH CENTER	5,363,187	6,550,944	-1,474,674	-22.5%	5,076,270	-1,188,364	-18.1%	5,362,580
CENTRAL GRASSLANDS RESEARCH CENTER	2,161,451	2,276,051	-37,109	-1.6%	2,238,942	64,551	2.8%	2,340,602
HETTINGER RESEARCH CENTER	2,389,380	2,452,299	404,243	16.5%	2,856,542	542,856	22.1%	2,995,155
LANGDON RESEARCH CENTER	1,524,391	1,706,303	264,900	15.5%	1,971,203	385,269	22.6%	2,091,572
NORTH CENTRAL RESEARCH CENTER	3,721,808	4,201,645	-403,990	-9.6%	3,797,655	-227,693	-5.4%	3,973,952
WILLISTON RESEARCH CENTER	2,029,652	3,143,080	-406,967	-12.9%	2,736,113	-285,897	-9.1%	2,857,183
CARRINGTON RESEARCH CENTER	4,441,642	5,597,696	677,126	12.1%	6,274,822	950,266	17.0%	6,547,962
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	21,631,511	25,928,018	-976,471	-3.8%	24,951,547	240,988	.9%	26,169,006
BY LINE ITEM								
DICKINSON RESEARCH CENTER	5,363,187	6,550,944	-1,474,674	-22.5%	5,076,270	-1,188,364	-18.1%	5,362,580
CENTRAL GRASSLANDS RESEARCH CENTER	2,161,451	2,276,051	-37,109	-1.6%	2,238,942	64,551	2.8%	2,340,602
HETTINGER RESEARCH CENTER	2,389,380	2,452,299	404,243	16.5%	2,856,542	542,856	22.1%	2,995,155
LANGDON RESEARCH CENTER	1,524,391	1,706,303	264,900	15.5%	1,971,203	385,269	22.6%	2,091,572
NORTH CENTRAL RESEARCH CENTER	3,721,808	4,201,645	-403,990	-9.6%	3,797,655	-227,693	-5.4%	3,973,952
WILLISTON RESEARCH CENTER	2,029,652	3,143,080	-406,967	-12.9%	2,736,113	-285,897	-9.1%	2,857,183
CARRINGTON RESEARCH CENTER	4,441,642	5,597,696	677,126	12.1%	6,274,822	950,266	17.0%	6,547,962
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	21,631,511	25,928,018	-976,471	-3.8%	24,951,547	240,988	.9%	26,169,006
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	8,472,429	11,366,191	-370,472	-3.3%	10,995,719	535,999	4.7%	11,902,190
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	13,159,082	14,561,827	-605,999	-4.2%	13,955,828	-295,011	-2.0%	14,266,816
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	21,631,511	25,928,018	-976,471	-3.8%	24,951,547	240,988	.9%	26,169,006
TOTAL FTE	87.26	95.56	0.0	0.0%	95.56	.00	.0%	95.56

NDSU EXTENSION SERVICE

Agency 630

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 4-08.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State University (NDSU) Extension Service is part of a nationwide, university-based educational system that provides research-based educational programs to citizens in all 53 counties and four American Indian reservations in North Dakota. Programs focus on selected needs and issues affecting the state's agriculture, youth, families, communities and natural resources. The staff is located at state, area and local/county offices. The NDSU Extension Service combines funding from federal, state, county and grant sources to specifically address local concerns.

Major Accomplishments

1. Assisted Rural Leadership North Dakota (RLND) participants to apply program skills.
2. Provided education and activities in 21 rural North Dakota communities through the Horizons program to broaden and deepen the leadership base to address the difficult issues the communities face.
3. Delivered educational programs to 32,581 North Dakota youth during the 2007 programming year. This includes 5,902 youth enrolled in organized community clubs and 625 enrolled in 4-H after-school clubs.
4. Certified 13,000 private and 7,900 commercial pesticide applicators in 2007.
5. Conducted educational programs in follow up to Research Extension Center (REC) wheat fungicide trials and the release of fusarium head blight-resistant varieties of spring wheat.
6. Provided workshops to over 500 farmers that covered corn, canola and soybean production issues, including ethanol/biodiesel end-use.
7. Provided research and education to assist in expanding the state's livestock industry.

8. Held 18 workshops for 723 beef cattle producers, feed industry personnel, veterinarians and agency employees on proper beef cattle nutrition to reduce costs and remain profitable.
9. Provided intensive training for livestock producers and land managers to enhance their knowledge of weed management and plant identification. These events impacted 509 individuals with an estimated 35,450 acres reached.
10. Provided educational programs for farmers on no-till and reduced-tillage systems and the associated fuel savings.
11. Provided training on site-specific management to 1,000 attendees at presentations around North Dakota.
12. Marketed the health benefits of North Dakota crops to consumers through the development of research-based educational materials.
13. Provided nutrition education to limited-resource families in the state. Every dollar invested in nutrition education in North Dakota reduces limited-resource families' health-care costs by \$8.82.
14. Collaborated with NDSU Bison Athletics to build awareness about the importance of making more healthful food choices and getting physically active through the "Eat Smart. Play Hard." statewide campaign.
15. Provided educational programs and resources on parenting and family issues through regional Parent Resource Centers.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends \$220,000 from the general fund and 1.00 FTE for crop disease management.
- Provides \$300,000 to increase general fund operating support for extension specialists.
- Approves one-time expenditure of \$132,000 from the general fund for Interactive Video Network (IVN) equipment replacement.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

630 NDSU EXTENSION SERVICE

Bill#: SB2020

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
COOP EXTENSION SERVICE	36,217,384	42,536,731	502,199	1.2%	43,038,930	4,867,226	11.4%	47,403,957
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	36,217,384	42,536,731	502,199	1.2%	43,038,930	4,867,226	11.4%	47,403,957
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
NDSU-EXTENSION SERVICE	35,351,686	41,798,931	502,199	1.2%	42,301,130	4,867,226	11.6%	46,666,157
SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE	865,698	737,800	0	.0%	737,800	0	.0%	737,800
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	36,217,384	42,536,731	502,199	1.2%	43,038,930	4,867,226	11.4%	47,403,957
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	15,452,606	18,512,190	291,554	1.6%	18,803,744	2,962,890	16.0%	21,475,080
FEDERAL FUNDS	5,911,549	7,141,554	33,316	.5%	7,174,870	229,408	3.2%	7,370,962
SPECIAL FUNDS	14,853,229	16,882,987	177,329	1.1%	17,060,316	1,674,928	9.9%	18,557,915
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	36,217,384	42,536,731	502,199	1.2%	43,038,930	4,867,226	11.4%	47,403,957
TOTAL FTE	256.86	266.33	0.0	0.0%	266.33	1.00	.4%	267.33

NORTHERN CROPS INSTITUTE

Agency 638

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 4-14.2.

Agency Description

The Northern Crops Institute (NCI) is a cooperative effort between North Dakota, Minnesota, Montana and South Dakota to support the promotion and market development of crops grown in this four-state region. NCI is an international meeting and learning center that brings together customers, commodity traders, technical experts, agricultural producers, and food and industrial processors for education, discussion and technical services. NCI provides technical and marketing assistance through specialized training courses and technical services that facilitate domestic and international market development and expanded sales of northern grown crops. Representatives from more than 127 countries have visited the NCI since its inception. It is located on the campus of North Dakota State University.

Major Accomplishments

1. Hosted visitors and short course participants from more than 50 countries to provide information about the quality and performance of regional crops.
2. Educated 50 participants from 26 different countries on how to purchase wheat and other crops from the U.S. during the May and September 2008 grain procurement courses.
3. Conducted short courses on the quality and utilization of durum, hard red spring wheat, barley, peas, corn, edible beans, soybeans, flax and other crops and co-products in food and feed products.
4. Developed and taught a new course on the nutritional benefits of dried distillers

grains (DDGS) to animal feed nutritionists in Mexico and Central America, and a repeat of the course for a delegation from Japan.

5. Conducted three courses on the use of soybean flour in wheat based products to 38 participants from 11 countries in the Middle East, Asia, and Latin America.
6. Conducted a new dairy feed manufacturing course to delegations from Pakistan and India in partnership with American Soybean Association/U.S. Soybean Export Council.
7. Conducted a new hands-on course on the pelleting of DDGS for use in animal feed.
8. Provided technical expertise in crop quality and utilization in food and feed products through crop quality tours and short course programming in a number of countries in Asia, Europe and North Africa.
9. Assisted local, regional and international companies develop new products and processes, utilizing northern grown crops to strengthen value-added agriculture and further drive demand for these crops.
10. Contributed to the state's economy through marketing activities for agricultural crops (increase and maintain crop sales) and by bringing many course participants and processors to North Dakota (hotels, meals, shopping, etc).

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Authorizes 1.00 new FTE and \$160,000 from the general fund for a milling specialist.
- Provides \$20,197 from the general fund for increased operating expenses and equipment needs.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

638 NORTHERN CROPS INSTITUTE

Bill#: SB2020

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
FARM PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT, MKTG. AND UTIL	1,903,489	2,635,146	57,918	2.2%	2,693,064	402,340	15.3%	3,037,486
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	1,903,489	2,635,146	57,918	2.2%	2,693,064	402,340	15.3%	3,037,486
BY LINE ITEM								
NORTHERN CROPS INSTITUTE	1,903,489	2,635,146	57,918	2.2%	2,693,064	402,340	15.3%	3,037,486
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	1,903,489	2,635,146	57,918	2.2%	2,693,064	402,340	15.3%	3,037,486
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	910,761	1,150,818	-3,710	-.3%	1,147,108	288,403	25.1%	1,439,221
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	992,728	1,484,328	61,628	4.2%	1,545,956	113,937	7.7%	1,598,265
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	1,903,489	2,635,146	57,918	2.2%	2,693,064	402,340	15.3%	3,037,486
TOTAL FTE	10.20	10.20	0.00	0.0%	10.20	1.00	9.8%	11.20

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution Article XIX; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 4-05.1.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State University Main Research Station is located on the campus of the North Dakota State University of Agriculture and Applied Science. The station is the administrative location of the Agricultural Experiment Station. The station conducts research and coordinates all research activities of the Agricultural Experiment Station. The purpose of the research is the development and dissemination of technology important to the production and utilization of food, feed, fiber, and fuel from crop and livestock enterprises. The research provides for an enhancement of economic development, quality of life, sustainability of production, and protection of the environment. The Main Research Station keeps detailed records of all activities and publishes the information that will be of value to the residents of this state.

Major Accomplishments

1. Released hard red spring wheat (HRSW) cultivars that have improved diseases resistance and agronomic/quality traits that contribute substantially to the economic development of the state and income of wheat growers and industry while meeting the export market requirements.
2. Continued breeding, disease and insect tests, fertility tests, responses to weed pressure, determination of desirable agronomic processing and products, and economic impacts for 14 major crops and several new crops.
3. Developed, maintained, and improved disease forecasting systems that are important tools for managing important diseases on several crops such as wheat, barley, sugar beet, potato, and canola.
4. Reduced leafy spurge infestation from its peak of 1.5 million acres to 862,000 acres by 2007, the lowest amount since 1971.
5. Studied ways to increase the understanding of the effect of gestational events

- upon the long-term health and viability of the offspring.
6. Determined that plant-root development and soil development is enhanced with managed grazing. Managed grazing enhances several soil properties, most notably soil infiltration.
7. Characterized and tested canola meal protein composition for use in biocomposite materials and other industrial bioproducts.
8. Evaluated the outlook of the U.S. and world wheat and sugar industries; analyzed the outlook for the ND farm economy; analyzed the economics of corn-based and cellulosic ethanol production; and examined economics effects of the recent trend of the U.S. dollar depreciation on ND agricultural exports and agricultural inflation.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends \$480,000 from the general fund for greenhouse utilities.
- Enhances the base budget for extraordinary repairs at the research centers by \$600,000 from the general fund.
- Provides \$1.1 million from the general fund and 6.00 FTE for pulse, oilseed, and wheat quality and product quality research.
- Approves \$11.4 million from the general fund for construction of the greenhouse at the main research center.
- Completes construction of the beef research facility with \$2.6 million from the general fund.
- Allocates \$2.9 million from the general fund for building renovations and construction of additions at the North Central, Williston, Langdon and Dickinson research centers.
- Funds one-time deferred maintenance projects at the branch research centers with \$500,000 from the general fund.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

640 NDSU MAIN RESEARCH CENTER

Bill#: SB2020

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	68,285,667	93,503,365	-13,205,594	-14.1%	80,297,771	11,498,777	12.3%	105,002,142
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	68,285,667	93,503,365	-13,205,594	-14.1%	80,297,771	11,498,777	12.3%	105,002,142
BY LINE ITEM								
CAPITAL ASSETS	0	15,907,750	-15,485,961	-97.3%	421,789	1,514,039	9.5%	17,421,789
OPERATIONS	68,285,667	77,595,615	2,280,367	2.9%	79,875,982	9,984,738	12.9%	87,580,053
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	68,285,667	93,503,365	-13,205,594	-14.1%	80,297,771	11,498,777	12.3%	105,002,142
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	30,644,067	44,051,198	-6,939,501	-15.8%	37,111,697	16,137,677	36.6%	60,188,875
FEDERAL FUNDS	4,384,680	6,790,158	-1,573,716	-23.2%	5,216,442	-1,440,987	-21.2%	5,349,171
SPECIAL FUNDS	33,256,920	42,662,009	-4,692,377	-11.0%	37,969,632	-3,197,913	-7.5%	39,464,096
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	68,285,667	93,503,365	-13,205,594	-14.1%	80,297,771	11,498,777	12.3%	105,002,142
TOTAL FTE	345.08	347.39	0.00	0.0%	347.39	6.00	1.7%	353.39

AGRONOMY SEED FARM

Agency 649

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 4-05.1.

Agency Description

The Agronomy Seed Farm (ASF) is a 590 acre farm located near Casselton, ND which has been a part of the North Dakota Agriculture Experiment Station (NDAES) since it was gifted to the state in 1950. It was the result of a fund drive conducted by the North Dakota Crop Improvement Association who solicited farmers, seed companies and many others throughout the state to help establish a farm whose main purpose would be to increase seed of new varieties developed by the plant breeding and supporting departments of the NDAES. The ASF also propagates seed of older but still desirable varieties for the seedsmen of the area.

Major Accomplishments

1. Produced and conditioned 40,000 to 50,000 bushels of seed for availability to the seed industry annually.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Approves the budget as requested.
- Maintains current staffing levels and funding sources.
- Includes \$104,500 for necessary equipment purchases.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

649 AGRONOMY SEED FARM

Bill#: SB2020

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	835,213	1,233,576	929	.1%	1,234,505	41,662	3.4%	1,275,238
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	835,213	1,233,576	929	.1%	1,234,505	41,662	3.4%	1,275,238
BY LINE ITEM								
AGRONOMY SEED FARM	835,213	1,233,576	929	.1%	1,234,505	41,662	3.4%	1,275,238
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	835,213	1,233,576	929	.1%	1,234,505	41,662	3.4%	1,275,238
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	835,213	1,233,576	929	.1%	1,234,505	41,662	3.4%	1,275,238
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	835,213	1,233,576	929	.1%	1,234,505	41,662	3.4%	1,275,238
TOTAL FTE	3.00	3.00	.00	.0%	3.00	.00	.0%	3.00

ND STATE FAIR

Agency 665

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 4-02.1.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Fair Association (NDSFA) produces the State Fair for North Dakota. This nine day event includes the production of horse shows, 4H State Championship competitions, FFA State Championship competitions, several junior stock shows, and open class competitions for hundreds of categories. The annual budget for the State Fair and All Seasons Arena complex approaches \$5 million.

State Fair provides the facilities, administration, staffing judges, equipment, prizes and recognition for individuals bringing nearly 46,000 entries from every community in North Dakota.

The NDSFA provides educational and entertaining exhibits along with special attractions that bring North Dakotan's together to celebrate their heritage and lifestyle each year.

Major Accomplishments

1. Generated revenues to operate facilities through admissions, rents and gifts.
2. Solicited \$19.6 million in capital construction from non-state revenues for capital

improvements.

3. Generated revenue of \$8.6 million for capital improvements from admissions and rents.
4. Generated \$7.16 for every dollar the state has provided for capital improvements.
5. Received international awards for excellence in the fair agricultural program.
6. Hosted 44,976 competitive entries from 4H, FFA, and open class in 2007. Of these entries, 72 percent came from North Dakotans under the age of 21.
7. Received entries from nearly every community in North Dakota.
8. Recognized state wide, regionally and nationally as a great attraction and the show place of North Dakota.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Authorizes construction of a new grandstand with \$17 million from the general fund.
- Provides an inflationary increase for participant premiums of \$45,000 from the general fund.
- Maintains \$210,000 base funding for the general fund portion of outstanding bond payments.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

665 ND STATE FAIR

Bill#: SB2009

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
STATE SUPPORT	615,000	1,167,150	-515,000	-44.1%	652,150	16,530,000	1,416.3%	17,697,150
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	615,000	1,167,150	-515,000	-44.1%	652,150	16,530,000	1,416.3%	17,697,150
BY LINE ITEM								
CAPITAL ASSETS	210,000	725,000	-515,000	-71.0%	210,000	16,485,000	2,273.8%	17,210,000
PREMIUMS	405,000	442,150	0	.0%	442,150	45,000	10.2%	487,150
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	615,000	1,167,150	-515,000	-44.1%	652,150	16,530,000	1,416.3%	17,697,150
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	615,000	1,167,150	-515,000	-44.1%	652,150	16,530,000	1,416.3%	17,697,150
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	615,000	1,167,150	-515,000	-44.1%	652,150	16,530,000	1,416.3%	17,697,150
TOTAL FTE	.00	.00	.00	.0%	.00	.00	.0%	.00

ND HORSE RACING COMMISSION

Agency 670

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 53-06.2-01 to 53-06.2-16.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Racing Commission is the regulatory body in charge of regulating live and simulcast racing in North Dakota and administers three special funds for the benefit of the horse racing industry in North Dakota. The commission is made up of five members appointed by the Governor and has an office staff of a Director and an administrative staff officer.

Major Accomplishments

1. Regulated the live and simulcast racing industry in North Dakota.
2. Promoted horse racing.
3. Assisted in the opening of the North Dakota Horse Park in Fargo. This new facility has gained national exposure for North Dakota as well as promotion for the breeders and owners of North Dakota bred horses, thus contributing to the overall health of the horse industry in North Dakota.
4. Responded to horsemen's concerns and inquiries directed towards live and simulcast racing.
5. Executed the duties required by the North Dakota Century Code.
6. Promulgated the rules and assured compliance with agency code as it relates to

live and simulcast horse racing.

7. Approved and licensed live racing via licenses provided to tracks, associations, owners, trainers and jockeys.
8. Approved and licensed all simulcast racing, including service providers, tote operators, charitable sites, and employees.
9. Monitored live and simulcast racing by providing veterinarians, stewards and any other personnel required to assure compliance with the Administrative Code.
10. Administered the Promotion Fund to promote live and simulcast racing.
11. Oversaw compliance with promotion awards.
12. Administered the Purse Fund and disbursed amounts to live race tracks to promote live racing.
13. Hired an independent contractor to administer the ND Breeders' Fund Horse Registry.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends an increase in general fund support of over \$257,000 and a reduction of the same amount from the Racing Commission special funds of promotion, purse and horse breeders.
- Provides \$2,767 for computer replacement.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

670 ND HORSE RACING COMMISSION

Bill#: SB2024

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
HORSE RACING ADMINISTRATION	319,238	407,766	685	.2%	408,451	34,810	8.5%	442,576
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	319,238	407,766	685	.2%	408,451	34,810	8.5%	442,576
BY LINE ITEM								
RACING COMMISSION	319,238	407,766	685	.2%	408,451	34,810	8.5%	442,576
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	319,238	407,766	685	.2%	408,451	34,810	8.5%	442,576
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	117,477	120,674	685	.6%	121,359	291,902	241.9%	412,576
FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SPECIAL FUNDS	201,761	287,092	0	.0%	287,092	-257,092	-89.6%	30,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	319,238	407,766	685	.2%	408,451	34,810	8.5%	442,576
TOTAL FTE	2.00	2.00	.00	.0%	2.00	.00	.0%	2.00

HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Agency 701

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 55-01, 55-02, 55-03, 55-05, 55-06, 55-09, 55-10, 55-11, and 55-12.

Agency Description

The State Historical Society of North Dakota is responsible for identifying, preserving, interpreting, and promoting the heritage of North Dakota and its people. The agency was founded in 1895 and accomplishes its mission through five divisions, as follows:

- Support Services Division provides support and coordination for all functions of the agency through budgeting, accounting, purchasing, human resource management, inventory control, concession sales, communications services, building and site security, and general supervision.
- Communication and Education Division is responsible for agency publications and the development of educational programs and curriculum.
- Museum Division presents the history of North Dakota through planning, fabrication and installation of exhibits, including traveling exhibits and those located in the Heritage Center in Bismarck, Pembina State Museum and Historic Sites.
- State Archives preserves and makes accessible to the public records of North Dakota government; makes available the collections of books, microfilm, newspapers, maps, photographs, manuscripts, and other two-dimensional historical materials to both staff and public through reference services and programs of preservation.
- Historic Preservation Division services include evaluating architectural and archeological properties, providing assistance to historic property owners, nominating properties to the National Register of Historic Places and State Historic Sites Registry, administering the Preservation Tax Credit Program, reviewing the impact of federally-related projects on historic properties, and providing information about historic preservation and restoration. This division also provides for the management, maintenance, repair and operation of all Historical Society land and buildings other than the North Dakota Heritage Center.

Major Accomplishments

1. Completed construction of new interpretative centers and exhibits at the Chateau De Mores State Historic Site located in Medora and Fort Abercrombie State Historic Site located in Abercrombie.
2. Completed the State Archives addition to the Heritage Center.
3. Installed compact storage on approximately 2/3 of the third floor of the state

archives addition.

4. Expanded and enhanced the Society's web site to better promote the Society and provide the public with additional access to the state's collections.
5. Worked in conjunction with other states and NDSU on the ContentDM project which provides access to photographs and other items than can be digitized. The public is able to view these items and order them online.
6. Continued to develop exhibits, interpretative and educational programs for the public.
7. Developed schematic designs for the expansion of the North Dakota Heritage Center Museum for consideration by the Governor and legislature.
8. Expanded the Cultural Heritage Grant program to help support county and local historical society programs.
9. Obtained additional highway signs and billboards to promote the Heritage Center and Historic Sites.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$376,408, of which \$344,338 is from the general fund, for salary equity adjustments.
- Approves 1.00 FTE for additional historical archives staff to deal with an increased volume of archival material being received from local governments.
- Approves 1.00 FTE site manager and \$288,416 for related salaries and operating costs for the operation of the Cold War Missile site as a new state historic site. Estimated costs have been offset by estimated admissions revenue of \$50,000 per year. The site is schedule to open during the summer of 2009.
- Provides \$31,400 from the general fund for increases in temporary salaries of \$.25 per year during the 2009-11 biennium.
- Provides \$330,000 from the general fund for exhibit repair and new exhibit development.
- Provides \$350,000 for compact shelving on the third floor of the new archives addition.
- Provides \$1.6 million, of which \$795,000 is from the general fund, for various one-time extraordinary repairs and capital projects.
- Provides a one-time general fund appropriation of \$75,000 for marketing efforts and signage improvements.
- Provides \$30 million, of which \$18 million is from the general fund and \$12 million is from special funds to be raised by the agency, for construction of an addition to the Heritage Center.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

701 HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Bill#: HB1018

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
SUPPORT SERVICES	2,096,446	2,323,048	25,957	1.1%	2,349,005	30,717,775	1,322.3%	33,040,823
MUSEUM	1,165,000	1,225,440	30,320	2.5%	1,255,760	476,274	38.9%	1,701,714
COMMUNICATION AND EDUCATION	350,923	952,428	-105,531	-11.1%	846,897	38,808	4.1%	991,236
SA AND HRL	1,063,757	1,260,708	38,046	3.0%	1,298,754	619,468	49.1%	1,880,176
HISTORIC SITES	7,160,206	9,885,681	-6,252,933	-63.3%	3,632,748	-4,382,059	-44.3%	5,503,622
HISTORIC PRESERVATION DIVISION	1,881,010	3,148,459	132,034	4.2%	3,280,493	261,287	8.3%	3,409,746
LEWIS AND CLARK BICENTENNIAL	932,324	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	14,649,666	18,795,764	-6,132,107	-32.6%	12,663,657	27,731,553	147.5%	46,527,317
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	5,573,657	7,370,720	24,823	.3%	7,395,543	1,393,183	18.9%	8,763,903
OPERATING EXPENSES	1,315,914	2,128,911	34,999	1.6%	2,163,910	230,299	10.8%	2,359,210
CAPITAL ASSETS	5,716,918	4,871,581	-3,146,869	-64.6%	1,724,712	29,153,131	598.4%	34,024,712
CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION CARRYOVER	170,002	3,005,060	-3,005,060	-100.0%	0	-3,005,060	-100.0%	0
GRANTS	586,552	1,030,000	-30,000	-2.9%	1,000,000	-30,000	-2.9%	1,000,000
CULTURAL HERITAGE GRANTS	314,807	375,000	0	.0%	375,000	0	.0%	375,000
YELLOWSTONE-MISSOURI-FT UNION COMM	4,492	4,492	0	.0%	4,492	0	.0%	4,492
LEWIS & CLARK BICENTENNIAL	932,324	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
MEDAL OF HONOR MONUMENT	35,000	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
SNOW ANGEL PROJECT	0	10,000	-10,000	-100.0%	0	-10,000	-100.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	14,649,666	18,795,764	-6,132,107	-32.6%	12,663,657	27,731,553	147.5%	46,527,317
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	7,900,436	10,703,509	-798,022	-7.5%	9,905,487	20,131,298	188.8%	30,834,807
FEDERAL FUNDS	2,274,357	3,953,793	-1,228,956	-31.1%	2,724,837	-319,616	-8.1%	3,634,177
SPECIAL FUNDS	4,474,873	4,138,462	-4,105,129	-99.2%	33,333	7,919,871	191.4%	12,058,333
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	14,649,666	18,795,764	-6,132,107	-32.6%	12,663,657	27,731,553	147.5%	46,527,317
TOTAL FTE	57.00	60.00	0.00	0.0%	60.00	2.00	3.3%	62.00

COUNCIL ON THE ARTS

Agency 709

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 54-54.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Council on the Arts was established by state statute in 1967. Its board is comprised of nine citizens appointed by the Governor to serve five-year terms. The First Lady is an ex-officio member of the board. The purpose of the Council is to establish policies, programs, and partnerships to encourage the study and presentation of the performing and fine arts and to encourage public interest in the cultural heritage of our state. The Council functions as a community partner and a catalyst for artists and organizations. The Council regrants National Endowment for the Arts funds and state appropriated funds to North Dakota communities, schools, individuals, and organizations through its various grant programs. It offers educational opportunities and technical advice, collects and disseminates arts information, and acts as the state's foremost arts advocate.

Major Accomplishments

1. Developed an online grant application and submission process, resulting in greater efficiency and savings for both NDCA staff and grantees.
2. Created the Artist to Artist professional development program to provide classroom training for teaching artists and educators.
3. Developed and funded a consortium project whereby Circle of Nations School (CNS), as the lead in the consortium, along with Fargo Public Schools (FPS), and Minnesota State University-Moorhead (MSU-M) Planetarium supported the Science Taught by Artists Reaching Students (S.T.A.R.S.) project. The project

brought quality arts education and hands-on, classroom experiences to children to deepen and enrich their knowledge regarding the connections between traditional American Indian arts, cultural beliefs, and scientific knowledge focused on astronomical bodies.

4. Distributed to statewide leaders, educators, and organizations, a printed report of the Arts and Economic Impact Study for North Dakota. This report offers information on the types and number of cultural organizations in the state and the impact they have on their communities.
5. Developed a small arts/health consortium. The consortium currently involves three art councils, each in different towns (Jamestown, Peekin, and Langdon), that partner with their community's nursing home or long-term care facility. They work together to bring art activities to the residents.
6. Developed and produced a 30 minute video documentary entitled *A Lyrical Life: The Struggle and Hope of South Sudan*. This project builds upon past and ongoing apprenticeships and folk art documentation efforts with the growing Ma'di community, originally from South Sudan and northern Uganda, but now living in North Dakota.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$65,000 from the general fund to add three sites to the Arts in Healthcare program (\$15,000), inflationary increases for grant recipients in the Arts in Education and Folk Arts programs (\$40,000), and writing workshops for secondary students to be conducted by the state's Poet Laureate (\$10,000).

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

709 COUNCIL ON THE ARTS

Bill#: SB2010

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
COUNCIL ON THE ARTS	2,127,936	2,529,365	76,784	3.0%	2,606,149	234,294	9.3%	2,763,659
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	2,127,936	2,529,365	76,784	3.0%	2,606,149	234,294	9.3%	2,763,659
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	449,694	620,225	11,725	1.9%	631,950	79,111	12.8%	699,336
OPERATING EXPENSES	208,528	246,862	20,059	8.1%	266,921	45,183	18.3%	292,045
GRANTS	1,362,542	1,662,278	45,000	2.7%	1,707,278	110,000	6.6%	1,772,278
LEWIS & CLARK BICENTENNIAL	107,172	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	2,127,936	2,529,365	76,784	3.0%	2,606,149	234,294	9.3%	2,763,659
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	976,419	1,169,047	1,616	.1%	1,170,663	149,126	12.8%	1,318,173
FEDERAL FUNDS	1,143,514	1,306,803	65,168	5.0%	1,371,971	75,168	5.8%	1,381,971
SPECIAL FUNDS	8,003	53,515	10,000	18.7%	63,515	10,000	18.7%	63,515
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	2,127,936	2,529,365	76,784	3.0%	2,606,149	234,294	9.3%	2,763,659
TOTAL FTE	5.00	5.00	.00	.0%	5.00	.00	.0%	5.00

GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT

Agency 720

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 20.1.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Game and Fish Department manages publicly owned wildlife resources for the state of North Dakota. The Game and Fish Department consists of five major divisions, as follows:

- Administrative Services provides policy, planning, and support services and is responsible for all game and fish licensing.
- Fisheries manages the state's fisheries.
- Enforcement provides enforcement of the laws and regulations governing the use of the state's wildlife resources and recreational waters.
- Conservation and Communication informs the public of rules, regulations, and guidelines for safe, lawful hunting, fishing, trapping, and boating.
- Wildlife provides for the management of wildlife resources in the state.

Major Accomplishments

1. Expanded the private land initiative (PLI) to include a conservation reserve program (CRP) cost share and hunting access program with 1,000,000 acres.
2. Emphasized biological control of leafy spurge and other noxious weeds.
3. Continued the special spring snow goose hunting season and expanded Canada goose hunting opportunities.
4. Developed a state management plan for the black-tailed prairie dog.
5. Developed a department web site that includes a large variety of game and fish information, on-line game and fish license sales and lottery applications.
6. Provided hunter safety education to 6,000 youth in 200 communities.
7. Expanded the Department's shooting range grants program to fund larger shooting range projects throughout the state.
8. Increased the number of recreational fishing lakes in North Dakota to over 300 in

the past ten years.

9. Instituted the Aquatic Habitat-Save Our Lakes Program to restore deteriorating aquatic habitat.
10. Improved boating access throughout the state.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Approves the agency request to add 2.00 FTE positions. One FTE is for a graphic artist to convert a temporary position to permanent FTE status. The graphic artist does design work for the department's North Dakota Outdoors magazine, for fishing and hunting guides, the PLOTS guide, newsletters, and educational items. The other FTE is for a pilot game warden. The current enforcement division pilot is also chief investigator for commercial operations and is not able to fly as often as desired.
- Approves \$150,000 for replacement of the department's 1982 model Cessna airplane used for law enforcement work.
- Removes the department's \$1.0 million ramp and marina improvements line item, which was added by the 2007 legislature to address low water access issues on Lake Sakakawea. With rising water levels, this funding is no longer needed.
- Approves \$1.2 million for in lieu of property tax payments to local political subdivisions.
- Provides \$200,000 for a grant to the Board of Animal Health.
- Provides \$768,800 for a grant to the federal Wildlife Services agency, an increase of \$88,800 to cover a portion of increased fuel and salary costs.
- Provides \$222,000 for a grant to the Parks and Recreation Department -- \$122,000 for ongoing maintenance and repairs at state park boat ramps and \$100,000 for one-time improvements to the boat ramp and courtesy dock at Lewis and Clark State Park.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

720 GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT

Bill#: HB1017

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	12,482,866	12,685,811	-1,189,481	-9.4%	11,496,330	-555,030	-4.4%	12,130,781
FISHERIES	6,788,553	9,130,853	-412,262	-4.5%	8,718,591	-39,198	-4%	9,091,655
ENFORCEMENT	5,432,679	6,535,127	624,181	9.6%	7,159,308	1,113,563	17.0%	7,648,690
COMMUNICATIONS AND CONSERVATION	5,100,722	6,567,438	188,740	2.9%	6,756,178	457,959	7.0%	7,025,397
WILDLIFE	17,841,278	23,373,516	-404,225	-1.7%	22,969,291	296,664	1.3%	23,670,180
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	47,646,098	58,292,745	-1,193,047	-2.0%	57,099,698	1,273,958	2.2%	59,566,703
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	16,549,169	19,205,469	585,229	3.0%	19,790,698	2,677,583	13.9%	21,883,052
OPERATING EXPENSES	9,846,860	11,690,087	1,109,913	9.5%	12,800,000	1,109,913	9.5%	12,800,000
CAPITAL ASSETS	2,323,985	3,284,241	680,759	20.7%	3,965,000	680,759	20.7%	3,965,000
CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION CARRYOVER	900,000	259,700	-259,700	-100.0%	0	-259,700	-100.0%	0
GRANTS-GAME AND FISH	5,197,202	6,652,184	-458,184	-6.9%	6,194,000	-308,184	-4.6%	6,344,000
LAND HABITAT & DEER DEPREDAION	9,506,838	12,786,351	-1,786,351	-14.0%	11,000,000	-1,706,189	-13.3%	11,080,162
NOXIOUS WEED CONTROL	466,883	450,000	100,000	22.2%	550,000	100,000	22.2%	550,000
RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION	0	30,000	-30,000	-100.0%	0	-30,000	-100.0%	0
GRANT-GIFT-DONATION	327,459	500,000	-100,000	-20.0%	400,000	-100,000	-20.0%	400,000
NONGAME WILDLIFE CONSERVATION	6,369	120,000	0	.0%	120,000	0	.0%	120,000
LONETREE RESERVOIR	1,352,091	1,594,713	5,287	.3%	1,600,000	60,976	3.8%	1,655,689
WILDLIFE SERVICES	680,000	680,000	0	.0%	680,000	88,800	13.1%	768,800
RAMP AND MARINA IMPROVEMENTS	489,242	1,040,000	-1,040,000	-100.0%	0	-1,040,000	-100.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	47,646,098	58,292,745	-1,193,047	-2.0%	57,099,698	1,273,958	2.2%	59,566,703
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	16,537,555	20,974,250	1,634,881	7.8%	22,609,131	2,291,146	10.9%	23,265,396
SPECIAL FUNDS	31,108,543	37,318,495	-2,827,928	-7.6%	34,490,567	-1,017,188	-2.7%	36,301,307
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	47,646,098	58,292,745	-1,193,047	-2.0%	57,099,698	1,273,958	2.2%	59,566,703
TOTAL FTE	152.00	155.00	2.00	1.3%	157.00	2.00	1.3%	157.00

PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT

Agency 750

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 39-24, 39-29, 55-08, and 55-11.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Park Service was created in 1965. In 1977, it was renamed the North Dakota Parks and Recreation Department when it merged with the State Outdoor Recreation Agency. The Department currently operates within three major program areas, as follows:

Administration, which provides support services, such as accounting, human resource management, information technology, media relations, risk management, ADA coordination, and budget functions.

Recreation, which consists of recreation grants coordination, snowmobile and off highway vehicle trail and safety programs, state wide comprehensive outdoor recreation and trail planning and Prairie Rose State Games coordination.

Natural Resources, which encompasses state park operations and coordinates state park system planning, park improvements and enhancements, state nature preserve oversight, and state park natural resource management.

Major Accomplishments

1. Provided enhanced outdoor recreation opportunities through a diverse system of state parks and program offerings.
2. Hosted roughly 1 million annual visitors to state parks and recreation areas.
3. Developed and implemented an on-line management system for campsite, cabin and facility reservations.
4. Assisted communities with outdoor recreation facility grants and with recreational trail grant funding for local and regional recreation enhancement.
5. Maintained strategic focus on natural resources through aggressive noxious weed control, natural resource planning, and forestry risk assessments throughout the state park system.
6. Assisted and supported state byway organizations and national byway groups.
7. Initiated a partnership with ND Department of Health collaboratively promoting values of health and fitness.

8. Presented ATV and snowmobile safety classes primarily addressed toward youth education in local and regional settings.
9. Engaged in a focused, collaborative effort to ensure visitors of available water access on Lake Sakakawea during record low lake levels.
10. Maintained an ongoing collaborative relationship with local, state and federal partners due to the necessity and value of partnerships.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$512,866 from the general fund for salary equity adjustments.
- Provides additional general fund authority of \$550,894 in order to fund all agency FTE from general fund and federal funds and allow park special funds to be used primarily for equipment, repairs, temporary salaries, and operating costs of the parks system.
- Provides special fund authority of \$558,000 for inflationary increases in motor pool rates (\$126,000), utilities and fuel (\$95,000), equipment less than \$5,000 (\$75,000), noxious weed control costs (\$89,000), ITD rates (\$41,000), and temporary salary increases of \$.50 per hour per year (\$132,000).
- Provides \$30,000 from the general fund to improve connectivity to the state network in two parks that currently have limited access -- Lake Metigoshe State Park and Turtle River State Park.
- Provides \$1.2 million, of which \$450,000 is from the general fund, for purchases of equipment over \$5,000.
- Provides \$1.2 million, of which \$753,400 is from the general fund, for extraordinary repairs.
- Provides \$2.6 million, of which \$2.4 million is from the general fund, for capital projects.
- Provides \$700,000 from the general fund for a community grant program to provide grants for community outdoor recreation facilities, on a matching basis.
- Provides \$736,854 for operating grants to the International Peace Garden, continuing at the level authorized by the 2007 legislature. In addition, provides \$55,000 to the Peace Garden for one-time equipment purchases.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

750 PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT

Bill#: HB1019

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATION	2,035,196	2,527,005	-515,813	-20.4%	2,011,192	-285,084	-11.3%	2,241,921
RECREATION	3,189,734	8,638,764	-1,289,738	-14.9%	7,349,026	-525,655	-6.1%	8,113,109
NATURAL RESOURCES	9,215,521	14,235,225	-4,584,105	-32.2%	9,651,120	701,813	4.9%	14,937,038
LEWIS AND CLARK BICENTENNIAL	600,630	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
PEACE GARDEN	602,854	3,169,854	-2,433,000	-76.8%	736,854	-2,378,000	-75.0%	791,854
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	15,643,935	28,570,848	-8,822,656	-30.9%	19,748,192	-2,486,926	-8.7%	26,083,922
BY LINE ITEM								
ADMINISTRATION	2,035,196	2,127,005	-115,813	-5.4%	2,011,192	114,916	5.4%	2,241,921
NATURAL RESOURCES	9,215,521	14,235,225	-4,584,105	-32.2%	9,651,120	701,813	4.9%	14,937,038
RECREATION	3,189,734	8,638,764	-1,289,738	-14.9%	7,349,026	-525,655	-6.1%	8,113,109
PEACE GARDEN	602,854	3,169,854	-2,433,000	-76.8%	736,854	-2,378,000	-75.0%	791,854
LEWIS & CLARK BICENTENNIAL	600,630	0	0	.0%	0	0	.0%	0
MUSIC CAMP CONTINGENCY	0	400,000	-400,000	-100.0%	0	-400,000	-100.0%	0
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	15,643,935	28,570,848	-8,822,656	-30.9%	19,748,192	-2,486,926	-8.7%	26,083,922
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	8,132,833	14,815,455	-5,658,648	-38.2%	9,156,807	-599,587	-4.0%	14,215,868
FEDERAL FUNDS	3,207,861	8,183,007	-2,203,856	-26.9%	5,979,151	-1,996,793	-24.4%	6,186,214
SPECIAL FUNDS	4,303,241	5,572,386	-960,152	-17.2%	4,612,234	109,454	2.0%	5,681,840
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	15,643,935	28,570,848	-8,822,656	-30.9%	19,748,192	-2,486,926	-8.7%	26,083,922
TOTAL FTE	46.50	50.50	0.00	0.0%	50.50	2.50	5.0%	53.00

WATER COMMISSION

Agency 770

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 61-01 through 61-32.

Agency Description

The State Water Commission (SWC) consists of the Governor as chairman, the Commissioner of Agriculture as an ex-officio member, and seven members appointed by the Governor. The commission appoints a secretary/state engineer, to employ staff to carry out the goals of the commission. The agency budget is comprised of two major program areas: administrative and support services, and water and atmospheric resources.

The Commission has three primary functions: regulation, development, and education. Regulatory functions include water rights, drainage, floodplain management, sovereign land management, and dam safety. Water development functions include large state projects, such as the southwest pipeline project, the northwest area water supply, and Devils Lake flood control; and several types of medium and small projects, including dams and drains. The commission promotes water development by providing cost-share assistance for many local projects such as dams, dikes, drains, and water supplies and by conducting studies of potential projects. The third primary function of the commission involves educating the public regarding the nature and occurrence of the state's water resources.

Major Accomplishments

1. Completed construction on the Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS) project's main transmission pipeline between the Minot water treatment plant and the Missouri River.
2. Provided service to Berthold, Minot's South Hill region, and North Prairie Rural Water District through NAWS with water from an interim supply from Minot's water treatment plant.
3. Continued to implement the state's three-pronged approach to solving the Devils Lake region's flooding problems, including: infrastructure protection, upper-basin water management, and operation of the state's emergency outlet.
4. Continued construction of the Southwest Pipeline Project in the Medora-Beach Regional Service Area, and Phase II of the Oliver, Mercer, North Dunn Service area.

5. Provided Municipal, Rural and Industrial (MR&I) program funds for 16 design and/or construction projects involving: All Seasons Rural Water (Upham), North Central Rural Water Consortium (South Benson and Anamoose/Benedict), Northwest Area Water Supply, South Central Regional Water (Phases 1 & 2), Southwest Pipeline Project, Trail Rural Water (Phases 1 & 2), Tri-County Rural Water (Lakota), Walsh Rural Water (Phases 1 & 2), City of Garrison, City of Parshall, City of Williston, and the City of Wimbledon. Funding was also provided for a study related to Williams Rural Water Phase 4.
6. Contributed to the completion of large-scale community, and numerous rural flood control projects in the Red River Basin.
7. Operated weather modification programs in six counties in western North Dakota.
8. Commenced implementation of North Dakota's first Sovereign Land Management Plan.
9. Provided support toward the completion of the Red River Valley Water Supply project Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), and implementation of the preferred alternative.
10. Continued to provide technical assistance relating to legal actions affecting North Dakota water projects.
11. Continued to promote economic development through industrial and agricultural incentives and water supply initiatives.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Authorizes \$433,990, of which \$383,213 is from the general fund, to address salary equity issues.
- Recommends 1.00 FTE and special fund authority for a hydrologist to address the increasing volume of water permits.
- Approves 1.00 FTE with special funds for an engineer technician to operate the NAWS pipeline.
- Provides \$171,112 special fund authority for inflationary increases in operating costs, overtime and temporary employees.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

770 WATER COMMISSION

Bill#: HB1020

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES	2,123,146	2,465,506	111,023	4.5%	2,576,529	383,521	15.6%	2,849,027
WATER AND ATMOSPHERIC RESOURCES	74,607,845	185,635,061	139,661,031	75.2%	325,296,092	122,517,310	66.0%	308,152,371
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	76,730,991	188,100,567	139,772,054	74.3%	327,872,621	122,900,831	65.3%	311,001,398
BY LINE ITEM								
ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES	2,123,146	2,465,506	111,023	4.5%	2,576,529	383,521	15.6%	2,849,027
WATER AND ATMOSPHERIC RESOURCES	74,607,845	185,635,061	139,661,031	75.2%	325,296,092	122,517,310	66.0%	308,152,371
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	76,730,991	188,100,567	139,772,054	74.3%	327,872,621	122,900,831	65.3%	311,001,398
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	1,011,220	13,970,649	-2,836,775	-20.3%	11,133,874	-1,477,451	-10.6%	12,493,198
FEDERAL FUNDS	10,810,035	27,507,123	27,488,877	99.9%	54,996,000	27,573,822	100.2%	55,080,945
SPECIAL FUNDS	64,909,736	146,622,795	115,119,952	78.5%	261,742,747	96,804,460	66.0%	243,427,255
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	76,730,991	188,100,567	139,772,054	74.3%	327,872,621	122,900,831	65.3%	311,001,398
TOTAL FTE	84.00	84.00	0.00	0.0%	84.00	2.00	2.4%	86.00

DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION

Agency 801

Statutory Authority

NDCC Sections 24-01 through 24-15, 39-02, and 49-17.1-2.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Highway Department was created in 1917. In 1990, the name was changed to the North Dakota Department of Transportation (NDDOT). NDDOT oversees the development of surface transportation, including highways, rail service, and transit services in North Dakota. NDDOT also serves as a liaison organization to the North Dakota Aeronautics Commission, which is responsible for all aspects of state air transportation. NDDOT's central office is in Bismarck, with eight district offices located strategically across the state.

NDDOT is headed by a director appointed by the Governor. The director is assisted by a deputy director, a deputy director for engineering, and a deputy director of vehicle services. In addition the central office staff provides planning, programming, design, construction, maintenance, and general administrative support services.

Major Accomplishments

1. During the past two years, the department advanced more than 430 projects

totaling approximately \$580 million including the construction of Liberty Memorial Bridge, the completion of 4-lanes of US 2 from Williston to West of US 83, the completion of I-29 in Fargo from Main Street to Cass County 20, the widening, grading and construction of US 12 from Scranton to Hettinger, along with nearly 684 miles of county road improvements and 21 county bridge replacements.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$4.0 million from special funds for salary equity adjustments.
- Provides 2.00 FTE and special fund authority for driver's license examiners to address customer service needs and increased demand for commercial drivers license testing.
- Provides a one-time \$120.0 million transfer from the general fund to the highway tax distribution fund for infrastructure maintenance, repair, and improvement projects for the state and political subdivisions.
- Provides special fund authority of \$7.5 million to replace the departments 26-year old main frame application used to manage driver records.

REQUEST / RECOMMENDATION COMPARISON SUMMARY

801 DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION

Bill#: SB2012

Biennium: 2009-2011

Description	Expenditures Prev Biennium 2005-2007	Present Budget 2007-2009	2009-2011 Requested		Requested Budget 2009-2011	2009-2011 Recommended		Executive Recommendation 2009-2011
			Incr(Decr)	% Chg		Incr(Decr)	% Chg	
BY MAJOR PROGRAM								
ADMINISTRATION	22,962,916	30,562,383	-580,957	-1.9%	29,981,426	8,542,185	27.9%	39,104,568
DRIVERS AND VEHICLE SERVICES	20,484,377	23,455,011	6,472,638	27.6%	29,927,649	7,935,236	33.8%	31,390,247
HIGHWAYS	782,890,714	807,891,886	50,421,809	6.2%	858,313,695	181,406,628	22.5%	989,298,514
FLEET SERVICES	49,307,599	54,245,165	15,751,923	29.0%	69,997,088	16,143,756	29.8%	70,388,921
TOTAL MAJOR PROGRAMS	875,645,606	916,154,445	72,065,413	7.9%	988,219,858	214,027,805	23.4%	1,130,182,250
BY LINE ITEM								
SALARIES AND WAGES	112,442,360	127,994,185	9,063,692	7.1%	137,057,877	23,526,084	18.4%	151,520,269
OPERATING EXPENSES	136,719,812	174,697,663	21,607,351	12.4%	196,305,014	29,107,351	16.7%	203,805,014
CAPITAL ASSETS	574,652,129	548,796,949	39,893,917	7.3%	588,690,866	39,893,917	7.3%	588,690,866
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS-CARRYOVER	10,411,301	11,022,712	-11,022,712	-100.0%	0	-11,022,712	-100.0%	0
GRANTS	41,420,004	53,642,936	12,523,165	23.3%	66,166,101	12,523,165	23.3%	66,166,101
INFRASTRUCTURE	0	0	0	.0%	0	120,000,000	100.0%	120,000,000
TOTAL LINE ITEMS	875,645,606	916,154,445	72,065,413	7.9%	988,219,858	214,027,805	23.4%	1,130,182,250
BY FUNDING SOURCE								
GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	.0%	0	120,000,000	.0%	120,000,000
FEDERAL FUNDS	530,789,918	482,925,298	74,749,343	15.5%	557,674,641	76,757,727	15.9%	559,683,025
SPECIAL FUNDS	344,855,688	433,229,147	-2,683,930	-.6%	430,545,217	17,270,078	4.0%	450,499,225
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCE	875,645,606	916,154,445	72,065,413	7.9%	988,219,858	214,027,805	23.4%	1,130,182,250
TOTAL FTE	1,044.50	1,052.50	0.00	0.0%	1,052.50	2.00	.2%	1,054.50

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE****Biennium: 2009-2011**

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
101 OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR						
	Base Budget Request	18.00	3,084,410	0	100,000	3,184,410
	01 Governor's Prevention and Advisory Council	.00	0	0	100,000	100,000
	SUBTOTAL	18.00	3,084,410	0	200,000	3,284,410
108 SECRETARY OF STATE						
	Base Budget Request	27.00	4,595,677	8,305,020	600,125	13,500,822
	01 Database and Processing Platform Migration	.00	780,000	0	0	780,000
	01 Increase in Public Printing Costs	.00	33,500	0	0	33,500
	01 Staff Equity Increases	.00	116,254	0	0	116,254
	02 ND Business Development Engine	.00	3,400,698	0	0	3,400,698
	02 Staff Overtime	.00	54,886	0	0	54,886
	03 Inflation and Operational Changes	.00	191,829	0	746	192,575
	04 FTE for Accounting/Budget Specialist III	1.00	121,426	0	0	121,426
	05 Election Reform Funding Source Change	.00	86,402	0	0	86,402
	SUBTOTAL	28.00	9,380,672	8,305,020	600,871	18,286,563
110 OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET						
	Base Budget Request	132.50	33,462,968	0	7,639,879	41,102,847
	01 Centers of Excellence	.00	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	10,000,000
	01 Facility Management Utilities	.00	170,000	0	0	170,000
	02 Increased IT costs	.00	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000
	03 HRMS new position	1.00	144,044	0	0	144,044
	04 ConnectND	.00	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000
	05 Funding for State Student Internship Stipend Prog	.00	200,000	0	0	200,000
	06 Prairie Public Digital Towers	.00	2,016,200	0	0	2,016,200
	07 Complete Count Committee	.00	100,000	0	0	100,000
	08 HRMS FileNet Project	.00	25,041	0	0	25,041
	09 Facility Management Snow Removal Equipment	.00	80,000	0	0	80,000
	10 Capital Grounds Building Repairs	.00	675,000	0	0	675,000
	11 Capital Grounds parking Lot Repairs	.00	1,475,000	0	0	1,475,000
	12 Capitol Restoration-Capitol Grounds Planning Comm	.00	480,000	0	800,000	1,280,000
	13 Central Services New Position	1.00	132,160	0	0	132,160
	14 Central Services Funding Change	.00	42,698	0	0	42,698
	15 Facility Management articulated boom lift	.00	40,000	0	0	40,000
	SUBTOTAL	134.50	46,043,111	0	13,439,879	59,482,990

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE****Biennium: 2009-2011**

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
112 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY						
	Base Budget Request	303.20	10,946,222	312,032	113,441,861	124,700,115
01	K-12 Increased Bandwidth Optional Package	.00	2,097,000	0	0	2,097,000
02	EduTech PowerSchool Optional Package	25.00	4,168,372	0	103,445	4,271,817
03	K-12 LDS Optional Package	1.00	2,205,500	0	0	2,205,500
04	Optional Request for Salaries	.00	98,584	0	0	98,584
05	CDE Optional Requests	.00	275,000	0	-250,000	25,000
06	CDE Optional Requests - One Time	.00	130,000	0	-100,000	30,000
07	CJIS SAVIN Optional Package	1.00	496,320	1,118,313	0	1,614,633
08	CJIS Optional Package	.00	769,783	0	0	769,783
09	Large Project Oversight Optional Package	.00	667,638	0	-503,478	164,160
10	E-Mail Retention Optional Package	1.00	999,246	0	0	999,246
11	Data Center Optional Package	.00	1,635,000	0	0	1,635,000
SUBTOTAL		331.20	24,488,665	1,430,345	112,691,828	138,610,838
117 OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR						
	Base Budget Request	51.80	5,808,679	902,916	1,236,070	7,947,665
01	Fund existing salaries	.00	125,000	0	0	125,000
02	Higher salary dollars to reduce turnover	.00	110,000	0	0	110,000
03	Electronic working papers	.00	150,000	0	0	150,000
04	Two new IS auditors	2.00	235,650	0	0	235,650
05	Additional consultant dollars	.00	100,000	0	0	100,000
SUBTOTAL		53.80	6,529,329	902,916	1,236,070	8,668,315
120 OFFICE OF THE STATE TREASURER						
	Base Budget Request	7.00	2,186,516	0	0	2,186,516
02	Salary Equity - Deputy Treasurer	.00	12,776	0	0	12,776
03	Temporary Salaries	.00	7,500	0	0	7,500
04	Salary Equity - Staff	.00	11,228	0	0	11,228
SUBTOTAL		7.00	2,218,020	0	0	2,218,020
125 OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL						
	Base Budget Request	187.00	24,107,243	10,549,635	10,754,708	45,411,586
01	Staff average salaries equity adjustments	.00	987,343	0	100,229	1,087,572
02	IT, Crime Lab additional equity	.00	178,851	0	37,310	216,161
03	HIDTA salary funding source change	.00	12,233	0	0	12,233
04	BCI criminal justice FTE funding source change	.00	58,534	0	0	58,534

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE

Biennium: 2009-2011

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
05	New Crime Lab building operation costs	.00	334,061	0	0	334,061
06	Telecommunications Changes	.00	7,737	0	0	7,737
07	Operating inflationary increases	.00	503,991	0	0	503,991
08	BCI replacement vehicles	.00	24,000	0	0	24,000
09	Cr Lab forensic scientists and caseload manager	5.00	774,298	0	0	774,298
10	IT Staff	2.00	294,006	0	0	294,006
11	Civil Commitment of Sexually Dangerous Individuals	2.50	491,336	0	0	491,336
12	BCI Cybercrime agent	1.00	204,355	0	0	204,355
13	DNA evidence for all arrestees	2.00	266,174	42,680	0	308,854
14	BCI .5 FTE Concealed Weapons admin assist	.50	87,458	0	0	87,458
15	Crime Lab equipment service contracts	.00	99,722	0	0	99,722
16	Crime Lab accreditation fee increase	.00	6,000	0	0	6,000
17	Tobacco Diligent Enforcement Contingency	.00	75,000	0	0	75,000
SUBTOTAL		200.00	28,512,342	10,592,315	10,892,247	49,996,904
127 OFFICE OF STATE TAX COMMISSIONER						
	Base Budget Request	133.00	26,011,318	0	0	26,011,318
01	Integrated Tax System Loan Payment	.00	5,356,702	0	0	5,356,702
02	Temporary Salaries	.00	223,238	0	0	223,238
03	Continue Current Service Level	.00	556,840	0	0	556,840
04	IT Equipment	.00	58,000	0	0	58,000
05	Salary Equity	.00	750,000	0	0	750,000
06	On-Site Support for GenTax System	.00	1,234,000	0	0	1,234,000
07	Taxpayer Access Point /Financial Institutions	.00	1,250,000	0	0	1,250,000
08	Oil & Gas Tax GenTax Integration	.00	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000
SUBTOTAL		133.00	36,940,098	0	0	36,940,098
140 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS						
	Base Budget Request	5.00	0	0	1,406,357	1,406,357
03	WSI Initiated Measure	3.00	0	0	294,488	294,488
SUBTOTAL		8.00	0	0	1,700,845	1,700,845
150 LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY						
	Base Budget Request	.00	16,338,537	0	0	16,338,537
SUBTOTAL		.00	16,338,537	0	0	16,338,537
160 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL						
	Base Budget Request	33.00	9,588,554	0	70,000	9,658,554

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2009-2011

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
SUBTOTAL		33.00	9,588,554	0	70,000	9,658,554
180 JUDICIAL BRANCH						
	Base Budget Request	349.00	78,334,897	1,707,649	307,500	80,350,046
SUBTOTAL		349.00	78,334,897	1,707,649	307,500	80,350,046
188 COMMISSION ON LEGAL COUNSEL FOR INDIGENTS						
	Base Budget Request	33.00	9,586,633	0	1,900,000	11,486,633
SUBTOTAL		33.00	9,586,633	0	1,900,000	11,486,633
190 RETIREMENT AND INVESTMENT OFFICE						
	Base Budget Request	17.00	0	0	3,447,540	3,447,540
SUBTOTAL		17.00	0	0	3,447,540	3,447,540
192 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM						
	Base Budget Request	33.00	13,000	0	5,740,279	5,753,279
SUBTOTAL		33.00	13,000	0	5,740,279	5,753,279
201 DEPT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION						
	Base Budget Request	96.75	817,850,719	272,012,423	86,809,853	1,176,672,995
	01 General Fund Operating Increases	.00	92,500	0	0	92,500
	02 Child Nutrition State Match Grant Funds	.00	300,000	0	0	300,000
	03 State Assessment Program	.00	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000
	04 STARS Maintenance	.00	575,000	0	0	575,000
	05 State English Language Learner Program	.00	20,000	0	0	20,000
	06 English Language Proficiency Assessment Program	.00	75,000	0	0	75,000
	07 School Approval & Accreditation FTE Request	2.00	226,340	0	0	226,340
	08 MIS Unit Temporary Fall Help	.00	9,500	0	0	9,500
	10 ND Indian Education Advisory Council	.00	66,000	0	0	66,000
	11 Career Planning Initiative	2.00	575,918	0	0	575,918
	12 Atlantik-Brucke Teacher Exchange Program	.00	50,000	0	0	50,000
	13 Education Standards & Practices Board	.00	55,000	0	0	55,000
	14 Geographic Alliance	.00	226,000	0	0	226,000
	15 North Dakota Governor's School	.00	174,000	0	0	174,000
	16 North Dakota LEAD Center	.00	15,000	0	0	15,000
	17 North Dakota Museum of Art	.00	50,000	0	0	50,000
	18 North Dakota Teacher Center Network	.00	84,000	0	0	84,000

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE****Biennium: 2009-2011**

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
19	Northern Plains Writing Project	.00	25,000	0	0	25,000
20	Red River Valley Writing Project	.00	20,000	0	0	20,000
21	Education Portal	.00	0	0	0	0
SUBTOTAL		100.75	821,489,977	272,012,423	86,809,853	1,180,312,253
215 ND UNIVERSITY SYSTEM						
	Base Budget Request	22.30	88,741,310	1,320,138	3,449,420	93,510,868
01	Technology Maintenance-One time	.00	550,000	0	0	550,000
02	STEM Initiative	.00	4,000,000	0	0	4,000,000
SUBTOTAL		22.30	93,291,310	1,320,138	3,449,420	98,060,868
226 STATE LAND DEPARTMENT						
	Base Budget Request	18.75	0	0	9,266,118	9,266,118
01	New FTE - Minerals Division	2.00	0	0	247,359	247,359
02	New FTE - Programmer	1.00	0	0	110,341	110,341
SUBTOTAL		21.75	0	0	9,623,818	9,623,818
227 BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE						
	Base Budget Request	111.93	35,720,543	0	409,500	36,130,043
01	Deferred Maintenance	.00	851,591	0	0	851,591
02	Emergency Preparedness and Security Infrastructure	.00	635,478	0	0	635,478
03	Special Assessments	.00	349,229	0	0	349,229
04	Bismarck Higher Ed Center	.00	4,500,000	0	0	4,500,000
SUBTOTAL		111.93	42,056,841	0	409,500	42,466,341
228 LAKE REGION STATE COLLEGE						
	Base Budget Request	33.97	10,825,917	0	0	10,825,917
01	Deferred Maintenance	.00	234,518	0	0	234,518
02	Emergency Preparedness and Security Infrastructure	.00	336,970	0	0	336,970
SUBTOTAL		33.97	11,397,405	0	0	11,397,405
229 WILLISTON STATE COLLEGE						
	Base Budget Request	44.50	9,646,306	0	9,375,000	19,021,306
01	Deferred Maintenance	.00	955,003	0	0	955,003
02	Emergency Preparedness and Security Infrastructure	.00	329,134	0	0	329,134
SUBTOTAL		44.50	10,930,443	0	9,375,000	20,305,443

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE****Biennium: 2009-2011**

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
230 UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA						
	Base Budget Request	627.28	156,204,757	0	42,890,000	199,094,757
	01 Deferred Maintenance	.00	17,946,685	0	0	17,946,685
	02 Emergency Preparedness and Security Infrastructure	.00	7,990,901	0	0	7,990,901
	03 Special Assessments	.00	299,961	0	0	299,961
	SUBTOTAL	627.28	182,442,304	0	42,890,000	225,332,304
232 UND MEDICAL CENTER						
	Base Budget Request	154.92	50,241,460	0	0	50,241,460
	01 Retire Minot Center for Family Medicine Bond Debt	.00	4,000,000	0	0	4,000,000
	SUBTOTAL	154.92	54,241,460	0	0	54,241,460
235 NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY						
	Base Budget Request	563.26	131,733,220	0	38,100,000	169,833,220
	01 Deferred Maintenance	.00	13,389,543	0	0	13,389,543
	02 Emergency Preparedness and Security Infrastructure	.00	5,240,288	0	0	5,240,288
	03 Special Assessments	.00	340,865	0	0	340,865
	SUBTOTAL	563.26	150,703,916	0	38,100,000	188,803,916
238 ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE						
	Base Budget Request	158.24	38,695,744	0	7,136,000	45,831,744
	01 Deferred Maintenance	.00	2,585,358	0	0	2,585,358
	02 Emergency Preparedness and Security Infrastructure	.00	1,919,766	0	0	1,919,766
	03 Special Assessments	.00	193,129	0	0	193,129
	SUBTOTAL	158.24	43,393,997	0	7,136,000	50,529,997
239 DICKINSON STATE UNIVERSITY						
	Base Budget Request	91.10	30,085,725	0	0	30,085,725
	01 Deferred Maintenance	.00	4,155,430	0	0	4,155,430
	02 Emergency Preparedness and Security Infrastructure	.00	933,999	0	0	933,999
	SUBTOTAL	91.10	35,175,154	0	0	35,175,154
240 MAYVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY						
	Base Budget Request	55.39	17,062,835	0	3,668,500	20,731,335
	01 Deferred Maintenance	.00	4,775,300	0	0	4,775,300
	02 Emergency Preparedness and Security Infrastructure	.00	609,602	0	0	609,602
	03 Special Assessments	.00	481,825	0	0	481,825

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE**

Biennium: 2009-2011

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
SUBTOTAL		55.39	22,929,562	0	3,668,500	26,598,062
241 MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY						
	Base Budget Request	190.82	39,934,998	0	11,000,000	50,934,998
	01 Deferred Maintenance	.00	1,487,778	0	0	1,487,778
	02 Emergency Preparedness and Security Infrastructure	.00	1,545,618	0	0	1,545,618
SUBTOTAL		190.82	42,968,394	0	11,000,000	53,968,394
242 VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY						
	Base Budget Request	86.86	27,110,283	0	18,500,000	45,610,283
	01 Deferred Maintenance	.00	3,262,303	0	0	3,262,303
	02 Emergency Preparedness and Security Infrastructure	.00	776,591	0	0	776,591
	03 Special Assessments	.00	32,946	0	0	32,946
SUBTOTAL		86.86	31,182,123	0	18,500,000	49,682,123
243 MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY - BOTTINEAU						
	Base Budget Request	34.75	6,904,769	0	2,000,000	8,904,769
	01 Deferred Maintenance	.00	242,551	0	0	242,551
	02 Emergency Preparedness and Security Infrastructure	.00	323,653	0	0	323,653
SUBTOTAL		34.75	7,470,973	0	2,000,000	9,470,973
244 NORTH DAKOTA FOREST SERVICE						
	Base Budget Request	27.00	4,146,339	0	997,486	5,143,825
	01 Deferred Maintenance	.00	113,940	0	0	113,940
SUBTOTAL		27.00	4,260,279	0	997,486	5,257,765
250 STATE LIBRARY						
	Base Budget Request	29.75	4,115,175	1,800,474	91,852	6,007,501
	01 Online Library Resources	.00	200,000	0	0	200,000
	02 State Aid to Public Libraries	.00	300,000	0	0	300,000
SUBTOTAL		29.75	4,615,175	1,800,474	91,852	6,507,501
252 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF						
	Base Budget Request	43.94	5,626,703	253,720	1,058,576	6,938,999
	01 Optional Request -Remodel Trades Building	.00	1,670,738	0	0	1,670,738
	02 Optional Request - Outreach Services Expansion	.83	83,169	0	0	83,169
	03 Optional Request - Virtual Services to the Deaf	1.00	403,702	0	0	403,702
	04 Optional Request - Master Facility Plan	.00	100,000	0	0	100,000

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE

Biennium: 2009-2011

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
SUBTOTAL		45.77	7,884,312	253,720	1,058,576	9,196,608
253 ND VISION SERVICES						
	Base Budget Request	28.00	3,051,277	0	789,846	3,841,123
01	Adult Services Eastern ND New FTE and Operating	1.00	127,782	0	0	127,782
02	Equipment under 5,000	.00	18,200	0	0	18,200
03	Video Conferencing Equipment	.00	14,000	0	0	14,000
04	Window Replacement in the West Wing	.00	31,000	0	0	31,000
05	Intercom System Optional	.00	7,000	0	0	7,000
06	NDAB FTE Request Salary and Operating	1.00	115,134	0	0	115,134
SUBTOTAL		30.00	3,364,393	0	789,846	4,154,239
270 CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION						
	Base Budget Request	27.50	21,885,126	10,533,585	204,974	32,623,685
01	To continue established virtual area Centers	.00	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000
02	Funding for CTE Programs statewide	.00	3,000,000	0	0	3,000,000
03	Staff salary equity adjustment	.00	100,000	0	0	100,000
04	Career Planning and Development	.00	1,600,000	0	0	1,600,000
05	Adult Farm Management	.00	250,000	0	0	250,000
06	Workforce Training System	.00	305,000	0	0	305,000
07	Creation of two new Virtual Area Centers	.00	1,200,000	0	0	1,200,000
SUBTOTAL		27.50	29,340,126	10,533,585	204,974	40,078,685
301 ND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH						
	Base Budget Request	340.50	18,902,183	122,768,664	35,868,793	177,539,640
01	Fraud Risk Assessment /Contract Compliance	2.00	153,440	153,438	0	306,878
02	Emergency Response Wide-area Network	.00	960,000	0	0	960,000
03	Life Safety Code Construction Visits	2.00	215,680	0	106,230	321,910
04	Specialty Care Diagnostic & Treatment Program	.00	88,000	0	0	88,000
05	Poison Prevention & Control	.00	149,000	0	0	149,000
06	Crime Lab Space	.00	71,000	71,000	0	142,000
07	Department Salary Package - Equity	.00	204,399	225,180	0	429,579
08	Healthy Living	12.00	11,075,260	0	0	11,075,260
09	Medical Personnel Loan Repayment	.00	270,000	0	0	270,000
10	Dental Loan Repayment	.00	195,000	0	0	195,000
11	Trauma Center Designation Grant	.00	187,000	0	0	187,000
12	Emergency Medical Services Specialists	4.00	546,856	0	0	546,856
13	Assistant Trauma Coordinator	1.00	110,914	0	0	110,914
14	Heart Disease & Stroke Prevention	1.50	801,832	0	0	801,832

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE

Biennium: 2009-2011

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
15	Hospital Discharge Data Epidemiologist	1.00	229,488	0	0	229,488
16	Suicide Prevention	1.00	622,828	0	0	622,828
17	Energy Development	2.00	278,927	0	0	278,927
18	Fargo Field Epidemiologist	1.00	125,798	0	0	125,798
19	Autopsy Assistant	1.00	66,572	0	0	66,572
20	Environmental Health Practitioner (F&L)	1.00	72,124	60,000	0	132,124
21	Ronald McDonald Dental Care Mobile	.00	200,000	0	0	200,000
22	Workforce Solutions Software System	.00	87,470	0	0	87,470
23	Women's Way	.00	500,000	0	0	500,000
24	Newborn Screening	1.00	168,774	0	0	168,774
25	Trauma Administrative Assistant	.50	49,096	0	0	49,096
26	Asthma Arthritis Program Development	1.50	290,721	0	0	290,721
27	ND Early Hearing Detection & Intervention	1.50	113,958	0	0	113,958
28	Medical Home Program	1.50	504,005	0	0	504,005
29	EMS Trauma Medical Director	.50	190,758	0	0	190,758
30	Onsite Sewage Treatment	2.00	404,764	0	0	404,764
31	Local Public Health	.00	3,270,000	0	0	3,270,000
32	Adult Injury Prevention	1.00	215,698	0	0	215,698
33	Health Disparities Grant Program	.00	50,000	0	0	50,000
SUBTOTAL		379.50	41,371,545	123,278,282	35,975,023	200,624,850
313 VETERANS HOME						
	Base Budget Request	105.92	3,724,550	0	11,076,861	14,801,411
01	FTE for Nursing	14.80	425,509	0	0	425,509
02	Funding for new building	.00	16,121,258	1,291,582	0	17,412,840
03	Electronic Health Records	.00	98,400	0	0	98,400
04	Project Manager	.00	110,088	0	0	110,088
05	Electronic Health Records System	.00	35,200	0	0	35,200
06	Administrator's Residence	.00	300,000	0	0	300,000
08	Demolition of current building	.00	990,850	0	0	990,850
SUBTOTAL		120.72	21,805,855	1,291,582	11,076,861	34,174,298
316 INDIAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION						
	Base Budget Request	4.00	587,496	0	0	587,496
01	Inflationary Increases for Operating Expenses	.00	5,610	0	0	5,610
02	New Request - Indian Youth Leadership Institute	.00	40,000	0	0	40,000
03	Administrative Changes - Staff Salary Increases	.00	6,500	0	0	6,500
SUBTOTAL		4.00	639,606	0	0	639,606

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE

Biennium: 2009-2011

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
321 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS						
	Base Budget Request	7.00	830,306	0	0	830,306
01	Loan Software Contract	.00	5,000	0	0	5,000
02	IT Infrastructure - Hardware and Software Upgrades	.00	6,075	0	0	6,075
03	Travel Funding	.00	23,540	0	0	23,540
04	County Veterans Service Officers Training Program	.00	100,000	0	0	100,000
05	Training Position	1.00	98,169	0	0	98,169
06	IT - Technology Fee	.00	5,094	0	0	5,094
SUBTOTAL		8.00	1,068,184	0	0	1,068,184
325 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES						
	Base Budget Request	2,223.38	645,849,172	1,345,732,638	100,642,766	2,092,224,576
	Provider Requets OAR	1.00	34,956,066	43,174,115	0	78,130,181
01	Global Behavioral Health Initiative OAR	11.00	4,324,774	491,613	4,081	4,820,468
02	Capacity OAR	5.00	254,741	239,977	0	494,718
03	Inflation OAR	.00	42,590,044	65,770,586	1,385,753	109,746,383
04	Expansion and Enhancement OAR	16.50	44,743,674	64,859,970	114,313	109,717,957
SUBTOTAL		2,256.88	772,718,471	1,520,268,899	102,146,913	2,395,134,283
360 PROTECTION AND ADVOCACY						
	Base Budget Request	27.50	1,214,106	2,844,617	0	4,058,723
03	Optional Adjustment #2 - Information Technology	.00	20,185	0	0	20,185
04	Optional Adjustment #3 – New Full Time Equivalent	1.00	120,425	0	0	120,425
SUBTOTAL		28.50	1,354,716	2,844,617	0	4,199,333
380 JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA						
	Base Budget Request	284.05	1,749,451	57,023,177	487,709	59,260,337
SUBTOTAL		284.05	1,749,451	57,023,177	487,709	59,260,337
401 OFFICE OF THE INSURANCE COMMISSIONER						
	Base Budget Request	46.50	0	634,402	14,148,697	14,783,099
SUBTOTAL		46.50	0	634,402	14,148,697	14,783,099
405 INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION						
	Base Budget Request	55.37	8,383,823	232,010	48,436,375	57,052,208
03	Restoration/Inflation	.00	344,855	0	0	344,855

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE

Biennium: 2009-2011

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
05	Contingency to General Funding Change	2.00	285,000	0	0	285,000
06	Market Equity	.00	2,213,961	0	0	2,213,961
07	Convert .81 FTE to 1.0 FTE	.19	12,476	0	0	12,476
10	Administrative Assistant II .50FTE	.50	0	0	44,360	44,360
11	Subsurface Geologist FTE	1.00	176,396	0	0	176,396
12	Reclassify Lab Tech FTE	.00	21,350	0	0	21,350
13	Renewable Energy Program Funding	.00	5,000,000	0	0	5,000,000
14	Engineering Tech IV	1.00	108,135	0	0	108,135
15	Petroleum Engineer I	1.00	174,563	0	0	174,563
16	Petrographic and Binocular Microscopes	.00	39,400	0	0	39,400
17	Paleo Equipment/Supplies	.00	10,100	0	0	10,100
18	Frac Sand Project	.00	62,001	0	0	62,001
19	Coal Bed Methane	.00	31,151	0	0	31,151
20	Contingency FTE	3.00	0	0	478,344	478,344
21	Transfer to Fossil Restoration Fund	.00	100,000	0	0	100,000
SUBTOTAL		64.06	16,963,211	232,010	48,959,079	66,154,300
406 OFFICE OF THE LABOR COMMISSIONER						
	Base Budget Request	11.00	1,181,595	401,341	0	1,582,936
01	New Compliance Investigator FTE	1.00	103,514	0	0	103,514
02	Additional Overtime Funding for Current Staff	.00	27,672	0	0	27,672
03	Discrimination Study	.00	60,000	0	0	60,000
04	Payment of Legal Judgments	.00	17,000	0	0	17,000
SUBTOTAL		12.00	1,389,781	401,341	0	1,791,122
408 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION						
	Base Budget Request	41.00	4,812,236	9,251,211	1,025,000	15,088,447
01	Increased Travel Costs	.00	205,677	79,530	0	285,207
02	Increased IT Software Support Contract Costs	.00	19,579	0	0	19,579
03	Increased ITD costs	.00	9,400	0	0	9,400
04	Increased FTE levels for Public Utilities	3.00	446,392	0	0	446,392
05	Market Salary Adjustments Scientific_Engineering	.00	116,081	110,026	0	226,107
06	Increased FTE levels for Reclamation Programs	1.00	31,695	84,709	0	116,404
06	Market Salary Adjustments Professional staff	.00	142,546	0	0	142,546
07	Westlaw online access	.00	9,600	0	0	9,600
08	Toll Free 1-800 number	.00	3,600	0	0	3,600
09	Credit card setup and user fees	.00	46,000	0	0	46,000

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE****Biennium: 2009-2011**

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
SUBTOTAL		45.00	5,842,806	9,525,476	1,025,000	16,393,282
412 AERONAUTICS COMMISSION						
	Base Budget Request	6.00	550,000	4,867,000	4,648,395	10,065,395
01	Airport Grant Funding - General Aviation Airports	.00	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
02	Airport Grant Funding - Air Service Airports	.00	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
03	Airport Grant Funding - General Aviation Carry-over	.00	0	0	30,000	30,000
04	Airport Grant Funding - Air Service Carry-over	.00	0	0	300,000	300,000
05	Aviation Education	.00	0	0	25,000	25,000
06	State-Owned Airport Maintenance	.00	0	0	20,000	20,000
07	Terminal, wildlife fencing, walkway	.00	0	380,000	20,000	400,000
09	Aircraft Maintenance Costs	.00	0	0	975	975
SUBTOTAL		6.00	550,000	5,247,000	7,044,370	12,841,370
413 DEPT OF FINANCIAL INST						
	Base Budget Request	29.00	0	0	5,776,524	5,776,524
SUBTOTAL		29.00	0	0	5,776,524	5,776,524
414 SECURITIES DEPARTMENT						
	Base Budget Request	9.00	1,634,372	0	217,199	1,851,571
01	IT equipment replacement	.00	30,872	0	0	30,872
SUBTOTAL		9.00	1,665,244	0	217,199	1,882,443
471 BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA						
	Base Budget Request	176.50	9,400,000	0	42,157,565	51,557,565
01	Biofuels Pace Funding	.00	4,200,000	0	0	4,200,000
SUBTOTAL		176.50	13,600,000	0	42,157,565	55,757,565
473 ND HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY						
	Base Budget Request	49.00	0	23,824,360	17,015,956	40,840,316
SUBTOTAL		49.00	0	23,824,360	17,015,956	40,840,316
475 ND MILL AND ELEVATOR ASSOCIATION						
	Base Budget Request	131.00	0	0	39,462,181	39,462,181
SUBTOTAL		131.00	0	0	39,462,181	39,462,181
485 WORKFORCE SAFETY AND INSURANCE						

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE

Biennium: 2009-2011

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
	Base Budget Request	237.14	0	0	51,380,790	51,380,790
	SUBTOTAL	237.14	0	0	51,380,790	51,380,790

504 HIGHWAY PATROL

	Base Budget Request	184.00	27,472,996	6,098,420	4,281,980	37,853,396
	01 Restore 9 unfunded FTEs	9.00	1,316,114	0	197,046	1,513,160
	02 Add 2 Permit Technician FTEs	2.00	143,904	0	21,504	165,408
	03 Add 12 trooper FTEs	12.00	2,046,486	0	305,514	2,352,000
	04 Compensation package	.00	1,292,820	0	193,180	1,486,000
	05 Security Integration Phase II	.00	70,000	0	10,000	80,000
	06 Extraordinary repairs	.00	87,000	0	13,000	100,000
	07 Increase officer per diem to \$220/month	.00	146,160	0	21,840	168,000
	SUBTOTAL	207.00	32,575,480	6,098,420	5,044,064	43,717,964

530 DEPT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHAB

	Base Budget Request	711.29	134,850,803	7,257,397	18,219,639	160,327,839
	01 DOCR Salary Equity	.00	4,500,000	0	0	4,500,000
	02 NDSP Building Project	4.00	24,619,592	0	42,734,196	67,353,788
	03 Loss of Title XIX Funding	.00	615,474	0	0	615,474
	04 Existing Temp Position to FTE Status	29.00	2,139,892	94,650	0	2,234,542
	05 Inflation	.00	599,663	0	0	599,663
	06 YCC Treatment - Mental Health Specialist	1.00	137,412	0	0	137,412
	07 Central Office Research Analysts	2.00	276,012	0	0	276,012
	08 NDSP Admin Seg Officers	2.00	217,340	0	0	217,340
	09 Parole & Probation Officers	2.00	303,186	0	0	303,186
	10 YCC Treatment Addiction Counselor II	1.00	117,318	0	0	117,318
	11 YCC JIRS Security Officer I (Temp to FTE)	1.00	76,246	0	0	76,246
	12 JRCC Correctional Officers (Housing/Rec)	8.00	869,360	0	0	869,360
	13 DOCR Extraordinary Repairs - Optional	.00	2,509,640	0	0	2,509,640
	14 NDSP - Secondary Road Improvements	.00	728,000	0	0	728,000
	15 Central Office -Medical-JRCC RN	1.00	124,500	0	0	124,500
	16 Central Office -Medical -JRCC Health Care Orderly	1.00	80,162	0	0	80,162
	17 Dental Services - JRCC	.00	93,600	0	0	93,600
	18 JRCC Correction Officers (tunnel/food/prog space)	3.50	388,963	0	0	388,963
	19 Central Office-Training Officer Positions	4.00	470,600	0	0	470,600
	20 Treatment-HR Counselor for Sex Offenders	1.00	128,254	0	0	128,254
	21 NDSP- Admin Segregation Correctional Caseworkers	2.00	232,412	0	0	232,412
	22 JRCC- Correctional Officers	1.50	171,623	0	0	171,623

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE

Biennium: 2009-2011

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
23	NDSP- Food Services Security	1.00	108,670	0	0	108,670
24	Transitional Facilities- MRCC- Food Svc Director	1.00	116,206	0	0	116,206
25	Tech Education Program Expansion	5.00	2,116,392	0	0	2,116,392
26	Transitional Planning CCA	1.00	112,254	0	0	112,254
27	Adult - Treatment - Addiction Counselor	1.00	128,254	0	0	128,254
28	NDSP Property Officer	1.00	108,670	0	0	108,670
29	Equipment > \$5,000 - Medical	.00	197,144	0	0	197,144
30	Parole & Probation PSI Writers	3.00	336,762	0	0	336,762
31	Juvenile - Central Office - Health Care Orderly II	1.00	82,266	0	0	82,266
32	Juvenile - Central Office - Plant - Painter II	1.00	99,924	0	0	99,924
33	Equipment > \$5,000 - Administration	.00	190,000	0	0	190,000
34	Equipment > \$5,000 - Security	.00	68,000	0	0	68,000
35	Equipment > \$5,000 - Plant Services	.00	207,700	0	0	207,700
36	Parole & Probation Administrative Assistants	3.00	264,702	0	0	264,702
37	Digital Radios - Institution	.00	442,000	0	0	442,000
38	Contract Psychologist - Treatment	.00	77,000	0	0	77,000
39	Juvenile-Central Office-Training-Admin. Assist II	1.00	82,266	0	0	82,266
40	YCC - Brown Cottage Roof Renovation	.00	572,440	0	0	572,440
41	Intern Program	.00	396,000	0	0	396,000
42	Equipment > \$5,000 - Training	.00	57,000	0	0	57,000
43	PC Replacement	.00	122,070	0	0	122,070
44	Equipment > \$5,000 - Food Services	.00	198,500	0	0	198,500
45	JRCC Deputy Warden	1.00	162,612	0	0	162,612
46	IVE Reimbursement Change	.00	280,000	0	0	280,000
47	Central Office-Medical-JRCC Dental Assistant	.50	34,980	0	0	34,980
48	JRCC Administration Building Renovation	.00	6,090,525	0	0	6,090,525
49	Integrate DOCSTARS to ITAG	.00	3,750,000	0	0	3,750,000
SUBTOTAL		795.79	190,652,389	7,352,047	60,953,835	258,958,271

540 ADJUTANT GENERAL

Base Budget Request		232.00	20,296,953	113,480,785	5,486,245	139,263,983
01 25% general funds for 11 FTE	NG 9	.00	184,302	0	0	184,302
01 East Operations Center Facility	NG 1	.00	476,000	0	0	476,000
02 Boiler Replacement Minot and Bismarck	NG 2	.00	500,000	0	0	500,000
02 Operational Costs for Lic Social Workers	NG 1	.00	46,000	0	0	46,000
03 Fire & Tornado Insurance Increase	NG 7	.00	34,000	0	0	34,000
03 State-wide Seamless Base Map	DES 1	.00	2,300,000	0	0	2,300,000
04 CAD Enhancement for Interoperability and AVL	DES 2	.00	2,000,000	0	0	2,000,000

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE

Biennium: 2009-2011

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
04	Reintegration Program to include 1 FTE NG 2	1.00	999,630	0	0	999,630
05	Additional Towers DES 3	.00	2,020,400	0	0	2,020,400
05	Civil Air Patrol Training & Fuel NG 11	.00	39,000	0	0	39,000
06	2 Federally Funded GIS Specialists III NG 10	2.00	0	285,856	0	285,856
06	Message Switch Upgrade/Enhancement DES 5	.00	125,000	0	0	125,000
07	NCIC Security DES 8	.00	311,500	0	0	311,500
07	Systems Mechanic III for Fraine Barracks NG 6	1.00	30,922	92,766	0	123,688
08	ND Air Guard Custodial Supervisor II NG 5	1.00	22,446	67,340	0	89,786
08	Time Synchronization DES 7	.00	20,000	0	0	20,000
09	Public Information Specialist III NG 8	1.00	121,630	0	0	121,630
10	Enhanced Tuition Assistance NG 4	.00	500,000	0	0	500,000
10	Uninterruptible Power Supply Batteries DES 9	.00	15,000	0	0	15,000
11	Additional Recruiting and Retention NG 3	.00	700,000	0	0	700,000
11	Motorola Lease Additional General Funds DES 6	.00	440,377	0	0	440,377
12	1 additional IT FTE DES 1	1.00	121,630	0	0	121,630
12	Emergency Response and Recovery DES 4	.00	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000
13	State Radio Overtime DES 2	.00	55,000	0	0	55,000
14	Increased State Radio Tower Maintenance DES 3	.00	132,000	0	0	132,000
15	Emergency Program Spec III (Grade 12) DES 5	1.00	0	98,620	32,874	131,494
16	Computer Aided Dispatch Maintenance DES 4	.00	200,000	0	0	200,000
SUBTOTAL		240.00	32,691,790	114,025,367	5,519,119	152,236,276

601 DEPT OF COMMERCE

	Base Budget Request	66.00	23,069,570	44,634,997	8,918,629	76,623,196
01	Renewable Energy Program Funding Source Change	.00	173,832	0	0	173,832
02	Admin Assistant - Commerce & Marketing	1.00	0	0	0	0
03	ESGP State Match for Continuum of Care	.00	300,000	0	0	300,000
04	Tourism Inflationary	.50	980,075	0	0	980,075
05	SBDC	.00	400,000	0	0	400,000
06	Talent Attraction Strategy	.00	75,250	0	50,000	125,250
07	Innovate ND	.00	100,000	0	0	100,000
08	State Commission on Community Service	1.00	32,250	0	75,000	107,250
09	ND Trade Office	.00	750,000	0	0	750,000
10	ND MEP	.00	320,000	0	0	320,000
11	WFD Labor Availability Studies	.00	50,000	0	0	50,000
12	Tourism Competitive Marketing	.00	2,300,000	0	0	2,300,000
SUBTOTAL		68.50	28,550,977	44,634,997	9,043,629	82,229,603

602 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE

Biennium: 2009-2011

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
	Base Budget Request	67.50	5,804,225	7,915,429	5,211,213	18,930,867
01	Ag Mediation Program	.00	19,998	0	0	19,998
02	IT and Travel increases	.00	92,724	23,700	23,700	140,124
03	Plant Protection Program	2.00	205,140	0	0	205,140
04	Space rental	.00	220,000	90,000	90,000	400,000
05	Inspector equity package	.00	82,698	82,698	6,891	172,287
07	Meat Inspection Program	2.00	149,257	138,002	0	287,259
08	Organic/Specialty Crop marketing	1.00	30,000	100,414	0	130,414
09	Apiary Expansion	.00	35,632	0	0	35,632
10	Pesticide Outreach	1.00	0	0	120,508	120,508
11	Pride of Dakota	1.00	0	0	94,808	94,808
12	Dairy Coalition	.00	270,000	0	0	270,000
13	Wildlife Services	.00	250,000	0	0	250,000
SUBTOTAL		74.50	7,159,674	8,350,243	5,547,120	21,057,037
616 STATE SEED DEPARTMENT						
	Base Budget Request	30.00	0	0	6,267,943	6,267,943
SUBTOTAL		30.00	0	0	6,267,943	6,267,943
627 UPPER GREAT PLAINS TRANS INST						
	Base Budget Request	53.95	1,227,577	16,203,314	4,645,402	22,076,293
01	SBHE General Fund 24 Pct Increase	.00	290,362	0	0	290,362
SUBTOTAL		53.95	1,517,939	16,203,314	4,645,402	22,366,655
628 BRANCH RESEARCH CENTERS						
	Base Budget Request	95.56	10,995,719	0	13,955,828	24,951,547
01	Optional 24 Pct Base Increase	17.10	2,966,827	0	0	2,966,827
SUBTOTAL		112.66	13,962,546	0	13,955,828	27,918,374
630 NDSU EXTENSION SERVICE						
	Base Budget Request	266.33	18,803,744	7,174,870	17,060,316	43,038,930
01	IVN Equipment Replacement	.00	132,000	0	0	132,000
01	Optional 24 Pct Base Increase	23.60	4,442,926	0	0	4,442,926
SUBTOTAL		289.93	23,378,670	7,174,870	17,060,316	47,613,856

638 NORTHERN CROPS INSTITUTE

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE

Biennium: 2009-2011

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
	Base Budget Request	10.20	1,147,108	0	1,545,956	2,693,064
	01 Optional 24 Pct Base Increase	2.00	270,197	0	0	270,197
	SUBTOTAL	12.20	1,417,305	0	1,545,956	2,963,261
640 NDSU MAIN RESEARCH CENTER						
	Base Budget Request	347.39	37,111,697	5,216,442	37,969,632	80,297,771
	01 Deferred Maintenance	.00	2,214,850	0	0	2,214,850
	01 Major Capital Projects	.00	16,800,000	0	0	16,800,000
	01 Optional 24 Pct Base Increase	36.50	8,243,996	0	0	8,243,996
	SUBTOTAL	383.89	64,370,543	5,216,442	37,969,632	107,556,617
649 AGRONOMY SEED FARM						
	Base Budget Request	3.00	0	0	1,234,505	1,234,505
	SUBTOTAL	3.00	0	0	1,234,505	1,234,505
665 ND STATE FAIR						
	Base Budget Request	.00	652,150	0	0	652,150
	01 Exhibitor Premium Funding	.00	66,325	0	0	66,325
	02 Grandstand Construction	.00	17,000,000	0	0	17,000,000
	03 Extraordinary Repair Projects	.00	675,000	0	0	675,000
	SUBTOTAL	.00	18,393,475	0	0	18,393,475
670 ND HORSE RACING COMMISSION						
	Base Budget Request	2.00	121,359	0	287,092	408,451
	01 Salaries Funding Source Change	.00	257,091	0	0	257,091
	02 Computer and Printer Replacement	.00	2,767	0	0	2,767
	03 Auditing and Legal Services	.00	50,600	0	0	50,600
	04 Safety Issues and Funding Source Chg.	.00	332,670	0	0	332,670
	05 Certifications and Funding Source Chg.	.00	395,900	0	0	395,900
	SUBTOTAL	2.00	1,160,387	0	287,092	1,447,479
701 HISTORICAL SOCIETY						
	Base Budget Request	60.00	9,905,487	2,724,837	33,333	12,663,657
	01 North Dakota Heritage Center Expansion	.00	39,764,264	0	12,000,000	51,764,264
	02 Staff Equity	.00	344,338	32,070	0	376,408
	03 Additional Archives Staff (3 FTE's)	3.00	312,204	0	0	312,204
	04 Cold War Site Operating and Staffing Costs	1.00	277,542	0	0	277,542

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE

Biennium: 2009-2011

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
05	Additional Staff (5 FTE's)	5.00	581,908	0	0	581,908
06	Seasonal Staff Hourly Wage Increase	.00	31,400	0	0	31,400
07	Signage\Marketing (Heritage Center and Hist Sites)	.00	75,000	0	0	75,000
08	Compact Shelving, 3rd Floor of the Archives	.00	350,000	0	0	350,000
09	Exhibits	.00	330,000	0	0	330,000
10	New Security Card Reader for the Heritage Center	.00	145,000	0	0	145,000
11	Fort Totten Building Repairs	.00	250,000	800,000	0	1,050,000
12	Maintenance Shop Ft Buford State Historic Site	.00	100,000	0	25,000	125,000
13	Shelter and Conservation of Train at Camp Hancock	.00	150,000	0	0	150,000
14	Chateau de Mores Building Repairs	.00	150,000	0	0	150,000
15	Compact Shelving 2nd Floor of Archives Addition	.00	470,000	0	0	470,000
16	Compact Shelving 1st Floor of Archives Addition	.00	625,000	0	0	625,000
17	Archeological Field School	.00	100,000	0	0	100,000
18	Native American Consultation	.00	25,000	0	0	25,000
SUBTOTAL		69.00	53,987,143	3,556,907	12,058,333	69,602,383

709 COUNCIL ON THE ARTS

	Base Budget Request	5.00	1,170,663	1,371,971	63,515	2,606,149
01	Operating Budget	.00	15,124	10,000	0	25,124
02	Arts in Healthcare	.00	15,000	0	0	15,000
03	Grant Increases	.00	40,000	0	0	40,000
04	Poet Laureate	.00	10,000	0	0	10,000
SUBTOTAL		5.00	1,250,787	1,381,971	63,515	2,696,273

720 GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT

	Base Budget Request	157.00	0	22,609,131	34,490,567	57,099,698
SUBTOTAL		157.00	0	22,609,131	34,490,567	57,099,698

750 PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT

	Base Budget Request	50.50	9,156,807	5,979,151	4,612,234	19,748,192
01	Optional budget one-time	.00	7,440,014	666,000	0	8,106,014
01	Salary equity package	.00	512,866	0	0	512,866
02	Field Operations adjustment	.00	859,700	0	0	859,700
03	Funding source switch	.00	371,704	0	0	371,704
04	Temp salary increase	.00	484,000	0	0	484,000
05	Administrative Assistant position	4.25	295,832	0	0	295,832
06	Maintenance positions	2.50	224,934	0	0	224,934
07	Capital projects request	.00	3,859,558	450,000	0	4,309,558

OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS**OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENT PACKAGE****Biennium: 2009-2011**

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
08	Extraordinary Repair Optional Adjustment	.00	1,243,900	0	0	1,243,900
09	IT operating adjustment	.00	50,000	0	0	50,000
10	Circuit installation in park system	.00	277,373	0	0	277,373
11	Community Recreation and Leadership Grant Program	.00	2,000,000	0	0	2,000,000
12	New employee federal funded	1.00	0	89,202	0	89,202
13	Peace Garden adjustment	.00	185,000	0	0	185,000
SUBTOTAL		58.25	26,961,688	7,184,353	4,612,234	38,758,275
770 WATER COMMISSION						
	Base Budget Request	84.00	11,133,874	54,996,000	261,742,747	327,872,621
02	New NAWS Position	1.00	0	0	100,414	100,414
03	New Appropriation Position	1.00	131,494	0	0	131,494
04	Salary Compression Adjustment	.00	478,434	32,028	32,028	542,490
06	Optional IT Travel and Transfer Request	.00	123,922	0	0	123,922
07	Overtime and Temp Salary Adjustment	.00	42,516	0	4,674	47,190
SUBTOTAL		86.00	11,910,240	55,028,028	261,879,863	328,818,131
801 DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION						
	Base Budget Request	1,052.50	0	557,674,641	430,545,217	988,219,858
01	Inflation Option	.00	0	0	145,700,614	145,700,614
02	Salary Equity Adjustment	.00	0	0	4,000,000	4,000,000
03	Regulatory and Service Demands	4.00	0	0	1,850,028	1,850,028
04	Asbestos Abatement	.00	0	0	4,196,360	4,196,360
05	Drivers License System Rewrite	.00	0	0	7,500,000	7,500,000
SUBTOTAL		1,056.50	0	557,674,641	593,792,219	1,151,466,860
TOTAL ALL AGENCIES		11,428.36	3,260,856,315	2,909,920,462	1,841,176,923	8,011,953,700

SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Agency / Fund Source	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
108 SECRETARY OF STATE			
TITLE II FED ELECTION FUNDS	5,489,737	8,305,020	8,314,107
TOTAL	5,489,737	8,305,020	8,314,107
110 OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET			
HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT	75,000	0	0
TOTAL	75,000	0	0
112 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			
CJIS GRANT	300,000	300,000	300,000
CJIS SAVIN GRANT	1,410,160	-62,968	1,060,641
GIS GRANT	75,000	75,000	75,000
TOTAL	1,785,160	312,032	1,435,641
117 OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR			
ROYALTY AUDIT PROGRAM	929,131	902,916	974,678
TOTAL	929,131	902,916	974,678
125 OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL			
EDWARD BYRNE FORMULA GRANT	222,792	0	0
2006 PROJECT SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD	120,000	120,000	120,000
AG'S OFFICE NEW FEDERAL GRANT	0	560,000	560,000
BULLETPROOF VEST PARTNERSHIP PROGRA	5,000	5,000	5,000
COVERDELL - NATL FORENSIC IMPROVE F	215,078	179,388	179,388
CRIME LAB FORENSIC CASEWORK DN	112,128	112,128	112,128
CRIME LABE DNA CAPACITY ENHANCE.	123,606	323,606	323,606
CONVICTED OFFENDER DNA BACKLOG	203,606	546,286	588,966
COPS RURAL METH INITIATIVE 06	800,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
DOT HWY. SAFETY PLAN	484,506	516,722	516,722
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL EMERGENCY PRE. 2	185,500	185,500	185,500
INTERNET CRIMES AGAINST CHILDREN 20	60,000	300,000	300,000
JAG GRANT	2,787,506	3,711,252	3,713,611
MARIJUANA ERADICATION	70,000	0	0
MIDWEST HIDTA	1,478,754	1,265,809	1,238,800
NEW GRANT AG'S OFFICE	1,046,080	0	0

**SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011**

Agency / Fund Source	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
NORTH DAKOTA CRIMINAL HISTORY IMPRO	962,561	1,000,005	1,000,005
PROJECT SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD	265,000	265,000	265,000
RESIDENTIAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE TR	400,000	200,000	200,000
STATE DOMESTIC PREPAREDNESS GRANT	322,754	258,939	273,184
STOP VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN	50,000	0	0
TOTAL	9,914,871	10,549,635	10,581,910
127 OFFICE OF STATE TAX COMMISSIONER			
FEDERAL FUND BUDGET	0	0	10,000
TOTAL	0	0	10,000
180 JUDICIAL BRANCH			
CHILD SUPPORT	1,113,391	1,108,778	1,131,590
COURT IMPROVEMENT PROJ 2007	203,386	205,376	205,376
COURT IMPROVEMENT TRAINING	383,732	386,842	386,842
STOP GRANT-NEC FAMILY COURT PILOT	0	6,653	6,653
UNDERAGE JUVENILE DRUG CRT.	200,082	0	0
TOTAL	1,900,591	1,707,649	1,730,461
201 DEPT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION			
21ST CENTURY/AFTER SCHOOL LEARNING	7,298,904	5,581,945	5,581,945
ADULT EDUCATION	2,381,409	1,985,718	2,012,008
BILINGUAL EDUCATION	10,739	10,739	10,739
CHILD CARE FOOD PROGRAM	17,150,104	17,037,601	17,039,454
CHILD NUTR/DISTRIB-CNP SCHOOL BREAK	105,500	605,500	605,500
CHILD NUTR/DISTRIB-CNP TEAM NUTR	158,025	172,237	173,605
COMMODITY ASSISTANCE PRGM	1,597,282	2,420,644	2,420,644
COMMODITY ASSISTANCE PRGM	828,633	991,802	991,802
COMMUNITY SERVICE FOR EXPELLED/SUSP	173,000	173,000	173,000
CONSOLIDATED SCHOOL HEALTH PROGRAMS	1,604,495	356,639	391,642
DEAF-BLIND CHILDREN & YOUTH	174,614	174,614	174,614
DRUG-FREE SCHOOLS	2,610,316	2,575,447	2,577,441
EESA TITLE II/EISENHOWER	13,406	13,406	13,406
EISENHOWER/UNIV SYSTEM	6,921	6,921	6,921
ENG LANG ACQ/STATE FORMULA GRNT PRO	962,629	1,048,498	1,030,929
ENHANCING EDUCATION THRU TECHNOLOGY	4,545,406	6,154,730	6,164,959

**SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011**

Agency / Fund Source	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
ESEA TITLE V	3,583,623	3,591,392	3,626,179
EVEN START FAMILY LITERACY	965,562	-315,404	-315,404
FEDERAL FUND BUDGET	0	0	242,956
HOMELESS CHILDREN	384,536	285,314	285,314
IDC CARRYOVER	25,000	25,000	25,000
IDEA B	53,690,621	52,347,571	52,494,341
IDEA GENERAL SUPERVISION ENHANCEMEN	283,572	283,572	283,572
IMPROVING TEACHER QUALITY	27,021,014	26,771,104	26,787,354
INCENTIVE AWARD GRANS	153,322	127,880	127,880
INDIRECT COST POOL	2,241,848	2,307,100	2,465,447
INDIV W/DISABIL EDUC ACT/PRESCHOOL	1,720,799	1,519,103	1,520,736
LEARN & SERVE AMERICA STATE EDUC AG	31,606	4,755	4,755
LONGITUDINAL DATA GRANT	0	9,291,288	9,291,288
NAEP STATE COORDINATOR	142,859	13,330	13,330
NCES	525,369	398,000	398,000
PARTNERSHIPS IN CHARACTER EDUCATION PROVISION	1,584	1,584	1,584
READING FIRST	15,764	15,764	15,764
REFUGEE CHILDREN SCHOOL IMPACT	5,353,571	9,645,821	9,645,821
ROBERT BYRD HONORS SCHOLARSHIP	427,188	456,575	456,575
ROBERT BYRD HONORS SCHOLARSHIP	208,375	208,375	208,375
SAE SCHOOL FOOD AND NUTRITION	1,602,116	2,048,904	2,174,253
SCHOOL FOOD PROG GNT	32,816,647	35,835,273	35,835,273
SPEC ED PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT	115,000	-207,676	-192,951
STATE PROGRAM IMPROVEMENT	1,183,534	1,188,534	1,188,534
SUMMER FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM	1,058,433	1,019,402	1,019,883
TEMP EMERG FOOD ASST PROGRAM	369,715	365,408	365,408
TITLE I MIGRANT EDUCATION	803,516	624,154	624,154
TITLE I NEG/DELNQ	777,688	813,560	813,560
TITLE I PART E	1,407,818	1,407,818	1,407,818
TITLE I STATE ADMINISTRATION	64,451,297	74,210,300	74,338,135
TITLE II/NO CHILD LEFT/MATH & SCIEN	85,924	52,683	55,049
TITLE II/STNDRDS	234,258	234,258	234,258
TITLE VI-RURAL & LOW-INCOME SCHOOLS	176,596	176,596	176,596
TITLE VI/STATE ASSESSMNTS/RELATED A	7,356,001	7,955,644	8,007,642
TOTAL	248,836,139	272,012,423	272,995,088

**SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011**

Agency / Fund Source	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
215 ND UNIVERSITY SYSTEM			
STATE APPROVING AGENCY	249,000	276,110	276,110
STUDENT FIN. ASSIST. GRANTS	348,428	348,428	348,428
TITLE II	695,600	695,600	695,600
TOTAL	1,293,028	1,320,138	1,320,138
250 STATE LIBRARY			
FEDERAL FUND BUDGET	0	0	11,859
GRANTS TO LIBRARIES	315,000	315,000	315,000
PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICES	1,491,473	1,485,474	1,520,984
TOTAL	1,806,473	1,800,474	1,847,843
252 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF			
DEAF/BLIND IDEA-B	40,000	40,000	42,090
DEAF/BLIND SERVICES PROJECT	157,030	130,000	142,546
FEDERAL FUND BUDGET	0	0	3,011
IDEA-B	0	56,520	61,038
MATCHMAKER	46,888	0	0
SCHOOL BREAKFAST	10,975	10,170	10,170
SCHOOL LUNCH	19,015	17,030	17,030
TOTAL	273,908	253,720	275,885
270 CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION			
CARL PERKINS FUNDS	10,491,589	10,418,585	10,442,908
MINE SAFETY	169,596	115,000	115,000
TECH PREP	5,362	0	0
TRANSITION TO TEACHING	5,297	0	0
WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT (WIA)	158,814	0	0
TOTAL	10,830,658	10,533,585	10,557,908
301 ND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH			
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES FEDERAL FUNDS	3,016,007	3,092,168	3,568,893
COMMUNITY HEALTH FEDERAL FUNDS	45,682,655	53,222,757	53,690,928
DOT DUI BREATH TESTING	0	0	2,823
EMERGENCY PREP & RESPONSE FED FUNDS	12,797,417	11,437,781	11,542,680
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH FEDERAL FUNDS	40,460,449	41,062,206	41,971,212

SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Agency / Fund Source	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
HEALTH RESOURCES FEDERAL FUNDS	4,643,061	4,367,995	4,682,641
HRSA STATE LOAN REPAYMENT PRGM FY03	0	0	839
MEDICAL SERVICES FEDERAL FUNDS	6,498,014	7,373,602	7,596,976
SPECIAL POPULATIONS FEDERAL FUNDS	2,380,656	2,212,155	2,299,132
TOTAL	115,478,259	122,768,664	125,356,124
313 VETERANS HOME			
V.A. REIMBURSEMENT	13,440,278	0	0
TOTAL	13,440,278	0	0
316 INDIAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION			
REAL CHOICES OLMSTEAD C.OVER	5,000	0	0
TOTAL	5,000	0	0
325 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES			
AGING SERVICES	13,709,218	13,118,869	13,206,404
CHILD CARE	18,687,920	20,430,710	20,481,704
CHILD SUPPORT	21,140,650	18,846,069	19,709,290
CHILD WELFARE	34,370,071	39,230,409	39,511,527
DHS FEDERAL FUNDS	0	0	80,606,437
DISABILITY SERVICES	35,236,855	36,074,102	37,238,232
FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICES	115,509,599	212,840,547	212,969,563
LOW INCOME HEATING & ENERGY ASST	41,615,852	53,504,840	53,526,815
MEDICAID	825,202,494	831,171,609	836,117,995
MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE	14,743,415	14,361,518	14,580,510
REFUGEE	4,592,061	4,534,507	4,540,761
SOCIAL SERVICE BLOCK GRANT	7,522,036	7,180,665	7,371,699
STATE CHILDRENS HEALTH INSUR PROG	24,076,529	37,748,025	37,863,163
TEMPORARY ASST FOR NEEDY FAMILIES	56,537,082	56,690,768	56,867,620
TOTAL	1,212,943,782	1,345,732,638	1,434,591,720
360 PROTECTION AND ADVOCACY			
ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY	175,000	168,113	171,583
DD COUNCIL GRANT-INDIV JUSTICE PLAN	4,375	0	0
DD PROGRAM	802,487	776,290	800,038
HAVA PROGRAM	325,000	307,760	311,626

**SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011**

Agency / Fund Source	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
MI PROGRAM	1,090,000	920,130	947,396
PABSS PROGRAM	250,837	220,143	226,155
PAIR PROGRAM	432,562	318,911	328,657
TBI PROGRAM	121,073	133,270	136,512
TOTAL	3,201,334	2,844,617	2,921,967

380 JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA

ALIEN LABOR CERTIFICATION	146,028	163,148	172,909
ATAA	100,500	100,500	100,500
BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS	0	235,527	1,477,974
BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS - MLS	47,361	80,972	87,616
BUREAU OF LABOR STATS CES	374,437	420,081	454,281
BUREAU OF LABOR STATS LAUS	181,686	315,357	338,863
BUREAU OF LABOR STATS OES	250,618	377,859	408,313
BUREAU OF LABOR STATS QCEW	355,623	487,827	526,130
DHS PATHWAYS TO WORK	1,095,414	852,008	909,196
DUA DISASTER	12,397	0	0
DUA DISASTER 1334	4,025	0	0
DVOP	322,986	384,684	417,949
ESCRG-WOTC	161,388	319,140	340,426
FOOD STAMP BEST	266,554	215,398	233,355
JOBS	5,814,986	2,439,860	2,538,756
LVER	673,887	765,373	831,620
NEG-BRAC	250,671	0	0
NEW JOBS - PY 03-05	0	534	534
PARENTAL EMPLOYMENT PILOT PROJ	378,434	685,307	745,230
POOL A OVERHEAD	1,650	1,650	1,650
POOL B - INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION	4,964	0	0
POOL C - INDIRECT IT	2,768	2,768	2,768
POOL D INDIRECT BUS SERV	6,219	6,219	6,219
REED ACT DISTRIBUTION	7,348,909	5,714,040	5,725,810
RREMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY ASSMT.	426,528	485,598	524,142
TAA	640,029	589,736	594,883
TAP	43,747	68,491	73,197
TRA BENEFITS	1,002,148	1,002,148	1,002,148
UI ADMINISTRATION	15,351,646	13,849,197	14,763,952

**SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011**

Agency / Fund Source	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
WAGNER-PEYSER	12,521,299	11,761,870	12,681,507
WIA ADULT	3,785,062	4,490,246	4,671,866
WIA INCENTIVE GRANT	1,021,126	909,375	913,702
WIA YOUTH	4,086,618	4,558,270	4,761,575
WORKFORCE INFORMATION	938,408	780,814	845,837
WORKFORCE INV ACT DW	1,857,020	2,558,461	2,696,705
WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT	2,280,281	2,400,719	2,564,749
TOTAL	61,755,417	57,023,177	61,414,362
401 OFFICE OF THE INSURANCE COMMISSIONER			
STATE HEALTH INSURANCE COUNSELING	456,637	634,402	656,193
TOTAL	456,637	634,402	656,193
405 INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION			
B/RECLAMATION PALEO	2,484	0	0
GEOCHEMICAL MAP/BASELINE SAMPLE	5,000	0	0
NCRDS-COAL	10,000	6,200	6,322
PSC COAL	8,178	8,020	8,224
RENEWABLE ENERGY GRANTS	17,000,000	0	0
STATEMAP	51,692	35,802	36,820
UIC OIL & GAS	199,121	181,988	186,918
TOTAL	17,276,475	232,010	238,284
406 OFFICE OF THE LABOR COMMISSIONER			
EQUAL EMPLOY OPP. COMM.	54,346	88,055	90,793
FAIR HOUSING	346,995	313,286	321,958
TOTAL	401,341	401,341	412,751
408 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION			
AML ADMINISTRATIVE	757,258	538,915	570,331
AML CONSTRUCTION	4,727,880	7,110,406	7,224,936
AML EMERGENCY PROGRAM	12,731	10,000	10,000
GAS PIPELINE SAFETY PROGRAM	94,735	115,417	125,297
INDIRECT COST RECOVERY	449,803	487,822	536,263
ND PERMANENT PROGRAM	910,806	958,415	1,162,704
ONE CALL GRANT	30,000	30,000	30,000

**SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011**

Agency / Fund Source	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
OSM TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4,604	236	236
TOTAL	6,987,817	9,251,211	9,659,767
412 AERONAUTICS COMMISSION			
5010 AIRPORT INSPECTIONS	40,000	40,000	40,000
5010 INSPECTION PROGRAM	40,000	40,000	40,000
ADS-B NAVIGATIONAL SYSTEM	0	855,000	855,000
IPG STAIRWAY	581,309	581,309	581,309
INTERNATIONAL PEACE GARDEN PROGRAM	699,200	1,900	381,900
INTERNATIONAL PEACH GARDEN APT 03	496,953	496,953	496,953
ND STATEWIDE AWIS	2,812,000	2,812,000	2,812,000
PAVEMENT CONDITION INDEX STUDY	34,838	34,838	34,838
UPDATE ST. AVIATION ECON. IMPACT	5,000	5,000	5,000
TOTAL	4,709,300	4,867,000	5,247,000
473 ND HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY			
HOME INVESTMENTS PARTNERSHIP PROG	570,000	967,000	967,000
HOUSING COUNSELING ASSISTANCE	300,219	0	0
LOWER INC HOUSING ASSIST PROG SEC 8	2,143,600	1,779,100	1,779,100
RENT SUPPLEMENTS CONTRACT ADMIN	21,995,981	21,078,260	21,078,260
TOTAL	25,009,800	23,824,360	23,824,360
504 HIGHWAY PATROL			
ALCOHOL SATURATION OT	126,000	127,058	127,106
BORDER INSPECTION PROGRAM	550,000	549,784	593,898
CONSTRUCTION ZONE OT	114,000	114,802	114,844
DRUG ENFORCEMENT OT	80,000	80,656	80,686
FEDERAL BODY ARMOR	40,000	40,000	40,000
FEDERAL CRIMINAL INTERDICTION EQUIP	345,000	0	0
FEDERAL NDDOT EQUIPMENT	806,000	615,000	615,000
FUSION CENTER PROGRAM	180,000	180,554	195,649
HOMELAND SECURITY EQUIP	996,000	696,000	696,000
MTR CARRIER SAFETY ASSISTANCE PROGR	2,290,420	2,250,622	2,402,333
NEW ENTRANT PROGRAM	399,000	399,554	432,989
OPERATION BORDER SHIELD	100,000	42,000	42,000
PREVENTION SERVICES PROGRAM	200,000	200,000	200,000

**SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011**

Agency / Fund Source	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
SEAT BELT OT	112,000	112,876	112,918
SOBRIETY CHECKPOINT OT	20,000	20,164	20,172
UNDERAGE DRINKING OT	670,000	669,350	669,410
TOTAL	7,028,420	6,098,420	6,343,005

530 DEPT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHAB

(WIA) YOUTH SERVICES - YCC	14,000	14,000	14,000
ADULT EDUC/PEN	50,000	100,000	204,793
ADULT EDUCATION - YCC	53,690	47,272	47,272
BYRNE GRANT	100,005	166,497	179,198
CRIME VICTIMS ADVOCACY-DJS	47,000	37,000	37,000
FY 01 FED VOCA GRANT	2,571,682	2,566,896	2,573,525
FY 2000 FEDERAL CVC GRANT	229,000	506,000	506,000
INSTITUTIONAL CARE (FEDERAL) - YCC	648,509	680,871	680,871
IV-E/IV-A REIMBURSEMENTS	694,657	611,561	611,561
JAIBG	0	24,000	24,000
JAIBG - DJS	655,664	500,000	500,000
MEDICAID REIMB-TITLE XIX	699,100	0	0
OJJDP - FORMULA FUNDS	1,210,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
OJJDP - TITLE V FUNDS	200,000	200,000	200,000
SCAAP-BJA	61,055	0	0
SCHOOL LUNCH - YCC	222,939	266,600	266,600
TITLE I - YCC	176,860	166,000	166,000
VOC ED (CARL PERKINS) - YCC	44,921	34,000	34,000
VOC ED (INCARCERATED) - YCC	40,000	40,000	40,000
VOCATIONAL/TECH EDUCATION	65,000	25,000	25,000
WIA JOB SERVICE-ADULT	50,000	50,000	50,000
YOUTH TRAINING-US DEPT EDUC	25,000	21,700	21,700
TOTAL	7,859,082	7,257,397	7,381,520

540 ADJUTANT GENERAL

AIR GUARD CONTRACTS	8,664,189	8,048,846	8,632,493
ARMY GUARD CONTRACTS	77,677,206	58,550,820	59,008,175
CERCLA	12,000	12,000	12,000
CITIZEN CORP	110,000	128,000	128,000
EMERGENCY MGMT PERFORMANCE GRANTS	3,388,465	4,214,726	4,288,879

**SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011**

Agency / Fund Source	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
HAZARD MITIGATION GRANTS	2,909,236	3,038,974	3,038,974
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL EMERGENCY PREP	200,000	240,308	242,940
HOMELAND SECURITY GRANTS	15,670,367	17,842,797	17,496,562
PRE DISASTER MITIGATION	76,644	976,644	976,644
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE GRANTS	20,393,133	20,427,670	20,546,759
TOTAL	129,101,240	113,480,785	114,371,426

601 DEPT OF COMMERCE

APUC RURAL BUSINESS ENTERP. GRANTS	500,000	300,000	300,000
CDBG 1994	11,500,532	11,258,561	11,276,380
CF&N	30,000	30,000	30,000
CSBG 2001	6,978,290	6,978,290	6,990,836
DOE 2000	5,844,656	5,791,064	5,799,163
ESGP 2000	507,431	520,015	521,733
FEDERAL FUND BUDGET	0	0	31,793
HOME 1994	7,382,598	7,369,992	7,394,157
HOMELESS MIS SUPPORTIVE HOUSING PRO IC 1999	217,960	131,361	135,777
LHP 2000	503,412	442,962	483,337
LHP 2000	5,848,850	5,773,566	5,781,663
LHP EF 2003	2,847,278	2,800,000	2,800,000
SEP ADMIN 2001	1,034,549	1,030,966	1,046,602
SHELTER PLUS CARE	500,000	500,000	500,000
SHOPP HEATING & OIL PROG.	6,064	6,064	6,064
STATE LOAN	59,802	0	0
WFD NDCNCS	1,499,031	1,487,864	1,501,915
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT	213,042	214,292	222,370
TOTAL	45,473,495	44,634,997	44,821,790

602 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

AG MEDIATION SERVICES	603,702	625,033	662,713
ANIMAL ID	300,000	191,167	210,766
BIOSECURITY GRANT/HEALTH DEPT	200,000	202,975	217,837
CAPS PROGRAM	584,600	477,252	488,061
COOPERATIVE WEED MGMT	386,838	366,134	366,134
FEDERAL FUND BUDGET	0	0	23,700
FOREIGN ANIMAL DISEASE(BSE/NAHEMS)	1,111,505	1,002,819	1,002,819

SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Agency / Fund Source	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
MARKET NEWS	63,000	63,604	64,928
MEAT INSPECTION	807,912	833,775	969,377
MEDICATED FEED/BSE INSPECTIONS	75,000	144,673	151,238
ND DAIRY POLLUTION PREVENTION PROGR	990,090	1,506,612	1,513,850
PESTICIDE ENFORCEMENT	1,194,224	1,277,193	1,448,510
SPECIALTY CROPS GRANT	190,000	1,224,192	1,217,376
TOTAL	6,506,871	7,915,429	8,337,309
627 UPPER GREAT PLAINS TRANS INST			
UNIVERSITY TRANSPORTATION CENTERS	21,716,279	16,203,314	16,853,610
TOTAL	21,716,279	16,203,314	16,853,610
630 NDSU EXTENSION SERVICE			
USDA/CREES SMITH LEVER	7,141,554	7,174,870	7,370,962
TOTAL	7,141,554	7,174,870	7,370,962
640 NDSU MAIN RESEARCH CENTER			
USDA/CREES ANIMAL HEALTH	68,802	67,584	71,551
USDA/CREES MCINTIRE STENNIS	253,788	232,782	237,280
USDA/CSREES HATCH 7 MULTI-STATE	6,467,568	4,916,076	5,040,340
TOTAL	6,790,158	5,216,442	5,349,171
701 HISTORICAL SOCIETY			
ABER INTERPRETIVE CTR	200,000	0	0
ABER INTERPRETIVE CTR - SAT	150,834	0	0
ARCHIVES EXPANSION	200,000	0	0
BEACON ISLAND - SAT	0	150,000	150,000
BLM - CULTURAL RESOURCE MGMT	100,000	165,000	165,000
BLM - GIS DATA SHARE PROJECT	120,000	40,000	40,000
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION	103,000	188,000	188,000
CHATEAU EXPANSION	200,000	0	0
COLD WAR SITE (SAT)	250,000	0	0
CORP OF ENG - CURATION PROJECT	10,000	10,000	10,000
DOUBLE DITCH TRAIL (TE)	120,000	0	0
HISTORIC PRESERVATION 6100	2,249,959	2,151,837	2,261,177
NHPRC 06 ADV BOARD ADMIN	0	20,000	20,000

**SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011**

Agency / Fund Source	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
SAVE AMERICA'S TREASURES	250,000	0	0
TRANSPORTATION ENHANCMENT	0	0	800,000
TOTAL	3,953,793	2,724,837	3,634,177
709 COUNCIL ON THE ARTS			
BASIC STATE PARTNERSHIP	1,264,803	1,329,803	1,339,803
DISABILITY AND ACCESSIBILITY	17,000	17,000	17,000
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	25,000	25,168	25,168
TOTAL	1,306,803	1,371,971	1,381,971
720 GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT			
DOI - BUREAU OF RECLAMATION	1,670,133	2,051,390	2,107,079
DOI - FISHERIES RESTORATION	500,000	2,661,250	2,661,250
DOI - SPORTFISH RESTORATION	6,980,943	6,094,651	6,294,125
DOI - WILDLIFE RESTORATION	8,405,958	9,032,680	9,367,136
MISC FEDERAL GRANTS	554,108	385,219	385,219
STATE WILDLIFE GRANTS	163,619	130,067	140,541
STATE WILDLIFE GRANTS	1,806,272	1,345,070	1,345,070
USCG - BOATING SAFETY	893,217	908,804	964,976
TOTAL	20,974,250	22,609,131	23,265,396
750 PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT			
2002LWCF	192,407	0	0
CROSS RANCH VISITOR CENTER	62,500	62,500	62,500
ENERGY GRANT	50,000	25,000	25,000
EPA	25,000	25,000	25,000
FRIENDS OF LAKE SAKAKAWEA	36,900	36,900	36,900
G&F COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT	64,399	64,399	64,399
ISTEA	0	0	200,000
LWCF 1992 PROJECTS	3,104,708	1,924,096	1,924,096
PLANT CONSERVATION PROGRAM	20,000	20,000	20,000
RTP	4,432,546	3,677,500	3,677,500
SCENIC BYWAYS	194,547	143,756	150,819
TOTAL	8,183,007	5,979,151	6,186,214

**SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011**

Agency / Fund Source	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
770 WATER COMMISSION			
2002 ND WEATHER DAMAGE MODIFICATIO	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
CAP PROGRAM	205,000	227,766	246,677
FED FUND TRANSFER FROM ANOTHER AGEN	77,000	77,000	77,000
FEMA COOPERATING TECHNICAL PARTN	2,579,000	2,579,000	2,579,000
FEMA MAP MODERNIZATION MGMT	154,388	169,880	183,735
FLOOD ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FY 00	1,500	1,500	1,500
MR&I ADMINISTRATION	212,000	233,764	277,679
NORTHWEST AREA WATER SUPPLY (NAWS)	17,334,093	30,806,158	30,806,158
SOUTHWEST PIPELINE	5,178,142	19,154,604	19,154,604
STATE DAM SAFETY GRANT PROGRAM	91,000	61,658	61,658
WET NON-POINT SOURCE PROGRAM	175,000	184,670	192,934
TOTAL	27,507,123	54,996,000	55,080,945
801 DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION			
FED HWY ADMIN PLANNING & CONSTRUC	457,723,163	529,280,640	531,249,793
FED TRANSIT ADMIN CAP ASST PROGRAM	834,919	834,919	834,919
FED TRANSIT ADMIN CAP INVEST GRANTS	1,611,640	1,611,640	1,611,640
FED TRANSIT ADMIN FORMULA GRANTS NO	4,834,920	4,834,920	4,834,920
FED TRANSIT ADMIN METRO PLANNING G	3,225,480	3,225,376	3,225,550
FEDERAL RAIL	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
STATE & COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY	10,695,176	13,887,146	13,926,203
TOTAL	482,925,298	557,674,641	559,683,025
TOTAL ALL AGENCIES	2,521,267,509	2,728,614,397	2,834,426,708

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Agency / Fund Source	Fund No	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
101 OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR				
GOVERNOR'S SPECIAL FUND	304	100,000	100,000	0
TOTAL		100,000	100,000	0
108 SECRETARY OF STATE				
SEC. OF STATE GENERAL SERVICES FUND	263	464,743	600,125	600,871
SEC. OF STATE DEPT FUND 302	302	2,920,000	0	0
TOTAL		3,384,743	600,125	600,871
110 OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET				
CAPITAL GROUNDS PLANNING FUND 251	251	25,000	25,000	25,000
RISK MANAGEMENT WORKERS'S COMP FUND	275	217,381	218,096	232,489
STATE RISK MANAGEMENT FUND 288	288	962,688	1,028,121	1,081,782
OMB DEBT FINANCING FUND	298	5,365,059	0	5,000,000
PERMANENT OIL TAX TRUST FUND 432	432	15,000,000	0	0
OMB UNEMP/PAYROLL CL FUND 461	461	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
HERITAGE CENTER FUND	493	1,500,000	0	0
CENTRAL DUP SERV FUND 790	790	4,929,262	4,868,662	5,136,562
CAPITOL RENOVATION FUND 902	902	750,000	0	800,000
TOTAL		30,249,390	7,639,879	13,775,833
112 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				
INDEPENDENT STUDY OPERATING FD 274	274	5,651,275	5,477,731	5,118,685
ISD SERVICE FUND 780	780	107,297,090	107,964,130	111,960,248
TOTAL		112,948,365	113,441,861	117,078,933
117 OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR				
STATE AUDITORS OPERATING FUND 246	246	1,681,071	1,236,070	1,338,124
TOTAL		1,681,071	1,236,070	1,338,124
125 OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL				
INSURANCE REGULATORY TRUST FUND	239	500,000	250,000	250,000
AG REFUND FUND	250	170,000	370,000	370,000
ATTORNEY GENERAL REFUND FUND 250 F	250	873,132	1,476,918	1,513,241
LOTTERY FUND 292	292	3,930,589	3,437,654	3,570,127

**SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011**

Agency / Fund Source	Fund No	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
LOTTERY OPERATING FUND	292	0	13,061	14,261
AG OPERATING FUND	322	0	0	39,175
ATTORNEY GENERAL FUND 322	322	8,161,912	4,484,031	4,842,344
RACING-PROMOTION FUND	339	60,988	60,988	60,988
AG MULTIJURISDICTIONAL TASKFORCE	367	45,000	45,056	49,931
GAMING AND EXCISE TAX ALLOC 446	446	617,000	617,000	617,000
TOTAL		14,358,621	10,754,708	11,327,067
127 OFFICE OF STATE TAX COMMISSIONER				
INTEGRATED TAX SYSTEM FUND 287	287	2,800,000	0	100,000
TOTAL		2,800,000	0	100,000
140 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS				
ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS FUND 266	266	1,646,699	1,406,357	1,836,105
TOTAL		1,646,699	1,406,357	1,836,105
160 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL				
INSURANCE REGULATORY TRUST FUND 239	239	70,000	70,000	70,000
TOTAL		70,000	70,000	70,000
180 JUDICIAL BRANCH				
STATE COURTS FUND 312	312	20,750	0	0
JUDICIAL CONDUCT COMM. FUND 328	328	299,049	307,500	314,346
TOTAL		319,799	307,500	314,346
188 COMMISSION ON LEGAL COUNSEL FOR INDIGENTS				
INDIGENT DEFENSE ADMIN. FUND	282	1,700,705	1,900,000	2,453,493
TOTAL		1,700,705	1,900,000	2,453,493
190 RETIREMENT AND INVESTMENT OFFICE				
RETIREMENT AND INVESTMENT FUND 207	207	3,371,136	3,447,540	3,731,351
TOTAL		3,371,136	3,447,540	3,731,351

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Agency / Fund Source	Fund No	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
192 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM				
PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYS 483	483	15,273,290	5,740,279	6,199,136
TOTAL		15,273,290	5,740,279	6,199,136
201 DEPT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION				
DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS FUND 201F	235	254,441	246,354	246,354
PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FUND 201F	391	77,261,615	86,561,615	86,561,615
DPI-PRINTING REVOLVING FUND 201F	702	0	1,884	2,089
TOTAL		77,516,056	86,809,853	86,810,058
215 ND UNIVERSITY SYSTEM				
HIGHER ED SPECIAL REV FUND 215F	340	1,884,926	2,749,420	2,749,420
PERMANENT OIL TAX TRUST FUND	432	3,473,800	700,000	0
TOTAL		5,358,726	3,449,420	2,749,420
226 STATE LAND DEPARTMENT				
LAND DEPARTMENT MAINT. FUND	206	3,134,008	3,266,118	3,795,395
ENERGY DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FUND 226F	238	6,000,000	6,000,000	20,010,753
TOTAL		9,134,008	9,266,118	23,806,148
227 BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE				
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FUND 227C	387	5,286,565	409,500	409,500
TOTAL		5,286,565	409,500	409,500
228 LAKE REGION STATE COLLEGE				
LAKE REGION FUND 228C	388	3,007,600	0	0
TOTAL		3,007,600	0	0
229 WILLISTON STATE COLLEGE				
UND - WILLISTON CENTER FUND 229C	389	1,400,000	9,375,000	9,375,000
PERMANENT OIL TAX TRUST FUND	432	900,000	0	0
TOTAL		2,300,000	9,375,000	9,375,000
230 UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA				
UND FUND 230C	341	118,829,981	42,890,000	42,890,000
TOTAL		118,829,981	42,890,000	42,890,000

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Agency / Fund Source	Fund No	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
235 NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY				
NDSU FUND 235C	344	59,419,801	38,100,000	58,100,000
TOTAL		59,419,801	38,100,000	58,100,000
238 ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE				
SCIENCE SCHOOL FUND-NDSCS 238C	347	8,085,202	7,136,000	7,136,000
PERMANENT OIL TAX TRUST FUND	432	1,670,420	0	0
TOTAL		9,755,622	7,136,000	7,136,000
239 DICKINSON STATE UNIVERSITY				
STATE CAPITAL BONDING FUND	011	332,869	0	0
DICKINSON STATE UNIV. FUND 239C	348	20,957,620	0	0
TOTAL		21,290,489	0	0
240 MAYVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY				
MAYVILLE STATE UNIV. FUND 240C	349	900,000	3,668,500	3,668,500
TOTAL		900,000	3,668,500	3,668,500
241 MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY				
MINOT STATE UNIV. FUND 241C	350	1,406,615	11,000,000	17,250,000
TOTAL		1,406,615	11,000,000	17,250,000
242 VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY				
VALLEY CITY STATE UNIV. FUND 242C	351	0	18,500,000	18,500,000
PERMANENT OIL TAX TRUST FUND	432	2,200,000	0	0
TOTAL		2,200,000	18,500,000	18,500,000
243 MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY - BOTTINEAU				
NDSU - BOTTINEAU FUND 243C	345	129,607	2,000,000	2,000,000
PERMANENT OIL TAX TRUST FUND	432	239,095	0	0
TOTAL		368,702	2,000,000	2,000,000
244 NORTH DAKOTA FOREST SERVICE				
FOREST SERVICE FUND 244C	326	750,000	750,000	750,000
CENT. TREE PROG. TRUST FUND	451	247,486	247,486	247,486
TOTAL		997,486	997,486	997,486

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Agency / Fund Source	Fund No	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
250 STATE LIBRARY				
LIBRARY COMMISSION FUND - 390	390	91,852	91,852	91,852
TOTAL		91,852	91,852	91,852
252 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF				
SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF FUND - 353	353	827,593	1,058,576	1,058,576
TOTAL		827,593	1,058,576	1,058,576
253 ND VISION SERVICES				
SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND FUND - 354	354	847,961	789,846	820,582
TOTAL		847,961	789,846	820,582
270 CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION				
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION FUND - 393	393	204,974	204,974	204,974
TOTAL		204,974	204,974	204,974
301 ND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH				
ABANDONED VEHICLE FUND 202	202	250,000	250,000	250,000
INSURANCE TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND	240	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000
EHPL ADMINISTRATORS FUND 313	313	3,000	3,000	3,000
ND HEALTH CARE TRUST FUND 315	315	200,000	125,000	125,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH TRUST FUND 316	316	7,308,397	6,939,345	4,849,731
HEALTH & CONSOLIDATED LAB FUND 370	370	25,961,872	26,659,947	26,912,072
WASTEWATER OPERATORS CERT. FUND 371	371	35,198	35,198	36,191
ENVIRONMENT & RANGELAND PROT 376	376	266,119	266,303	272,310
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PREV FUND 462	462	340,000	340,000	340,000
TOBACCO PREV CTRL ADVISORY COMM	TPCAC	0	0	18,600,000
OTHER SPECIAL FUND		0	0	2,101,619
TOTAL		35,614,586	35,868,793	54,739,923
313 VETERANS HOME				
SOLDIERS HOME FUND 380	380	18,626,774	11,076,861	11,467,611
TOTAL		18,626,774	11,076,861	11,467,611
325 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES				
COMPULS GAMBLING & PREVENTION 285	285	399,791	400,000	400,000

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Agency / Fund Source	Fund No	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
ND HEALTH CARE TRUST FUND 315	315	525,597	0	3,000,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH TRUST FUND 316	316	213,904	790,015	790,015
PROVIDER ASSESSMENT FUND 355	355	7,734,456	7,849,650	7,849,650
HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT FUND 360	360	88,670,253	91,064,940	93,403,273
CHILDRENS TRUST FUND 419	419	412,460	538,161	539,758
PERMANENT OIL TAX TRUST FUND	432	2,660,485	0	0
TOTAL		100,616,946	100,642,766	105,982,696
380 JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA				
JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA FUND	362	487,709	487,709	516,778
TOTAL		487,709	487,709	516,778
401 OFFICE OF THE INSURANCE COMMISSIONER				
UNSATISFIED JUDGEMENT FUND 209	209	16,546	23,028	24,087
STATE BONDING FUND 210	210	44,131	38,982	41,518
STATE FIRE & TORNADO FUND 211	211	1,153,804	1,537,404	1,624,159
PETROLEUM REL. COMP. FUND 233	233	108,674	89,916	96,238
INSURANCE REG. TRUST FUND 239	239	6,185,332	6,139,367	6,598,811
INSURANCE TAX DISTRIB. FUND 240	240	6,490,000	6,320,000	6,820,000
TOTAL		13,998,487	14,148,697	15,204,813
405 INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION				
BIOMASS INCENTIVE RESEARCH FUND 297	297	2,000,000	0	0
INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION FUND 305	305	29,839,539	27,829,115	27,913,498
LIGNITE RESEARCH FUND 314	314	19,410,600	19,971,300	19,971,300
LANDS AND MINERALS TRUST FUND 493	493	285,000	15,380	531,169
PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY	900	586,161	620,580	666,833
TOTAL		52,121,300	48,436,375	49,082,800
408 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION				
PSC VALUATION REVOLVING FUND 248	248	125,000	125,000	125,000
STATE RAIL FUND 277	277	900,000	900,000	900,000
TOTAL		1,025,000	1,025,000	1,025,000
412 AERONAUTICS COMMISSION				
AERONAUTICS COMM. SPEC FUND 324	324	4,638,937	4,648,395	7,141,082
TOTAL		4,638,937	4,648,395	7,141,082

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Agency / Fund Source	Fund No	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
413 DEPT OF FINANCIAL INST				
FINANCIAL INSTIT. REGULATORY FUND	242	5,184,702	5,776,524	6,197,788
TOTAL		5,184,702	5,776,524	6,197,788
414 SECURITIES DEPARTMENT				
INVESTOR EDUCATION & TECHNOLOGY	244	217,199	217,199	317,199
TOTAL		217,199	217,199	317,199
471 BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA				
BEG FARMER REVOLVING LOAN FUND	973	950,000	950,000	950,000
BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA	998	42,560,356	41,207,565	42,448,350
TOTAL		43,510,356	42,157,565	43,398,350
473 ND HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY				
HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY-FEES	473	16,554,376	17,015,956	17,407,828
TOTAL		16,554,376	17,015,956	17,407,828
475 ND MILL AND ELEVATOR ASSOCIATION				
MILL AND ELEVATOR	475	36,765,609	39,462,181	40,057,242
TOTAL		36,765,609	39,462,181	40,057,242
485 WORKFORCE SAFETY AND INSURANCE				
WORKMENS COMPENSATION FUND 213	213	53,241,155	51,380,790	54,455,605
TOTAL		53,241,155	51,380,790	54,455,605
504 HIGHWAY PATROL				
HIGHWAY TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND - 400	400	4,234,214	4,281,980	4,550,725
TOTAL		4,234,214	4,281,980	4,550,725
530 DEPT OF CORRECTIONS AND REHAB				
COMM SERVICE FUND	320	125,000	125,000	125,000
PROBATION VIOLATION TRANSP - 321	321	175,000	175,000	175,000
PENITENTIARY INDUSTRIES - 365	365	11,442,425	11,917,848	12,237,433
PEN.- LAND REPLACEMENT - 366	366	0	0	44,534,196
CRIME VICTIMS GIFT FUND - 372	372	100,000	100,000	100,000

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Agency / Fund Source	Fund No	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
DEPT OF CORRECTIONS OPER - 379	379	4,731,191	5,901,791	5,981,240
TOTAL		16,573,616	18,219,639	63,152,869
540 ADJUTANT GENERAL				
RADIO COMMUNICATIONS FUND 373	373	785,547	1,198,969	1,271,630
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT FUND 375	375	3,172,315	3,187,456	3,227,154
STATE HAZARDOUS CHEMICAL FUND 378	378	246,000	480,710	495,829
NATIONAL GUARD FUND 383	383	410,279	444,726	472,427
VETERANS CEMETERY 433	433	116,263	174,384	187,482
TOTAL		4,730,404	5,486,245	5,654,522
601 DEPT OF COMMERCE				
SPECIAL FUND BUDGET	003	0	0	10,598
ALCOHOL MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FUND 224	224	846,078	550,000	550,000
ECONOMIC DEV. FUND 330	330	1,662,302	1,478,609	1,609,905
INTERGOVERNMENTAL ASSIST. FUND 342	342	7,420,187	6,527,020	6,353,568
DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM FUND 443	443	365,954	363,000	363,000
TOTAL		10,294,521	8,918,629	8,887,071
602 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE				
STATE WATERBANK FUND 236	236	115,678	139,568	139,568
ANHYD AMMON STOR INSP FUND 264	264	65,912	40,000	40,000
AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT FUND 308	308	735,926	822,127	830,234
GAME AND FISH FUNDS	309	901,415	931,051	990,963
ENVIRONMENT & RANGELAND PROTECTION	376	3,222,889	3,278,467	3,505,856
IT SPECIAL FUNDS	SPEC1	0	0	23,700
TOTAL		5,041,820	5,211,213	5,530,321
616 STATE SEED DEPARTMENT				
SEED DEPARTMENT FUND 329	329	6,179,126	6,267,943	6,636,802
TOTAL		6,179,126	6,267,943	6,636,802
627 UPPER GREAT PLAINS TRANS INST				
TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE FUND 352	352	4,645,402	4,645,402	4,883,589
TOTAL		4,645,402	4,645,402	4,883,589

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Agency / Fund Source	Fund No	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
628 BRANCH RESEARCH CENTERS				
CENTRAL GRASSLANDS EXPR. STATION	323	1,081,200	1,066,231	1,074,174
HETTINGER EXPR. STATION FUND	332	1,215,965	1,600,000	1,645,506
LANGDON EXPR. STATION FUND	333	495,302	845,551	874,393
NORTH CENTRAL EXPR. STATION FUND	335	2,133,479	2,427,170	2,487,841
WILLISTION EXPR. STATION FUND	336	1,541,434	1,000,000	1,000,000
CARRINGTON EXPR. STATION FUND	337	3,544,439	4,086,876	4,176,093
DICKINSON EXPR. STATION FUND	359	4,550,008	2,930,000	3,008,809
TOTAL		14,561,827	13,955,828	14,266,816
630 NDSU EXTENSION SERVICE				
EXTENSION DIVISION FUND 357	357	16,882,987	17,060,316	18,557,915
TOTAL		16,882,987	17,060,316	18,557,915
638 NORTHERN CROPS INSTITUTE				
NORTHERN CROPS INSTITUTE FUND 243	243	1,484,328	1,545,956	1,598,265
TOTAL		1,484,328	1,545,956	1,598,265
640 NDSU MAIN RESEARCH CENTER				
STATE CAPITAL BONDING FUND	011	2,000,000	0	0
AG RESEARCH FUND	338	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
MAIN EXPERIMENT STATION FUND 358	358	38,662,009	35,969,632	37,464,096
TOTAL		42,662,009	37,969,632	39,464,096
649 AGRONOMY SEED FARM				
AGRONOMY SEED FARM FUND 226	226	1,233,576	1,234,505	1,275,238
TOTAL		1,233,576	1,234,505	1,275,238
670 ND HORSE RACING COMMISSION				
Racing Breeders Fund 278	278	85,697	86,136	-1,829
Racing Purse Fund 290	290	85,697	84,824	-1,830
Horse Racing Operating Funds 334	334	30,000	30,000	35,488
Horse Promotion Fund 339	339	85,698	86,132	-1,829
TOTAL		287,092	287,092	30,000

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

Agency / Fund Source	Fund No	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
701 HISTORICAL SOCIETY				
HISTORICAL IMPACT EMERG FUND - 253	253	30,000	0	0
STATE HIST. REVOLVING FUND - 327	327	3,858,462	33,333	12,058,333
LANDS AND MINERALS TRUST FUND	493	250,000	0	0
TOTAL		4,138,462	33,333	12,058,333
709 COUNCIL ON THE ARTS				
ARTS & HUMANITIES FUND - 399	399	53,515	63,515	63,515
TOTAL		53,515	63,515	63,515
720 GAME AND FISH DEPARTMENT				
NON-GAME WILDLIFE FUND 216	216	120,000	120,000	120,000
GAME & FISH DEPARTMENT FUND 222	222	31,282,560	29,125,944	30,856,522
HABITAT AND DEPREDATION FUND 488	488	5,915,935	5,244,623	5,324,785
TOTAL		37,318,495	34,490,567	36,301,307
750 PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT				
SNOWMOBILE FUND - 261	261	1,319,558	1,508,118	1,459,558
STATE PARKS GIFT FUND - 265	265	189,691	189,691	189,691
PARKS & RECREATION FUND - 398	398	3,924,837	2,766,605	3,884,291
TRAIL TAX TRANSFER FUND - 441	441	138,300	147,820	148,300
TOTAL		5,572,386	4,612,234	5,681,840
770 WATER COMMISSION				
WATER DEVELOPMENT TRUST FUND 267	267	40,055,999	32,376,076	32,376,076
NAWS OPERATIONS FUND	381	0	999,586	1,110,470
WATER COMMISSION FUND 397	397	106,416,796	228,181,085	209,754,709
NAWS PROJECT RESERVE FUND 413	413	150,000	186,000	186,000
TOTAL		146,622,795	261,742,747	243,427,255
801 DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION				
HIGHWAY FUND - 200	200	364,338,663	341,996,237	361,046,109
MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATING - 201	201	8,655,999	10,973,364	11,452,658
MOTORCYCLE SAFETY FUND - 205	205	442,920	750,000	750,000
MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION - 217	217	396,300	478,428	511,437

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUNDS
REQUEST AND RECOMMENDATION
Biennium: 2009-2011

<i>Agency / Fund Source</i>	Fund No	2007-2009 Appropriation	2009-2011 Request	2009-2011 Recommendation
SPECIAL ROAD FUND - 230	230	500,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION FUND - 232	232	4,650,000	4,650,000	4,650,000
STATE RAIL FUND - 277	277	100	100	100
FLEET SERVICES FUND - 700	700	54,245,165	69,997,088	70,388,921
TOTAL		433,229,147	430,545,217	450,499,225
TOTAL ALL AGENCIES		1,645,996,708	1,611,308,248	1,764,207,774

Account - A subdivision of a fund. An account is a classification by which information on particular financial transactions and financial resources is recorded and arranged.

Account Code - A four-digit code used for accounting and budgeting purposes, in lieu of a written description, to describe the specific items anticipated to be purchased in the budget, or purchased within various expenditure categories. Codes are assigned by OMB.

Accounting Cost Center - Provides a means for entering and tracking accounting data. It is the lowest level of detail for accumulating costs.

Addition - Extension, enlargement, or expansion made to an existing asset.

Agency Budget Number - The three-digit number assigned to each department by OMB.

Aid to Political Subdivisions - A category of appropriations and expenditures used to identify payments to local governments, school districts and other local entities.

Allotment - A procedure under which appropriated funds are restricted when resources appear insufficient to cover appropriations. Allotment, authorized by North Dakota Century Code 54-44.1-12, is intended to assure that expenditures do not exceed available resources during a biennium.

Appropriation - A legislative authorization to expend resources. An appropriation specifies an amount of money to be used for a particular purpose during a period of time, usually one biennium.

Appropriation Authority - Authorization in an Appropriations Act for an agency to expend funds.

Appropriation Bill - A bill through which appropriations are given legal effect.

BARS – Budget Analysis and Reporting System.

Balanced Budget - A budget in which estimated expenditures for the fiscal year are equal to or less than projected revenues for the same period. In certain situations, a balanced budget may include the beginning balance in projected revenues.

Biennium - The period of two state fiscal years for which the budget is written. For example, the 2009-11 budget covers state fiscal years 2010 and 2011.

Budget - The complete financial plan for the state for the fiscal period, as proposed in the executive recommendation and modified and adopted by the legislature in appropriation and revenue acts.

Budget Document - The instrument used by OMB and the governor to present a comprehensive financial program to the legislature. The budget document consists of three parts. The first contains a summary of proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The second consists of schedules supporting the summary. The third part is composed of the appropriation, revenue and borrowing measures necessary to put the budget into effect.

Budget Level - Consists of one or more accounting cost centers and represents a major program or subprogram.

Budget Message - A general discussion of the proposed budget as presented in writing by the governor to the legislature. The budget message contains an explanation of the principal budget items, an outline of the government's experience during the past period, its financial status at the time of the message and recommendations regarding the financial policy for the coming biennium.

Budget Request - The statement with accompanying explanations where a state agency sets forth its financial requirements and plans for a biennium.

Budget Stabilization Fund (Rainy Day Fund) - A special fund with reserve dollars to be used only in time of great need.

Budget Version - Includes several components used to identify the various stages of the budget from request to appropriation. The components include the request biennium, department, a one-character code used to identify version type, and a two-digit number used to distinguish the multiple scenarios within a version type. The different version types are used to distinguish among accounting downloads, agency work, OMB analyst work, governor's recommendation, and the legislative process.

Capital Assets Budget - The portion of the budget devoted to proposed additions to and repair of capital assets and the means of financing those assets. The Capital Assets Budget includes money for building new state facilities and making improvements to existing facilities, as well as major equipment purchases exceeding \$5,000.

Capital Projects - Expenditures for new construction, additions, renovations, restorations and demolitions of buildings and infrastructure.

Carryover - The unexpended balance of an appropriation remaining at the end of the biennium that is approved for expenditure by the carryover committee.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) - The official annual report of a government. It includes (a) the government-wide financial statements and the major fund financial statements in the basic statements and their related notes, and (b) combining statements for non-major funds by fund type and individual fund financial statements prepared in conformity with GAAP and organized into a financial report.

Debt Limitation - Constitutionally or statutorily imposed limits on state obligations.

Debt Service - A category of appropriations and expenditures used for the payment of principal and interest on debt.

Dedicated Fund - A fund that receives and expends revenue collected by the state for a specific purpose.

Dedicated Tax - A tax levied to support a specific government program or purpose.

Deficiency Appropriation - An appropriation used to meet obligations not foreseen when the biennial budget was enacted and for which the costs would exceed available spending authorizations. It might add to a previously authorized appropriation anticipated to be inadequate, or provide a new appropriation to finance an existing or anticipated liability for which no appropriation exists. A deficiency appropriation usually applies to the biennium during which it is made. A deficiency appropriation is also termed a supplemental appropriation.

Deficit - The amount by which spending exceeds income within a given fiscal period.

Demolition - All expenditures associated with tearing down an existing building or structure.

Department - A principal, functional, and administrative entity created by statute within state government.

Direct Costs - Costs specifically traceable to specific goods, services, units, programs, activities or functions. Direct costs differ from indirect costs in that the latter cannot be specifically traced and so must be allocated on some systematic and rational basis.

Executive Recommendation - The governor's constitutionally mandated plan of appropriations, expenditures and cash disbursements, along with estimates of revenues and cash receipts expected to be available to support those expenditures.

Expenditure - Decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses requiring the present or future use of net current assets, debt service and capital outlays, and intergovernmental grants, entitlements and shared revenues. An expenditure occurs when the liability is incurred for goods and services received regardless of when the money is disbursed.

Extraordinary Repair - Repairs involving dollar amounts in excess of \$5,000 that are non-recurring in nature and increase the value or the service life of the asset beyond what it was before the repair. It is the category in the Capital Assets Budget for extraordinary repairs, replacements, improvement of buildings and infrastructure, and capital projects that do not meet the minimum dollar requirements of a capital project.

Federal Funds - Funds received or requested directly from the federal government, or federal funds passed through from another state entity.

Fiscal Note - The statement of fiscal impact (revenue and/or expenditure) that a proposed bill will have on the state, its political subdivisions or the citizens of the state.

Fiscal Year - The state fiscal year runs from July 1 through June 30. The federal fiscal year runs from October 1 through September 30. The fiscal year for counties and cities is the calendar year.

Fringe Benefits - Payments made by the state for retirement, social security, health insurance, workers compensation, and unemployment insurance.

Full-time Equivalent (FTE) Position - A full-time position approved by the legislature. A full-time work year is 40 hours per week, 52 weeks per year.

Fund - A fiscal entity segregating the financial resources of the state. Monies in a fund may be used for a specific purpose as provided by law. Each fund is a self-balancing set of accounts recording resources, obligations, reserves, and equities in accordance with GAAP.

Fund Number - A three-digit code assigned to each fund for accounting purposes by OMB.

Funding - The source of operating revenue for a department. The three categories for funding are general, federal, and special.

General Fund - The major operating fund of the state which receives all state income not earmarked for a particular program or activity and not specified by law to be deposited into another fund.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) - Uniform minimum standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) - An independent, professional body which establishes standards for accounting and financial reporting applicable to state and local governmental entities.

Improvement (or betterment) - The removal of a major part or component of an asset and the substitution of a different part or component having significantly improved and superior performance capabilities.

Indirect Costs - The elements of cost necessary in the production of a good or service not directly traceable to the product or service. The costs usually relate to objects of expenditure that do not become an integral part of the finished product or service.

Information Technology (IT) Plan - The Information Technology Plan refers to the information technology strategic plan required by chapter 54-44.2 of North Dakota Century Code. This plan is to be used to identify projects and chart the course of information technology within the agency for the upcoming biennium. Planned expenditures for hardware, software, communications, applications development, training and operating expenses related to information technology should be reported in the technology plan. The Information Technology Plan must be submitted to ITD and Legislative Council in July of each even-numbered year. Agencies should submit interim updates to their plan if major changes occur.

Intermediate Account Code - A four-digit code used for accounting and budgeting purposes, in lieu of a written description, to describe the specific items anticipated to be purchased in the budget, or purchased within various expenditure categories. Codes are assigned by OMB.

Internal Controls - Methods and measures adopted within an organization to safeguard its assets, check the accuracy and reliability of its accounting data, promote operational efficiency and encourage adherence to prescribed managerial policies. Internal controls encompass both internal administrative controls and internal accounting controls.

Line Item - A subdivision of an appropriation such as salaries, operating, or grants.

Matching Funds - A type of grant requiring the government or agency receiving the grant to commit a certain amount of funding to a program before a similar amount of funding to that program will be made available by the granting entity.

Navigation Path - The menu options a user must select to access a particular screen.

Non-recurring Revenues - Revenues available during a fiscal period that will not be available during subsequent fiscal periods.

Operating Budget - Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. For the State of North Dakota, this is the proposed plan of funds necessary to run a program, excluding the cost of capital construction.

Operating Maintenance - Expenditures for maintenance and ordinary repairs to keep assets in usable condition. Operating maintenance is either recurring or incurred on a continuous basis, not capitalized, and involves dollar amounts less than \$1,500. Examples include paint, floor wax, lubrication, cleaning supplies, and air filters.

Other Funds - Non-general fund amounts appropriated by the legislature. Amounts include all federal and special funds.

Pay Plan - The schedule of employees' salaries and benefits used in developing the salaries and wages line item.

Program - A functional unit activity representing the basic budget unit used to describe, organize and account for services provided by state government. Programs have an identifiable manager and an objective, which should be evaluated for performance.

Receipts - A general term for cash received which may either satisfy a receivable, or be a conversion of another asset or a refund of a prior expenditure.

Receivable - An anticipated sum of money treated as revenue even though it is not in hand. Such sums are available for expenditure by state agencies when properly authorized. The establishment of a receivable results in an increase in an asset balance.

Renovation - Substantial changes to an asset bringing it to a condition better than it was when originally built.

Replacement - Involves the removal of a major part or component of an asset and the substitution of a new part or component of essentially the same type and performance capabilities.

Reporting Level - A 16-digit number grouped into seven different "layers" by hyphens used to identify the agency, major program level, and cost center. By using the seven different layers, reports can be generated at any level from accounting cost center to statewide categorization.

Restoration - An expenditure to bring an asset back to its original condition or state.

Revenue Estimates - Projections of anticipated state revenue for the current and future biennia.

Revolving Fund - A fund established to finance (1) state activities of a business or commercial nature or (2) the operation of an intra governmental service agency or enterprise, which generates receipts (income) from the sale of commodities or services. Such receipts are available for the continuing operation of the activity or enterprise.

Security Level - A code used by BARS to control data access.

Special Funds - Monies derived from sources such as local governmental units, special funds, departmental collections, and private contributors.

Surplus - The amount income exceeds spending within a given fiscal period.

Transfers - The movement of cash or other resources between funds, as legally authorized.

Trust Funds - Funds used to account for assets held by a government in a trustee capacity for individuals, private organizations, other governments, or other funds.

Unexpended Appropriated Balance - The appropriated authority minus actual expenditures. That portion of an appropriation not yet expended.

User Taxes and Fees - Charges associated with using a particular service or facility (e.g., park entrance fees, highway tolls).

Veto - The constitutional authority of the governor to disapprove bills passed by the legislature. The *line item veto* is the authority of the governor to disapprove any item or items of appropriation while approving the rest of the appropriation bill. The legislature may override a veto or line item veto with a vote of at least two-thirds of the members of each house.

MANAGEMENT AND FISCAL ANALYSTS

<u>Budget No.</u>	<u>Agency</u>	<u>OMB Analyst</u>	<u>Leg Council Analyst</u>
101	Office of the Governor	Sandy Deis	Allen Knudson
108	Office of the Secretary of State	Tammy Dolan	Roxanne Woeste
110	Office of Management and Budget	Lori Laschkewitsch	Brady Larson
112	Information Technology Dept	Lori Laschkewitsch	Roxanne Woeste
117	Office of the State Auditor	Tammy Dolan	Sheila Sandness
120	Office of the State Treasurer	Lori Laschkewitsch	Becky Keller
125	Office of the Attorney General	Sandy Deis	Becky Keller
127	Office of the State Tax Commissioner	Sandy Deis	Becky Keller
140	Administrative Hearings Office	Tammy Dolan	Sheila Sandness
150	Legislative Assembly	Tammy Dolan	Roxanne Woeste
160	Legislative Council	Tammy Dolan	Allen Knudson
180	Judicial Branch	Sandy Deis	Becky Keller
188	Indigents Counsel	Sandy Deis	Becky Keller
190	Retirement and Investment Office	Lori Laschkewitsch	Sheila Sandness
192	Public Employees Retirement System	Lori Laschkewitsch	Sheila Sandness
201	Department of Public Instruction	Joe Morrisette	Sheila Sandness
215	North Dakota University System	Sandy Deis	Brady Larson
226	State Land Department	Joe Morrisette	Becky Keller
227	Bismarck State College	Sandy Deis	Roxanne Woeste
228	Lake Region State College	Sandy Deis	Roxanne Woeste
229	Williston State College	Sandy Deis	Roxanne Woeste

<u>Budget No.</u>	<u>Agency</u>	<u>OMB Analyst</u>	<u>Leg Council Analyst</u>
230	University of North Dakota	Sandy Deis	Brady Larson
232	UND Medical Center	Sandy Deis	Brady Larson
235	ND State University	Sandy Deis	Brady Larson
238	ND State College of Science	Sandy Deis	Roxanne Woeste
239	Dickinson State University	Sandy Deis	Brady Larson
240	Mayville State University	Sandy Deis	Brady Larson
241	Minot State University	Sandy Deis	Brady Larson
242	Valley City State University	Sandy Deis	Brady Larson
243	Minot State University - Bottineau	Sandy Deis	Brady Larson
244	ND Forest Service	Sandy Deis	Brady Larson
250	State Library	Joe Morrissette	Sheila Sandness
252	School for the Deaf	Joe Morrissette	Sheila Sandness
253	ND Vision Services /School for Blind	Joe Morrissette	Sheila Sandness
270	Career & Tech Education	Joe Morrissette	Becky Keller
301	Department of Health	Lori Laschkewitsch	Sheila Sandness
313	Veterans Home	Lori Laschkewitsch	Sheila Sandness
316	Indian Affairs Commission	Sandy Deis	Brady Larson
321	Department of Veterans Affairs	Lori Laschkewitsch	Sheila Sandness
325	Department of Human Services	Lori Laschkewitsch	Roxanne Woeste
360	Protection and Advocacy Project	Lori Laschkewitsch	Brady Larson
380	Job Service North Dakota	Tammy Dolan	Roxanne Woeste
401	Office of the Insurance Commissioner	Joe Morrissette	Brady Larson

<u>Budget No.</u>	<u>Agency</u>	<u>OMB Analyst</u>	<u>Leg Council Analyst</u>
405	Industrial Commission	Tammy Dolan	Becky Keller
406	Office of the Labor Commissioner	Tammy Dolan	Roxanne Woeste
408	Public Service Commission	Tammy Dolan	Sheila Sandness
412	Aeronautics Commission	Tammy Dolan	Roxanne Woeste
413	Dept of Financial Institutions	Tammy Dolan	Brady Larson
414	Securities Department	Tammy Dolan	Brady Larson
471	Bank of North Dakota	Tammy Dolan	Becky Keller
473	ND Housing Finance Agency	Tammy Dolan	Becky Keller
475	ND Mill and Elevator Association	Tammy Dolan	Becky Keller
485	Workforce Safety and Insurance	Sandy Deis	Roxanne Woeste
504	Highway Patrol	Joe Morrisette	Brady Larson
530	Department of Corrections/Rehab	Joe Morrisette	Becky Keller
540	Office of the Adjutant General	Tammy Dolan	Roxanne Woeste
601	Commerce Department	Sandy Deis	Roxanne Woeste
602	ND Department of Agriculture	Sandy Deis	Brady Larson
616	State Seed Department	Tammy Dolan	Sheila Sandness
627	Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	Tammy Dolan	Sheila Sandness
628	Branch Research Centers	Tammy Dolan	Sheila Sandness
630	NDSU Extension Service	Tammy Dolan	Sheila Sandness
638	Northern Crops Institute	Tammy Dolan	Sheila Sandness
640	NDSU Main Research	Tammy Dolan	Sheila Sandness
649	Agronomy Seed Farm	Tammy Dolan	Sheila Sandness

<u>Budget No.</u>	<u>Agency</u>	<u>OMB Analyst</u>	<u>Leg Council Analyst</u>
665	North Dakota State Fair	Tammy Dolan	Sheila Sandness
670	ND Racing Commission	Sandy Deis	Brady Larson
701	State Historical Society	Joe Morrissette	Becky Keller
709	Council on the Arts	Joe Morrissette	Becky Keller
720	Game and Fish Department	Joe Morrissette	Brady Larson
750	Department of Parks and Recreation	Joe Morrissette	Becky Keller
770	Water Commission	Tammy Dolan	Sheila Sandness
801	Department of Transportation	Joe Morrissette	Brady Larson